



NAZARBAYEV
UNIVERSITY

**DESIGN OF A 12-STORY “VERDIGRIS VIEW”
HIGH-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDING IN LOS
ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, USA**

Capstone Project II

Bachelor of Engineering

(Civil and Environmental Engineering)

Group 9 members:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Temirova Tynyshtyk | 202018266 |
| Ibrayeva Darina | 202087566 |
| Baimagambetov Ayan | 202079953 |
| Revshanov Sanzhar | 201962175 |
| Bazarbek Meirbek | 201942994 |
| Aigerim Zhubandykova | 202048845 |

This page was intentionally left blank.

DECLARATION

We formally state that this report, titled "Design of a 12-story 'Verdigris View' High-Rise Residential Building in Los Angeles, California, USA," is solely the outcome of our own efforts, except for any quotes and citations that have been properly credited. Additionally, we confirm that it has not been submitted previously or simultaneously for any other degree at Nazarbayev University.

Temirova Tynyshtyk



Ibrayeva Darina



Baimagambetov Ayan



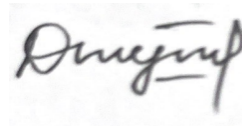
Revshanov Sanzhar



Bazarbek Meirbek



Aigerim Zhubandykova



Date of Submission: Apr 25, 2025

Spring 2025

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This acknowledgment is devoted to all the professors who supported us throughout our academic journey, specifically Mert Guney, Dichuan Zhang, Chang-Seon Shon, Alfredo Satyanaga, Ferhat Karaca, Abid Nadeem, Shazim Ali Memon, Sung-Woo Moon and Jong Kim. We also wish to convey our heartfelt thanks to all the faculty members of the Civil Engineering and Environmental Department for their unwavering assistance during our coursework and throughout the capstone project.

Abstract

This report summarizes the efforts and progress of our team throughout the Capstone I project. After brainstorming potential ideas, we decided to focus on the development of a high-rise hotel. The project was divided into four major areas of civil engineering with the following weight distribution: Structural, Architectural & Materials - 40%, Geotechnical Engineering - 35%, Construction Management - 10%, and Environmental Engineering - 15%.

Based on this division, a 12-storey residential building with a basement was designed, located in a high seismic zone—Los Angeles, California. Once we obtained a soil investigation report, our final project scope was defined as: "Design of a High-Rise Residential Building in Los Angeles, California, USA."

The main challenge of the project was identifying the necessary design parameters and following the correct procedures to achieve a professional result. Our approach combined self-study, literature review, and guidance from faculty mentors. Each team member focused on specific project areas and worked towards clear objectives through independent research. Following this, we moved into the design planning phase. By applying knowledge from our academic courses, consulting secondary sources, and using our own engineering judgment, we created a working outline for the design process. With additional mentor support, we developed our own optimized approach rather than following a fixed template.

We encountered various challenges during the project, including limited expertise in some technical areas and difficulties in finding specific information. However, these challenges did not hinder the overall outcome. We managed to meet most of our objectives, and the current Capstone design is considered well-developed.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| DECLARATION | 3 |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | 4 |
| Abstract | 5 |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | 6 |
| 1. Introduction | 16 |
| Table 1.1. Job Distribution. | 16 |
| 1.1. Project description and objectives | 16 |
| 1.2. Ethics and Professional Considerations | 17 |
| 2. Architectural Design | 19 |
| 2.1. Literature review on design codes | 19 |
| 2.2. Site selection and analysis | 20 |
| 2.2.1. Site selection | 20 |
| Figure 2.1. Satellite view of the selected site. | 21 |
| Figure 2.2. 3D view of the designed “Verdigris View” building. | 21 |
| 2.2.2. Characteristics of the site | 21 |
| Figure 2.3. USA Seismic zones map. | 22 |
| Figure 2.4. ASCE 7-10 Seismic Hazard Tool Report. | 22 |
| Figure 2.5. ASCE 7-10 Wind Hazard Tool Report. | 23 |
| 2.2.2.1. Location and historical background | 23 |
| Figure 2.6 -2.7. Satellite view of the site. | 24 |
| 2.2.2.2. Climate responsive design and site-specific variables. | 24 |
| Figure 2.8. Climate data for Los Angeles from 1991 to 2021. | 24 |
| Figure 2.9. Sun direction in Los Angeles. | 24 |
| Figure 2.10. Annual wind rose in Los Angeles. | 25 |
| Figure 2.11. The nearest high rise building to the construction site. | 25 |
| Figure 2.12. Site orientation [1] | 26 |
| Figure 2.13. Traffic jams near the construction site. | 27 |
| Figure 2.14. Public transport near the construction site. | 27 |
| 2.3.9. Stormwater Drainage | 28 |
| 2.3. Design concept | 28 |
| 2.3.1. Site layout and dimensions | 28 |
| Figure 2.15. Site layout. | 29 |
| 2.3.2. Floor plan design | 29 |
| Figure 2.16. First floor plan. | 30 |
| Figure 2.17. Residential floors plan. | 30 |
| 2.3.3. Design of parking | 30 |
| Table 2.1. Requirements for the underground parking lots and dimensions used in the project | 31 |
| Figure 2.18. Dimensions of the underground parking lots | 31 |
| Table 2. Requirements for the car ramp and dimensions used in the project | |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 31 | | |
| | Figure 2.19. Dimensions of the car ramp. | 32 |
| | Figure 2.20. Revit 2025 3D view of the car ramp and underground parking entrance | 32 |
| 2.4. | Fire safety design | 32 |
| | Figure 2.21. Emergency evacuation plan of residential floors. | 33 |
| | Figure 2.22. First floor emergency evacuation plan. | 33 |
| 2.5. | Non structural members design | 33 |
| 2.5.1. | Parapets design | 33 |
| 2.5.2. | Floor finishing | 34 |
| | Figure 2.23. First floor and corridors floor finishing and ceiling cut view | 34 |
| | Figure 2.24. Typical floor finishing and ceiling cut view. | 34 |
| 2.5.3. | Walls section design | 34 |
| | Figure 2.25. Exterior and interior walls section design. | 35 |
| 2.5.4. | Roof drainage system | 35 |
| | Figure 2.26. Exterior and interior walls section design. | 36 |
| 2.6. | Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) - LEED v4.1 | 36 |
| 2.6.1. | Location and Transportation | 38 |
| | Figure 2.27. LEED v 4.1 BD+C LT criterias | 38 |
| 2.6.2. | Sustainable Site | 38 |
| | Figure 2.28. LEED v 4.1 BD+C SS criterias | 38 |
| 2.6.3. | Water Efficiency | 39 |
| | Figure 2.29. LEED v 4.1 BD+C WE criterias | 39 |
| 2.6.4. | Energy and Atmosphere | 40 |
| | Figure 2.30. LEED v 4.1 BD+C EA criterias | 40 |
| 2.6.5. | Materials and Resources | 40 |
| | Figure 2.31. LEED v 4.1 BD+C MR criterias | 40 |
| 2.6.6. | Indoor Environmental Quality | 41 |
| | Figure 2.32. LEED v 4.1 BD+C EQ criterias | 41 |
| 2.7. | Life Cycle Cost Analysis Using Life-365 Software | 41 |
| | Figure 2.33. Life-365 software, “Default Settings” part | 42 |
| | Figure 2.34. Life-365 software, “Project Details” part | 42 |
| | Figure 2.35. Chloride Exposure of the site | 42 |
| | Figure 2.36. Temperature Cycle in Farenheits | 43 |
| | Figure 2.37. Concrete Mixture used in Life-365 software | 43 |
| 2.8. | Corrosion Prevention | 43 |
| 3. | Structural Design | 44 |
| 3.1. | Preliminary design parameters | 44 |
| | Table 3.1. Reinforced concrete and steel comparison. | 44 |
| | Table 3.2. Comparison of lateral force resisting systems. | 46 |
| | Figure 3.1. One way slab and two way slab concepts. | 47 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 3.3. One way and two way slab comparison. | 47 |
| Figure 3.2. Structural layout. | 48 |
| Table 3.4. One way slab dimensions. | 48 |
| Table 3.5. Total loads on columns under slabs. | 49 |
| Table 3.6. Column sizes. | 49 |
| Table 3.7. Load on each column including the self weight. | 50 |
| Table 3.8. Dead loads on columns. | 50 |
| 3.2. Loads summary | 51 |
| Table 3.9. Updated member sizes after the design check. | 51 |
| 3.2.1. Dead loads | 51 |
| Table 3.10. Corridors/first floor dead load calculations. | 51 |
| Table 3.11. Typical floor dead load calculations. | 52 |
| Table 3.12. Roof dead load calculations. | 52 |
| Table 3.13. Interior walls dead loads calculation. | 53 |
| Table 3.14. Total equivalent dead load per area of the interior walls. | 53 |
| Table 3.15. Exterior walls dead loads calculation. | 54 |
| Table 3.16. Total equivalent dead load per area of the exterior walls. | 54 |
| Table 3.17. Dead loads from parapets. | 54 |
| 3.2.2. Live loads | 55 |
| Table 3.18. Live loads calculations for private rooms and corridors serving them. | 55 |
| Table 3.19. Roof live loads calculations. | 56 |
| 3.2.3. Snow loads calculation | 56 |
| 3.2.4. Wind loads | 56 |
| Table 3.20. Exposure categories and corresponding values from ASCE 7-10 | 57 |
| Table 3.21. Height effect. | 57 |
| Table 3.22. Rh, RB, and RL and corresponding values for both cases. | 60 |
| Figure 3.3. Wind load cases | 61 |
| Figure 3.4. Wall Pressure Coefficient values from ASCE 7-10 | 62 |
| Table 3.23. Wind loads for Case 1 and long side | 62 |
| Table 3.24. Wind loads for Case 1 and short side | 63 |
| Table 3.25. Wind loads for Case 2 and long side | 64 |
| Table 3.26. Wind loads for Case 2 and short side | 65 |
| Table 3.27. Wind loads for each frame on the first floor (Case 2) | 65 |
| Table 3.28. Wind loads for Case 3 | 66 |
| Table 3.29. Wind loads for Case 4 | 67 |
| Table 3.30. Wind loads for each frame on the first floor (Case 4) | 67 |
| 3.2.5. Seismic loads | 68 |
| Table 3.31. Seismic design values. | 68 |
| Figure 3.3. Seismic force resisting systems with limitations. | 69 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 3.2.5.1. Fundamental period calculations | 69 |
| Figure 3.4. Modal analysis for the fundamental period in SAP 2000. | 70 |
| Figure 3.5. Corresponding values for special RC moment frames. | 70 |
| Table 3.32. Calculated design properties. | 71 |
| 3.2.5.2. Base Shear Calculations | 71 |
| Table 3.33. Base shear calculations. | 71 |
| 3.2.5.3. Equivalent lateral force procedure | 71 |
| Table 3.34. Equivalent seismic force on each floor. | 72 |
| 3.2.5.4. Torsional Effect | 72 |
| Table 3.35. Shafts' coordinates and areas. | 73 |
| Table 3.36. Eccentricity values. | 73 |
| Table 3.37. Direct and torsional forces per each floor. | 74 |
| 3.2.5.5. Frame stiffness | 74 |
| Table 3.38. Frame stiffness calculations. | 75 |
| 3.3. SAP 2000 model | 75 |
| 3.3.1. Model geometry | 75 |
| Figure 3.6. 2D frame, x-z view. | 76 |
| Figure 3.7. SAP 2000 3D Model. | 77 |
| Figures 3.8-3.10. Assigned materials and their properties. | 77 |
| Figures 3.11-3.12. Assigning column frame sections considering the cracking effect. | 78 |
| Figures 3.13-3.16. Major and minor beams cross sectional properties. | 79 |
| Figure 3.17. Assigning slab properties to the area sections. | 80 |
| Figure 3.18. Structural layout assigned to the SAP 2000 model. | 81 |
| Figure 3.19. Assigned joint restraints. | 81 |
| Figure 3.20. Dead loads assigned to the second floor slab. | 81 |
| Figure 3.21. Assigned wind loads to the x-z frame | 82 |
| 3.6.2. Analysis of the 3D frame under lateral loads. | 82 |
| Figure 3.22. Deformed shape of 2D frame, x-z plane. | 82 |
| Figure 3.23. Axial force diagram under combination gravity loads. | 83 |
| Figure 3.24. Shear force diagram under combination gravity loads. | 84 |
| Figure 3.25. Moment diagram under combination gravity loads. | 84 |
| Figure 3.26. Assigning joint restraints to the structure. | 85 |
| Figure 3.27. SAP 2000 3D Model. | 85 |
| 3.3.2. Materials selected | 85 |
| Table 3.39. Concrete properties. | 85 |
| Table 3.40. Reinforcing steel properties. | 86 |
| 3.4. Structural analysis | 86 |
| 3.4.1. Analyzing LFRS to determine the drift. | 86 |
| 3.4.1.1. Approximate hand calculations for the frame under wind load. | 86 |
| Figure 3.28. Frames chosen for the drift calculations | 86 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table 3.41. Shear drift under wind load calculations (parallel). | 87 |
| Table 3.42. Shear drift under wind load calculations (perpendicular). | 87 |
| Table 3.43. Flexural drift under wind load calculations (parallel). | 88 |
| Table 3.44. Flexural drift under wind load calculations (perpendicular). | 89 |
| 3.4.1.2. Approximate hand calculations for the frame under seismic load. | 90 |
| Table 3.45. Shear drift under seismic load calculations (parallel). | 90 |
| Table 3.46. Shear drift under seismic load calculations (perpendicular). | 91 |
| Table 3.47. Flexural drift under seismic load calculations (perpendicular). | 91 |
| Table 3.48. Flexural drift under seismic load calculations (parallel). | 92 |
| 3.4.1.3. Comparison of hand calculations with 2D and 3D SAP 2000 model results. | 93 |
| Table 3.49. Drift under wind load results for the 2D model. | 93 |
| Table 3.50. Drift under seismic load results for the 2D model. | 94 |
| Table 3.51. Drift under wind load results for the 3D model. | 94 |
| Table 3.52. Drift under seismic load results for the 3D model. | 95 |
| Figure 3.29. Frame C under wind load comparison of hand, 2D, and 3D calculations. | 97 |
| Figure 3.30. Frame C under seismic load comparison of hand, 2D, and 3D calculations. | 97 |
| 3.4.2. Internal Forces calculation | 98 |
| 3.4.2.2. Internal forces verifications under Dead load | 98 |
| Figure 3.31. Load arrangement in internal beams | 98 |
| Figure 3.32. Load arrangement after approximate analysis | 98 |
| 3.4.2.3. Comparison of internal forces between 2D, 3D, and hand calculations | 100 |
| Figure 3.33. Comparison of Hand, 2D, and 3D calculations of Axial Force for Frame 6 under Dead Load | 101 |
| Figure 3.34. Comparison of Hand, 2D, and 3D calculations of Shear Force for Frame 6 under Dead Load | 101 |
| Figure 3.35. Comparison of Hand, 2D, and 3D calculations of Moment for Frame 6 under Dead Load | 101 |
| Table 3.53. Internal forces dealt by Dead Load (Hand Calculations, 2D, 3D) | 101 |
| 3.4.3. Critical load combinations | 102 |
| Figure 3.36. Design load cases assigned to SAP 2000 model. | 103 |
| 3.5. Structural design of members | 103 |
| 3.5.1. Structural member design using software | 103 |
| Figure 3.37-3.38. Passed design check of members. | 104 |
| 3.5.1.1. Major beam design from SAP 2000 | 104 |
| Figure 3.39. Maximum positive moment for the major beam. | 105 |
| Figure 3.40. Maximum negative moment for the major beam. | 106 |
| 3.5.1.2. Minor beam design from SAP 2000 | 106 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Figure 3.41. Maximum positive moment for the minor beam. | 106 |
| Figure 3.42. Maximum negative moment for the minor beam. | 106 |
| 3.5.1.3. Column design from SAP 2000. | 106 |
| Figure 3.43. Design for the corner column from SAP 2000. | 107 |
| 3.5.2. Structural design using hand calculations | 107 |
| 3.5.2.1. Major beam design | 107 |
| Figure 3.44. Compression and tension sides of the beam under bending. | 107 |
| 3.5.2.2. Major beam design | 109 |
| 3.5.2.3. Column design | 111 |
| Figure 3.45. Slenderness coefficient k determination. | 112 |
| Figure 3.46. Interaction diagram. | 113 |
| 3.5.2.4. One way slab design | 114 |
| 3.5.3. Reinforcement Detailing | 115 |
| 3.5.3.1. Bar selection and Spacing | 115 |
| Table 3.54. Reinforcement of the beams | 115 |
| Table 3.55. Reinforcement of the columns | 115 |
| 3.5.3.2. Development Length | 115 |
| 3.5.3.3. Lap Splices | 116 |
| 3.5.4. Structural serviceability design | 116 |
| 3.5.4.1. Deflection | 116 |
| 3.5.4.2. Crack Width | 117 |
| 3.5.5. Special seismic detailing for the reinforcement | 117 |
| 3.5.5.1. Beams | 117 |
| 3.5.5.2. Columns | 118 |
| 3.5.5.3. Joints | 118 |
| 4. Geotechnical Engineering | 119 |
| 4.1 Site analysis | 119 |
| 4.1.1 Soil Data | 119 |
| Figure 4.1. Approximate boreholes' location | 119 |
| Table 4.1. Soil properties | 122 |
| 4.1.2 Shear Wave Velocity | 122 |
| Figure 4.2. Shear wave velocity to the north side | |
| Figure 4.3. Shear wave velocity to the southeast side | 123 |
| 4.1.3 LPI Estimation | 124 |
| 4.2 Foundation Design | 124 |
| 4.2.1 Shallow Foundation | 124 |
| Table 4.2. Shallow foundation calculation values | 124 |
| Table 4.3. Meyerhof's and Vesic's method factors | 126 |
| Table 4.4. Vesic's method | 127 |
| 4.2.2 Mat Foundation | 127 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 4.3 Pile Foundations | 127 |
| 4.3.1 Bearing Capacity | 127 |
| 4.3.1.1 Single Pile | 127 |
| Table 4.5. Point bearing capacity in Sand using different methods | 131 |
| Table 4.6. Skin friction of each layer | 133 |
| Table 4.7. Skin resistance before critical poin | 134 |
| Table 4.8. Skin friction of each layer | 134 |
| Table 4.9. Allowable bearing capacity in Sand and Sandstone | 135 |
| Table 4.10. The column load transferred to the foundation | 136 |
| 4.3.1.2 Group Piles | 137 |
| Table 4.11. Group pile parameters for exterior,interior, corner columns | 138 |
| Figure 4.4. Arrangement of Group Piles according to the building's floor plan | 139 |
| Table 4.12. Bearing capacity values for group pile foundation | 140 |
| 4.3.1.3 Assessment of Bearing Capacity Calculations for Pile Foundation | 141 |
| Table 4.13. Correlation Between Hand Calculation and GEO5 Software Results. | 141 |
| Figure 4.7. Analysis of bearing capacity of pile group for corner column | 142 |
| 4.4 Group Piles' Settlement | 142 |
| 4.4.1 Hand Calculations of the settlement | 142 |
| Table 4.14. Settlement per column according to Meyerhof's method | 143 |
| Table 4.15. Settlement per column according to Vesic's method | 144 |
| 4.4.2 GEO5 & Plaxis 3D Calculations of the settlement | 144 |
| Figure 4.8. The GEO5 results for the Interior Column | 145 |
| Figure 4.9. The GEO5 results for the Exterior Column | 145 |
| Figure 4.10. The GEO5 results for the Exterior Column | 145 |
| 4.5 Design under lateral loading | 148 |
| 4.5.1 Lateral bearing capacity | 148 |
| Figure 4.15. Lateral bearing resistance and yield moment relationship | 149 |
| Table 4.17. Values for lateral bearing calculations | 150 |
| Table 4.18. Lateral bearing capacity | 150 |
| 4.5.2 Lateral deflection | 151 |
| Figure 4.16. Lateral deflection for restrained pile | 151 |
| Figure 4.17. Lateral deflection of the piles | 152 |
| Table 4.19. Deflection for each soil depth | 152 |
| 4.6 Reinforcement | 153 |
| 4.6.1 Pile Cap reinforcement | 153 |
| Table 4.20. The pile cap reinforcement | 154 |
| Figure 4.18. Cross section of the corner pile cap reinforcement | 154 |
| 4.6.2 Pile reinforcement | 155 |
| Figure 4.19. Graphs for reinforcement calculation | 155 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Figure 4.20. M/h^3 vs N/h^2 for reinforcement calculation | 156 |
| Figure 4.21. Interior piles reinforcement | 156 |
| Figure 4.22. Exterior piles reinforcement | 157 |
| Figure 4.23. Corner piles reinforcement | 157 |
| 4.7. Pile Foundation Analysis in PLAXIS 3D | 157 |
| Figure 4.24. Pile Layout in Plaxis 3D | 158 |
| Figure 4.25. Total Displacement in Plaxis 3D | 159 |
| Figure 4.26. 3D Model of Axial, Shear force and Bending Moment in Pile Volume for Corner Column | 160 |
| 4.8 Sheet Pile design | 160 |
| Table 4.21. Retaining walls comparison | 160 |
| 4.8.1 Sheet pile hand calculations | 161 |
| Figure 4.27. Sheet Pile design cross-section | 163 |
| 4.8.2 Sheet pile software calculations | 163 |
| Figure 4.28. PZ-27 Sheet Pile | 164 |
| Figure 4.29. Geo5 geometry, bending moment and the shear force for the sheet pile | 164 |
| Figure 4.30. Sheet-pile design's satisfaction check | 165 |
| Figure 4.31. Sheet pile displacement Geo5 | 165 |
| 4.9. Site response analysis | 165 |
| Figure 4.32. Soil parameters needed for site response analysis | 166 |
| Figure 4.33. Seismic input signal | 167 |
| Figure 4.34. Line displacements | 167 |
| Figure 4.35. Phase_1 characteristics in Plaxis2D | 168 |
| Figure 4.36. Total displacement in Plaxis2D | 168 |
| Figure 4.37. A time graph showing acceleration along the x-axis. | 169 |
| Figure 4.38. Fast Fourier plot performed at the base of the soil. | 169 |
| Figure 4.39. Peak spectral acceleration plot | 170 |
| 4.10. Detailed construction procedure | 170 |
| 5. Environmental Engineering | 172 |
| 5.1 Stormwater Management Design | 172 |
| 5.1.1 Topographic Analysis | 172 |
| Figure 5.1. Topographic Map: Site slope and elevation. | 172 |
| 5.1.2 Stormwater Management System | 172 |
| Figure 5.2. Site Layout | 173 |
| Figure 5.3. City Pipeline Map | 174 |
| 5.2 Site Layout Advantages | 174 |
| 5.3 Sustainable Water Management | 174 |
| 5.4 Grading and Drainage Plan | 175 |
| Figure 5.4. Grading and Drainage Plan | 176 |
| 5.4.1 Existing and Proposed Grades | 176 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 5.4.2 Drainage Elements | 176 |
| 5.4.3 Site Elements | 176 |
| 5.4.4 Earthwork and Site Preparation | 177 |
| 5.4.5 Notes and Instructions | 177 |
| 5.5 Stormwater Runoff Analysis and Drainage Design | 177 |
| 5.6 Runoff Estimation Methodology | 178 |
| 5.6.1 Objective | 178 |
| 5.6.2 Rational Method Formula | 178 |
| 5.7 Time of Concentration (Tc) Calculations | 178 |
| 5.7.1 Formulas Used | 178 |
| 5.8 Stormwater Runoff Results | 179 |
| Table 5.1. Stormwater Runoff Characteristics – Cd, Tc, Q (cfs) | 179 |
| 5.9 Surface Types and Cd Values | 180 |
| Table 5.2. Runoff coefficients for corresponding surface zones | 180 |
| 5.10 Drain Design – Manning Equation | 180 |
| 5.10.1 Manning Formula for Open Channel Flow | 180 |
| Table 5.3. Drain Sizing Summary – Q (m ³ /s), Velocity, Area, Depth, Width | 181 |
| 5.11 Visual Design and Infrastructure Layout | 181 |
| Figure 5.5. Territory Drainage Layout | 182 |
| Figure 5.6. Cross-Section of Typical Trench Drain | 183 |
| Figure 5.7. Longitudinal Profile of L4 | 183 |
| 5.12 Materials and Construction Standards | 184 |
| 5.13 Compliance and References | 184 |
| 5.14 Conclusion | 185 |
| 6. Construction Management | 185 |
| 6.1. Project Charter | 185 |
| 6.2. Feasibility study | 188 |
| 6.3. Cost/benefit analysis - RS Means | 189 |
| Figure 6.1. Estimated Values from RSMeans | 189 |
| Table 6.1. Cost Estimation from RSMeans | 194 |
| Table 6.2. Initial investments. | 196 |
| Figure 6.2. Work Breakdown Structure for Verdigris View | 197 |
| Table 6.3. WBS Dictionary. | 198 |
| 6.5. Scheduling | 198 |
| Figure 6.3. Gantt chart of project schedule | 199 |
| 6.6. Risk management | 200 |
| Table 6.4. Risk Assessment Table | 203 |
| Figure 6.4. Risk Management Matrix | 203 |
| 6.7. Quality Management | 204 |
| Figure 6.5. Quality control measures | 204 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Figure 6.6. quality control checklist | 205 |
| Figure 6.7. Quality metrics | 206 |
| 6.8. Procurement planning | 206 |
| 6.9. Green building certification | 207 |
| 6.10. Safety Management | 208 |
| Figure 6.8. Construction Safety Assessment | 209 |
| 6.11. Construction site planning | 209 |
| Figure 6.9. Construction Site Layout | 210 |
| Appendix A | 211 |
| Appendix B | 215 |
| References | 221 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| DECLARATION | 3 |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | 4 |
| Abstract | 5 |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | 6 |
| 1. Introduction | 12 |
| 2. Architectural Design | 14 |
| 3. Structural Design | 37 |
| 5. Environmental Engineering | 142 |
| 6. Construction Management | 155 |

1. Introduction

The construction project involves the design of a 12-story residential complex named “Verdigris View,” located in Los Angeles, California. The planned site will feature a residential building, a park area, and outdoor parking. “Verdigris View” represents a blend of natural elements with contemporary architectural design. The site is situated at 2217 Sunset Boulevard, bordered by Elsinore Street to the north and Mohawk Street to the east.

To ensure compliance with site-specific regulations, the design process adhered to the International Building Code (IBC), ASCE 7-10 standards, and ACI 318-19 guidelines for both architectural and structural elements. The table below outlines the division of responsibilities among team members throughout the project's development.

Table 1.1. Job Distribution.

| Part | Weight percentage | Responsible members |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Structural/Architectural | 40% | Tynyshtyk Temirova, Meiirbek Bazarbek |
| Geotechnical | 35% | Darina Ibrayeva , Aigerim Zhubandykova |
| Environmental | 15% | Ayan Baimagambetov |
| Construction Management | 10% | Sanzhar Revshanov |

1.1. Project description and objectives

Sunset Boulevard is primarily characterized by aging, low-rise structures that reflect older urban planning and infrastructure standards. These conditions present an opportunity for revitalization through modern development. Introducing high-rise buildings in the area could act as a catalyst for economic development of the region by attracting commercial investments such as retail outlets, dining establishments, and service-based businesses. Moreover, given the high demand and limited availability of land in this sought-after neighborhood, vertical construction offers a practical solution. High-rises make efficient use of space, allowing for increased occupancy and functionality without the need for extensive land expansion. The objectives of the Capstone group project were initially set as the following:

- Site selection and evaluation: carefully identifying the construction site and conducting a comprehensive assessment of the location to identify geotechnical and structural design constraints, potential opportunities, zoning considerations, and environmental conditions;
- Architectural design presentation: showcasing the overall design concept, architectural layout, and aesthetic approach of the building, with a focus on harmonizing with the surrounding urban and natural environment;
- Geotechnical and structural investigation: analyzing the soil composition, climatic conditions, and seismic activity of the area to inform safe and effective structural and geotechnical engineering strategies;
- Building design in compliance with the local code and technical review: reviewing and applying all relevant building codes and design standards (International Building Code, ASCE 7-10, ACI 318-19) to ensure the safety of the building and that all the regulatory criteria are met;
- Drainage system design: designing an efficient stormwater and drainage system tailored to the site's topography and environmental characteristics to ensure sustainability and resilience against local weather conditions;
- Cost estimation and project planning: developing a preliminary budget estimate and establishing the foundational framework for project planning through the creation of a project charter.

1.2. Ethics and Professional Considerations

This capstone report, titled “*Design of a 12-story ‘Verdigris View’ High-Rise Residential Building in Los Angeles, California*”, was prepared in adherence to the highest ethical and professional standards. The following principles and guidelines were strictly followed throughout the preparation of this document to ensure its integrity, reliability, and proper application.

How This Report Was Prepared

The report represents the collective efforts of the team, divided among members based on expertise and project requirements, as outlined in the job distribution table. Each member contributed to their respective sections while maintaining consistent collaboration and peer review to ensure accuracy, coherence, and compliance with the objectives of the project. The preparation process included:

1. Adherence to Standards: The report follows the regulations and requirements set forth by governing bodies, including the International Building Code (IBC), ASCE-7,

and ACI standards. Ethical responsibility was a guiding principle in interpreting and applying these codes.

2. **Transparency and Accuracy:** All calculations, analyses, and design choices were meticulously documented and reviewed to minimize errors. Where assumptions or limitations exist, they are explicitly stated to ensure transparency.
3. **Citations and Intellectual Honesty:** All external sources, including design codes, tools, and references, have been properly cited to respect intellectual property and ensure the traceability of information.
4. **Collaborative Review Process:** The document underwent multiple iterations of reviews, both within the team and under the guidance of faculty mentors, to enhance its quality and reliability.

How This Report Should Be Used

The primary purpose of this report is to serve as a detailed record of the design process, methodologies, and decisions made during the conceptualization of the Verdigris View high-rise project. It is intended for:

- **Educational Purposes:** This document demonstrates the application of engineering principles and design standards in a real-world project setting. It should inspire and educate future students on the interdisciplinary nature of civil and environmental engineering.
- **Reference for Stakeholders:** Engineers, architects, and project managers involved in similar projects may find this report useful as a reference for site analysis, structural design considerations, and environmental planning.
- **Compliance and Approval:** The report includes necessary documentation, such as grading and drainage plans, that align with municipal requirements and can be used to support permit applications.

Ethical Considerations in Preparation and Usage

1. **Professional Responsibility:** The content was prepared with diligence to ensure public safety, environmental sustainability, and societal benefit. Decisions made during the design process prioritize the welfare of the community and compliance with ethical engineering practices.
2. **Limitations and Future Work:** This report reflects work completed during the first phase of the project. Certain aspects, such as detailed calculations for water volumes

and specific design dimensions, will be addressed in subsequent phases. Users must acknowledge these limitations when referencing the report.

3. Avoidance of Misuse: This report is not intended to replace professional judgment or serve as a definitive guide for construction. It should be used in conjunction with expert consultation and updated standards to ensure its relevance and applicability.

By maintaining these principles, this document embodies the ethical and professional responsibilities inherent in the field of engineering.

2. Architectural Design

2.1. Literature review on design codes

The architectural design process primarily adheres to the 2024 International Building Code (IBC). Key elements considered from the IBC include specifications for typical floor plans, entrance lobby dimensions, minimum stair and door sizes, and standard requirements for emergency exit ways, parking space layout and accessibility.

To evaluate the zoning parameters of the proposed site, the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code – Planning and Zoning Division was consulted. The analysis revealed that the project site lies within a C2 Commercial Zone, which permits mixed-use development and imposes no maximum building height restrictions. This zoning designation aligns well with the proposed high-rise structure and allows for greater architectural flexibility.

In terms of building classification, the planned residential complex is categorized as Group R-2, as defined by the IBC. This classification pertains to apartment-style housing and governs aspects such as occupancy load, egress requirements, and fire protection standards.

For parking requirements, the design follows the guidelines outlined in the Los Angeles Municipal Code (LAMC) to determine the precise number of required parking spaces based on the number and type of residential units. Additionally, the City of Los Angeles Building Code was referenced for the design of the underground parking structure, ensuring compliance with structural integrity, ventilation, and safety standards.

The structural design phase incorporated multiple design standards, including ASCE 7-10 for minimum design loads, ACI 318-19 for reinforced concrete structures, and supplementary guidelines from the Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety (LADBS). These codes collectively ensured that the building would meet all necessary performance criteria for safety, durability, and seismic resilience.

2.2. Site selection and analysis

2.2.1. Site selection

The chosen location is in Los Angeles, California, at 2217 Sunset Boulevard, close to the intersection with Mohawk Street. This area, which is part of Southeast Hollywood, is densely populated and is set to construct the development of a 12-story building named “Verdigris View”.

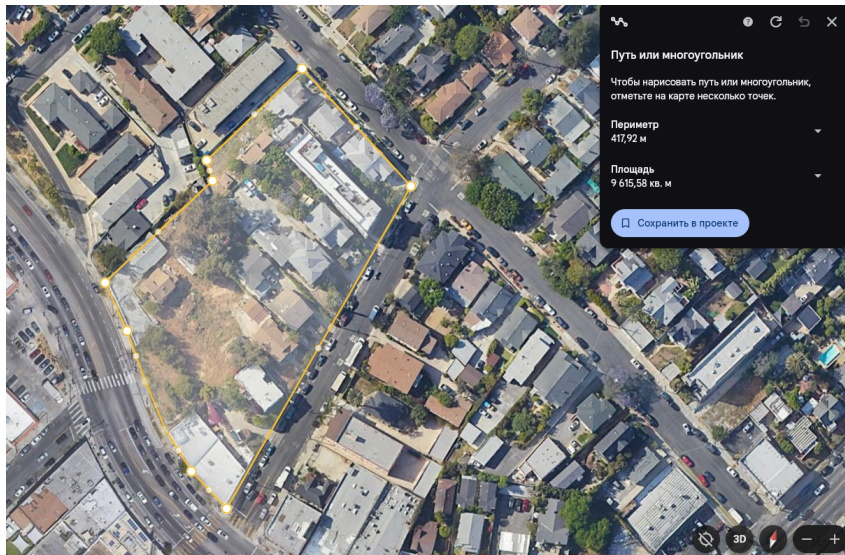


Figure 2.1. Satellite view of the selected site.



Figure 2.2. 3D view of the designed “Verdigris View” building.

A recent site investigation by Langan Engineering & Environmental Services (2019) indicates that the ground is predominantly flat and surrounded by both residential and commercial properties. Additionally, the area is well-connected to public transportation and

amenities, making it a strategic choice for development. Its proximity to various cultural attractions and entertainment venues in Hollywood adds to its appeal for both residential and commercial purposes.

2.2.2. Characteristics of the site

According to the USA Seismic zones map based on Uniform Building Code, Los Angeles lies in red zone 4, indicating high seismic risk.

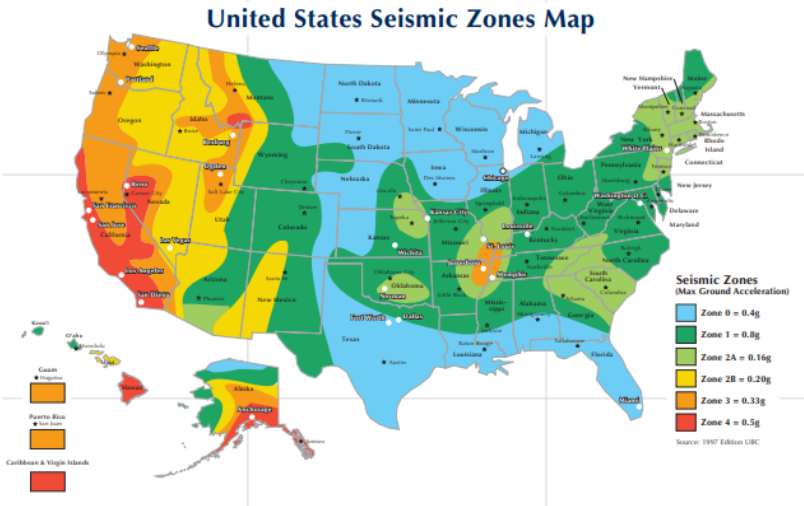


Figure 2.3. USA Seismic zones map.

Given that the structural design was conducted for the risk category II and the site soil class is D, according to the ASCE Hazard Tool, the chosen site belongs to the seismic design category E. The selected site is located in a seismic zone having a Peak Ground Acceleration of 2.619 g for a return period of $T = 2475$ years. The following figure represents the seismic parameters for the selected site.

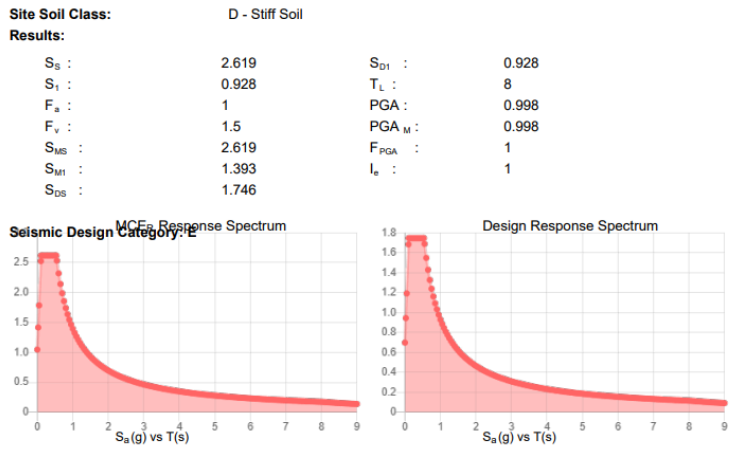
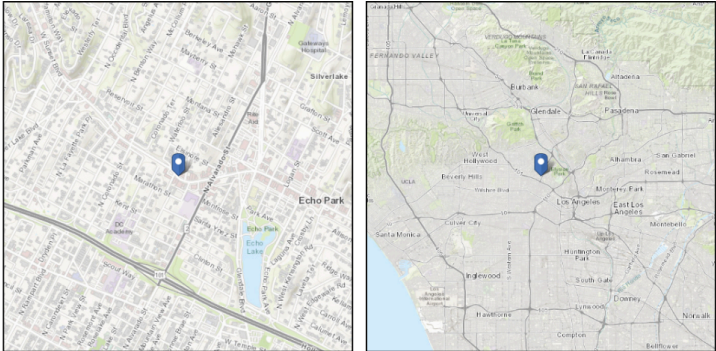


Figure 2.4. ASCE 7-10 Seismic Hazard Tool Report.

Additionally, the site was analysed for the susception to the wind load. The following figure represents the data provided by the ASCE 7-10. The report states that the selected site is not a hurricane-prone region. The provided values were later used for the wind load calculations.



Wind

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Results: | |
| Wind Speed | 110 Vmph |
| 10-year MRI | 72 Vmph |
| 25-year MRI | 79 Vmph |
| 50-year MRI | 85 Vmph |
| 100-year MRI | 91 Vmph |
| Special | Special Wind Region -- Mountainous terrain, gorges, and special wind regions shown in Fig. 26.5-1 shall be examined for unusual wind conditions. The Authority Having Jurisdiction shall, if necessary, adjust the values given in Fig. 26.5-1 to account for higher local wind speeds. Such adjustment shall be based on meteorological information and an estimate of the basic wind speed obtained in accordance with the provisions in Section 26.5.3. |

Figure 2.5. ASCE 7-10 Wind Hazard Tool Report.

It was also found that the sites located close to the marine environments are exposed to salt-laden air, which is highly corrosive. Therefore, the selected site is highly susceptible to corrosion since Los Angeles city is located near the Pacific Ocean.

It can be concluded that the site chosen for residential building construction is located in a highly corrosive and seismically active zone having a PGA of 2.619g for T=2475 years.

2.2.2.1. Location and historical background

The plan view of the construction site is shown on Figures 2.4 and 2.5, below. The approximate area of the site is 9600 m² and has a perimeter of almost 420 m (the dimensions of the site can not be precisely identified because of the irregular shape). The site is bound by 2 streets and a boulevard: Elsinore St, Mohawk St, and Sunset Blvd.

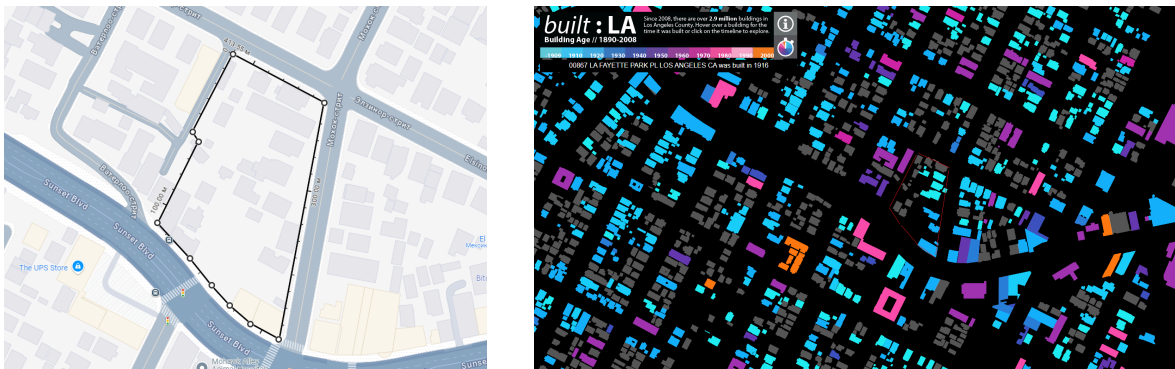


Figure 2.6 -2.7. Satellite view of the site.

The buildings located on the site are relatively old. According to the highlighted site in Figure 2.6, most of these apartments were built in 1903-1921 years. Therefore, it is concluded that these buildings can be demolished.

2.2.2.2. Climate responsive design and site-specific variables.

California is considered to be one of the hottest states in the US, however the climate in Los Angeles is Mediterranean and the average temperature is 11.6-24.5 °C (Figure 5). During summer days Los Angeles sees up to 12 hours of sunshine (the longest is in July).

The Mediterranean climate means dry summers and wet winters. The highest temperature observed is 31.9 °C, so the climate can be considered almost hot. “Hot” territory is considered to be the region with the maximum temperature of 90 °F (or 32.22 °C).

Considering all this information, the building design should take into account the thermal insulation and ventilation.

| | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Avg. Temperature °C (°F) | 11.9 °C (53.5) °F | 12.2 °C (53.9) °F | 14.1 °C (57.3) °F | 15.8 °C (60.5) °F | 18.2 °C (64.7) °F | 21 °C (69.9) °F | 24.1 °C (75.4) °F | 24.5 °C (76.1) °F | 23.2 °C (73.8) °F | 19.5 °C (67.2) °F | 15.4 °C (59.7) °F | 11.6 °C (52.8) °F |
| Min. Temperature °C (°F) | 6.7 °C (44.1) °F | 6.8 °C (44.2) °F | 8.3 °C (47) °F | 9.7 °C (49.5) °F | 12.3 °C (54.1) °F | 15 °C (58.9) °F | 17.9 °C (64.3) °F | 18.2 °C (64.8) °F | 17 °C (62.6) °F | 13.6 °C (56.5) °F | 9.8 °C (49.7) °F | 6.5 °C (43.8) °F |
| Max. Temperature °C (°F) | 19.5 °C (67.2) °F | 19.4 °C (66.9) °F | 21.4 °C (70.5) °F | 23.3 °C (73.9) °F | 25.2 °C (77.4) °F | 28.1 °C (82.6) °F | 31.3 °C (88.3) °F | 31.9 °C (89.5) °F | 31 °C (87.7) °F | 27.2 °C (81) °F | 23.1 °C (73.5) °F | 18.8 °C (65.9) °F |
| Precipitation / Rainfall mm (in) | 84 (3) | 89 (3) | 54 (2) | 19 (0) | 11 (0) | 3 (0) | 2 (0) | 0 (0) | 4 (0) | 17 (0) | 21 (0) | 53 (2) |
| Humidity(%) | 52% | 57% | 59% | 55% | 56% | 55% | 52% | 49% | 49% | 49% | 48% | 53% |
| Rainy days (d) | 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| avg. Sun hours (hours) | 7.6 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 9.0 | 9.1 | 10.2 | 11.3 | 10.8 | 9.5 | 8.3 | 7.9 | 7.4 |

Figure 2.8. Climate data for Los Angeles from 1991 to 2021.

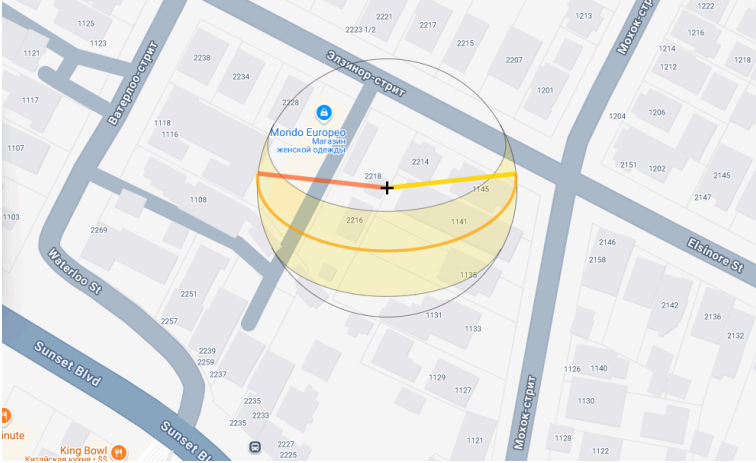


Figure 2.9. Sun direction in Los Angeles.

Wind is one of the important factors to access required ventilation, so it is necessary to take it into account. As it can be seen from Figure 6, mostly wind blows from west-southwest (or WSW) and has the velocity of 10-20 km/h. The wind direction will be considered further in the “Orientation” part.

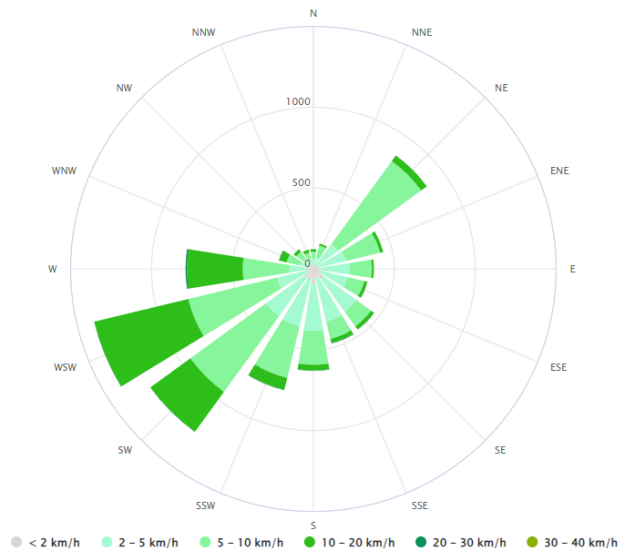


Figure 2.10. Annual wind rose in Los Angeles.

The solar day in Los Angeles is up to 12 hours, so it is important to consider the overshadowing problem. The requirement is to construct the building that will cause overshadowing of the nearby buildings and vice versa. It can be concluded that the apartment will not be covered by the shadows from nearby highrise buildings or skyscrapers because the nearest highrise building is located almost 445 metres away. Another aspect is to prevent the overshadowing of the nearby buildings. The construction site has quite large territory and if the building is placed almost in the middle of the site then the shadow will cover only the construction site.

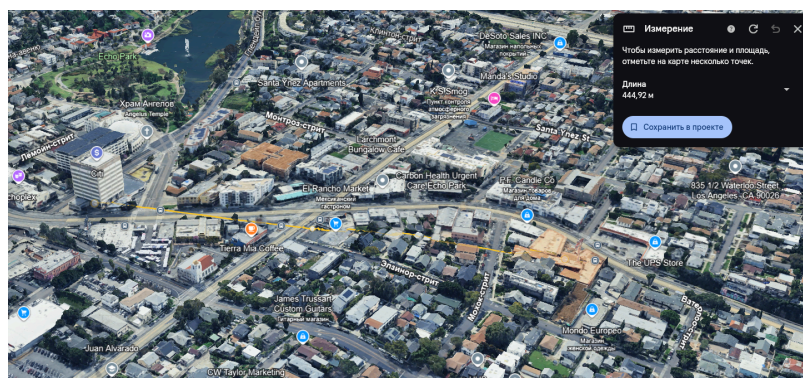


Figure 2.11. The nearest high rise building to the construction site.

There are three key factors affecting the orientation of the building: 1) climate, 2) wind direction, and 3) solar access. First of all, it was mentioned that Los Angeles has dry summers and wet winters that make the city almost “hot”. This fact should be considered, so the shorter side of the building should face the sunshine to reduce the inner temperature of the building. Secondly, the wind is mostly directed to WSW. In order to make good ventilation, one of the sides has to be placed in the direction of the wind. This will definitely

provide cold breeze access and will lower the inner temperature. Thirdly, as it was mentioned in the previous part, the building should be placed at the middle of the site to prevent overshadowing. Finally, the orientation of Figure 8 was chosen.

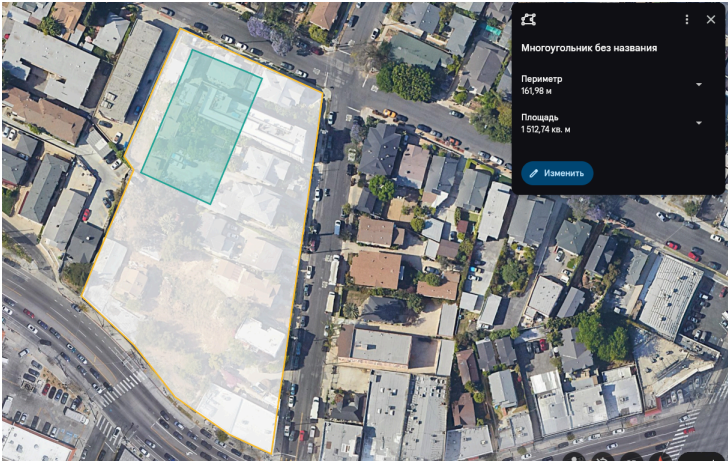


Figure 2.12. Site orientation [1]

It was already mentioned that the construction site is bound by two streets and the boulevard. Both Mohawk street and Elsinore street are considered as relatively small streets, so it can be assumed that these streets are not crowded with transport. In contrast, Sunset boulevard is one of the main streets in LA and at certain times (daily from 16:00 up to 19:00) there are long traffic jams here (Figure 11). Mostly, traffic jams occur in two regions surrounded by orange circles.

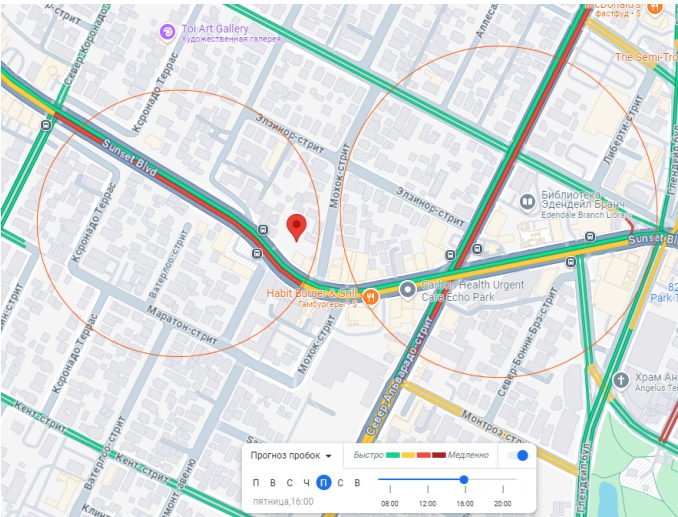


Figure 2.13. Traffic jams near the construction site.

There is a variety of public transport (buses) in LA according to their functions, these are red, orange, and silver buses. According to Figure 12, most of the buses near the

construction site are “orange”. The advantage of the orange buses is that they service more bus stops and it allows people to get closer to the destination.



Figure 2.14. Public transport near the construction site.

Although downtown Los Angeles, including the area near 2217 Sunset Blvd, is not classified as being in the highest fire-risk zones, areas just to the north, like Griffith Park and the surrounding hills, are known to face Very High Fire Hazard Severity. The Santa Ana winds that frequent the region during dry seasons can spread wildfires into urban zones, making it important to account for bushfire risk in any construction plan.

Stormwater management is critical due to the intensity of seasonal rains during winter. Los Angeles experiences heavy rainfall during short periods, causing significant runoff. Without proper drainage, urban flooding could occur, especially on a site with varying elevations like ours, sloping from 142 m to 133 m above sea level.

Although downtown Los Angeles, including the area near 2217 Sunset Blvd, is not classified as being in the highest fire-risk zones, areas just to the north, like Griffith Park and the surrounding hills, are known to face Very High Fire Hazard Severity. The Santa Ana winds that frequent the region during dry seasons can spread wildfires into urban zones, making it important to account for bushfire risk in any construction plan

To mitigate the risks for the proposed high-rise, consider:

- Fire-Resistant Building Materials: Use non-combustible materials such as steel or concrete, particularly for exteriors.
- Fire-Resistant Landscaping: Use fire-resistant plants and maintain defensible space around the building by removing dead vegetation.
- Compliance with Local Codes: Adhere to fire safety codes specific to Los Angeles, which include ensuring sufficient road access for firefighting vehicles and creating a robust emergency water supply system.

2.3.9. Stormwater Drainage

Stormwater management is critical due to the intensity of seasonal rains during winter. Los Angeles experiences heavy rainfall during short periods, causing significant runoff. Without proper drainage, urban flooding could occur, especially on a site with varying elevations like ours, sloping from 142 m to 133 m above sea level. Key strategies include:

- **Permeable Pavement:** To reduce runoff, implement permeable materials for pavements and sidewalks. These materials allow water to seep into the ground, reducing surface water and the burden on stormwater systems.
- **Rainwater Harvesting:** Install systems that collect and store rainwater for reuse in irrigation and other non-potable applications.
- **Green Infrastructure:** Introduce green roofs, rain gardens, and bioswales to absorb stormwater naturally and reduce the risk of flash floods(Site analysis)

2.3. Design concept

2.3.1. Site layout and dimensions

The site layout was designed in accordance with the regulatory requirements. The IBC 2024 states that at least one accessible route connecting building entrances with accessible parking spaces, public streets, and public transportation stops should be provided for a residential area. Given the site orientation and analysis from the previous part, it was decided to provide an accessible route from Mohawk street, since it is less overcrowded during the peak hours compared to the Sunset Boulevard and has available bus stops.

In order to effectively construct the chosen area, it was decided to construct a park and an outside parking lot. The park is located so that it is not overshadowed by the building. Selected dimensions of the building are 50*30 meters. An outside parking area is accessible for the entering cars. The entrance to the building is facing Mohawk street. Therefore, the parking space was located on the shortest available route to the building entrance. The final site layout is illustrated on Figure 2.16.

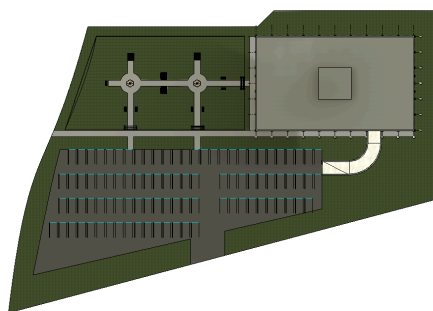


Figure 2.15. Site layout.

2.3.2. Floor plan design

For the sufficient insolation of the apartments, it was decided to separate the building into blocks with the apartments placed along the sides of the building's perimeter. Multiple apartments having the maximum of three bedrooms were designed according to the IBC requirements. It was ensured that each unit includes a separate kitchen with a clear working space of not less than 762 mm, and bathrooms. Designed apartment habitable rooms, such as bedrooms and living rooms, have a minimum area of 7 square metres and are not less than 2.5 metres in any horizontal dimension.

The door and windows dimensions were followed by the International Building Code requirements. It is stated that entrance doors should have a minimum width of 915 mm and a minimum height of 2032 mm, and a minimum width of 762 mm for interior doors. A minimum height for windows is 610 mm, and a minimum width of 508 mm. The code provides the minimum height for the residential apartments, which is 2.14 m. The typical floor height is 3 metres, and the first floor height is 3.5 metres.

First floor is for the commercial zone and the remaining 11 floors are the residential areas having 16 apartments per one floor. There are two apartments having 3 rooms, twelve 2 rooms apartments, and two 1 room apartments per each floor. The overall number of apartments is 176.

$$\# \text{ of apartments} = 11 \times (2 + 12 + 2) = 176$$

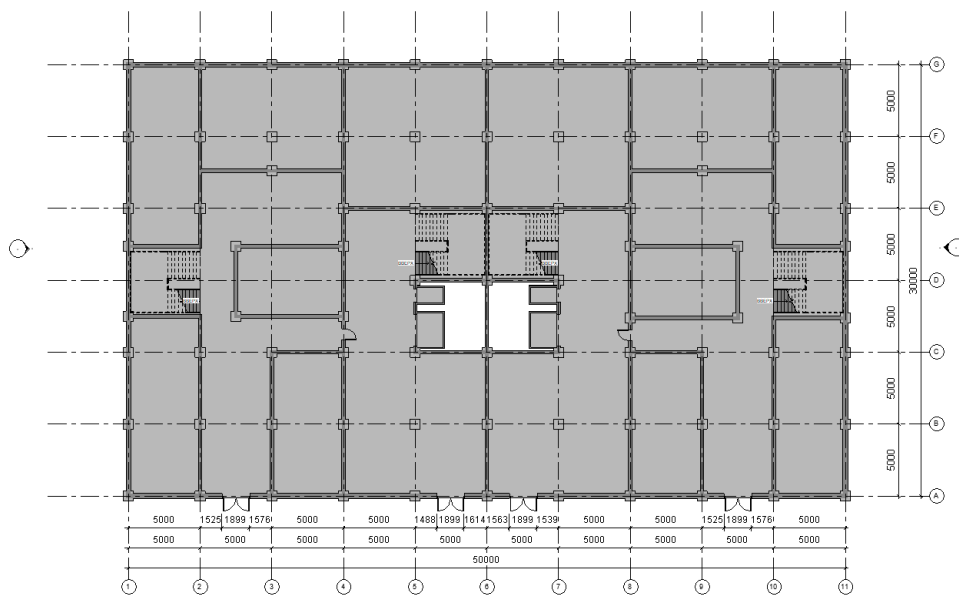


Figure 2.16. First floor plan.

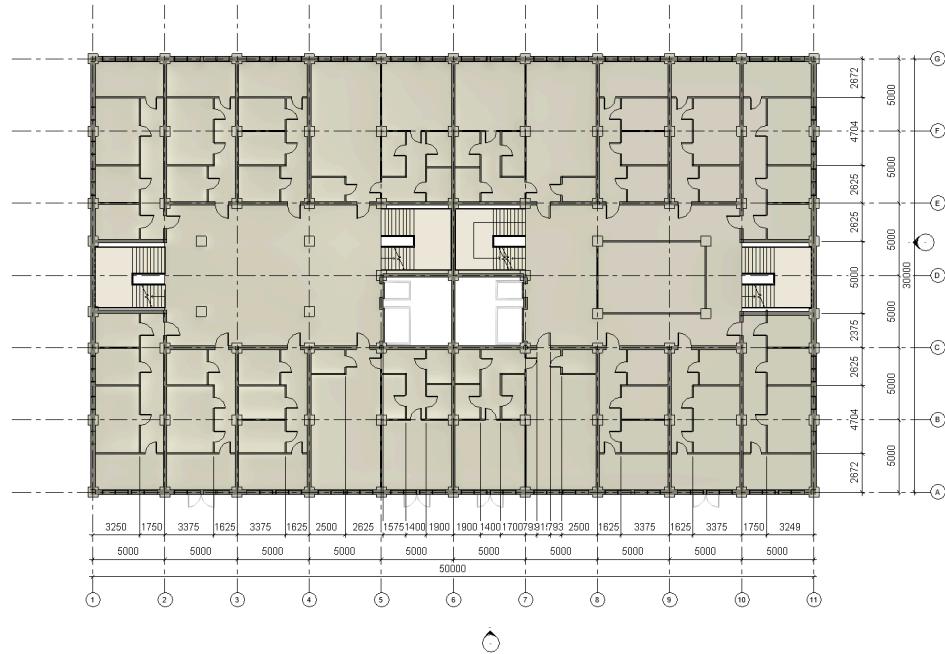


Figure 2.17. Residential floors plan.

2.3.3. Design of parking

For the design of the parking, the required number of parking spaces was calculated first. The equation followed the International Building code requirements that state that the number of parking spaces for units having 3 habitable rooms is 1.5 per unit, and 1 for units having less than 3 habitable rooms. Therefore, the required number of parking lots was calculated as:

$$N = (2 * 11) * 1.5 + (12 * 11) * 1 + (2 * 11) * 1 = 33 + 132 + 22 = 187$$

7 by 3 m dimensions were chosen for the parking lot design. An outside parking space has 77 parking lots. The remaining parking spaces are located at the underground parking.

The design of the underground parking was calculated using the dimensions presented in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1. Requirements for the underground parking lots and dimensions used in the project

| Parameters | Required minimum | | Dimensions used |
|-------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | Feet | Meters | |
| Stall width | 6 | 1.83 | 2.5 m |

| | | | |
|----------------------|----|------|--------|
| Stall length | 13 | 3.96 | 3.96 m |
| Angle of inclination | - | - | 90° |

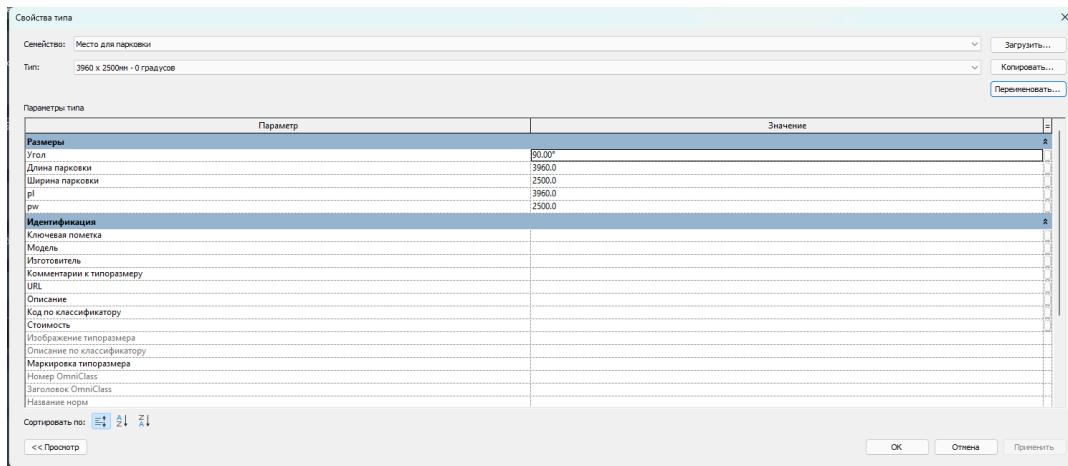


Figure 2.18. Dimensions of the underground parking lots

For the design of car ramps, the following dimensions in accordance with International Building Code were used:

Table 2. Requirements for the car ramp and dimensions used in the project

| Parameters | Requirements | Values used |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Ramp slope | 16-20% | 12% |
| Ramp width (for two-way) | 4.5 m | 4.685 m |
| Radius of the curvature (for two-way) | 8.25 m | 10.625 m |

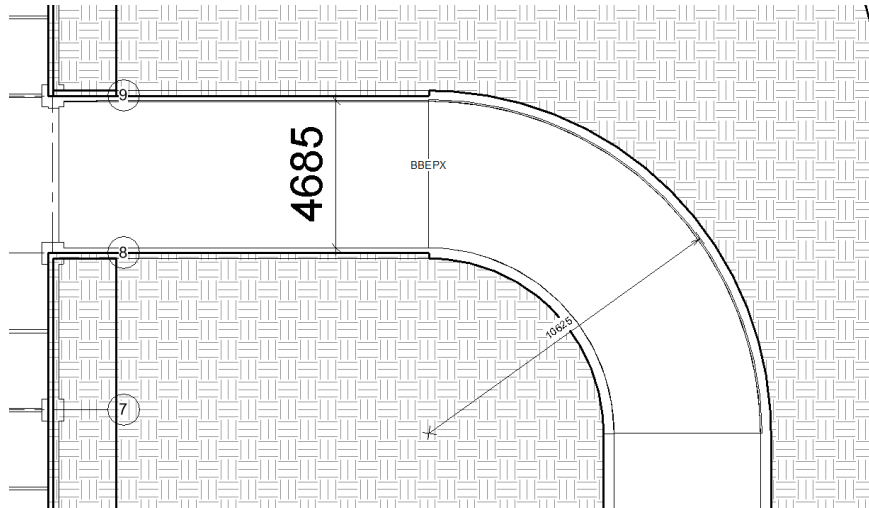


Figure 2.19. Dimensions of the car ramp.

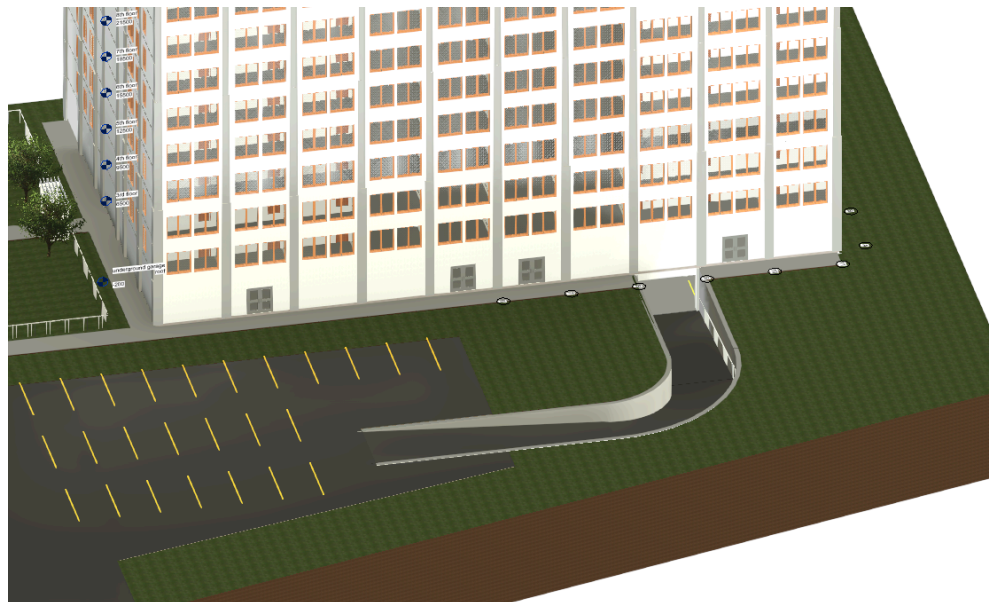


Figure 2.20. Revit 2025 3D view of the car ramp and underground parking entrance

2.4. Fire safety design

Automatic fire sprinkler systems will be installed in the building in compliance with the International Fire Code. Additionally, Class A, E, and F fire extinguishers will be provided to meet the requirements for residential buildings as specified in the 2020 International Building Code. The emergency evacuation plans are presented in figures 2.23 and 2.24.



Figure 2.21. Emergency evacuation plan of residential floors.

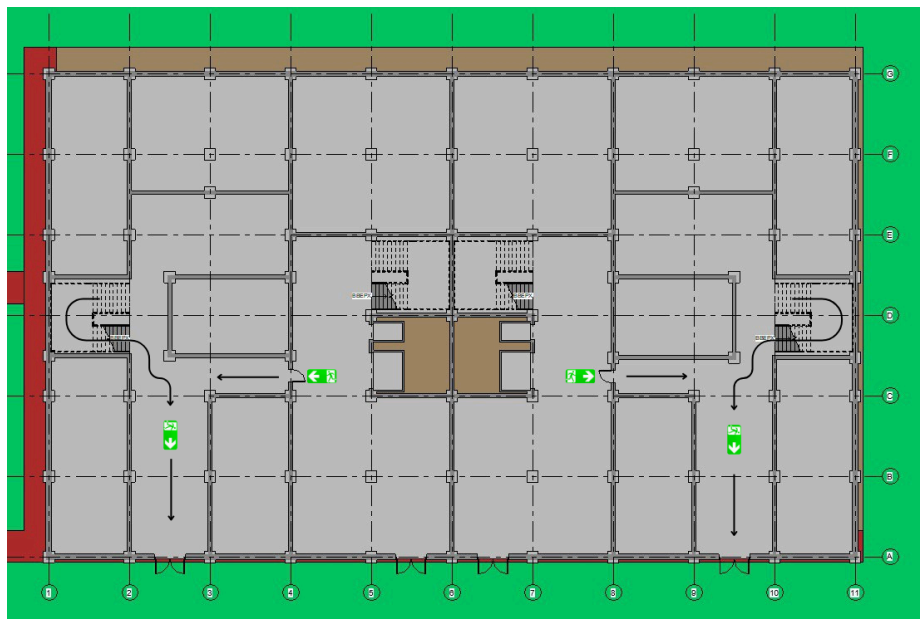


Figure 2.22. First floor emergency evacuation plan.

2.5. Non structural members design

2.5.1. Parapets design

According to the 2020 International Building Code, the minimum required height for roof parapets is 762 mm. For design purposes, a height of 1 meter was selected. The parapets will be constructed using autoclaved aerated concrete with a thickness of 250 mm. A 5 mm cement screed will be applied to the interior surface, while the exterior will be finished with

the same fiber cement cladding used elsewhere. As a result, the total thickness of the parapets will be 270 mm.

2.5.2. Floor finishing

The floor finishing materials were selected based on their aesthetic appeal, market availability, and suitability for residential buildings. For the first floor, the ceramic tile was chosen as the upper layer, while for the apartments the hardwood was chosen. The floor assembly consists of the following layers from top to bottom, in accordance with the 2020 International Building Code requirements:

- Surface layer: ceramic tiles laid on a 13 mm mortar bed
- Leveling layer: cinder concrete screed
- Waterproofing: single-ply sheet membrane
- Insulation: rigid thermal insulation
- Structural base: reinforced concrete slab with gravel aggregate

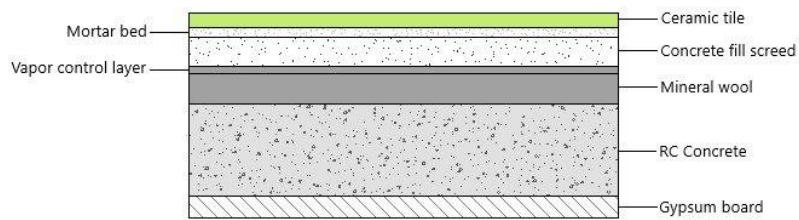


Figure 2.23. First floor and corridors floor finishing and ceiling cut view

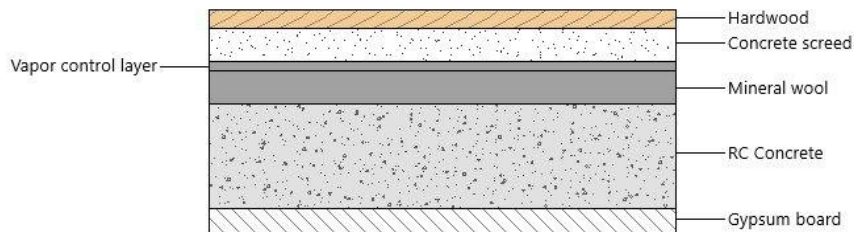


Figure 2.24. Typical floor finishing and ceiling cut view.

2.5.3. Walls section design

Autoclaved aerated concrete (AAC) was selected for the design of the partition walls due to its numerous benefits, including excellent thermal insulation, structural strength, lightweight nature, flexibility, and high fire resistance (PCA, n.d.). In addition to the AAC blocks, the partition walls incorporate proper insulation and a layer of cement plaster.

The same material—autoclaved aerated concrete—was also chosen for the exterior walls, primarily for its lightweight characteristics. The external surface will be finished with fiber

cement cladding, as previously described. Detailed illustrations of the partition and exterior walls are provided in Figures 2.7 and 2.8, respectively.

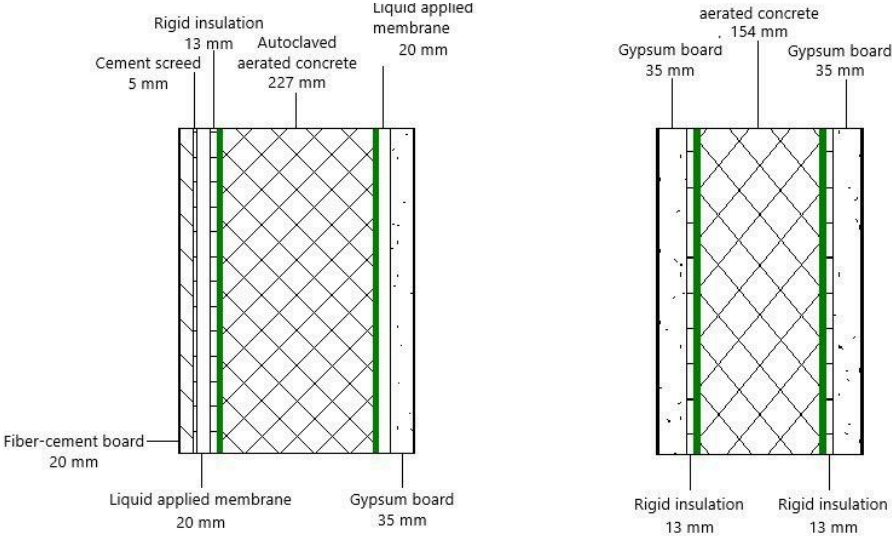


Figure 2.25. Exterior and interior walls section design.

2.5.4. Roof drainage system

For the roof drainage system, a scupper drainage system was selected due to its simplicity, cost-effectiveness, and suitability for flat roof structures with parapet walls. This system functions by allowing rainwater to exit the roof through scupper openings integrated into the parapet walls. From there, water is either directed into external downspouts or discharged through spouts to the building’s exterior.

Scuppers are strategically positioned at low points on the roof to ensure efficient water removal and to prevent water accumulation. Additionally, overflow scuppers may be installed slightly above the primary drainage level to serve as a secondary drainage route in the event of blockage or excessive rainfall, thereby reducing the risk of water damage or structural stress.

A typical scupper drainage setup proposed for this building is illustrated in Figure 2.9.

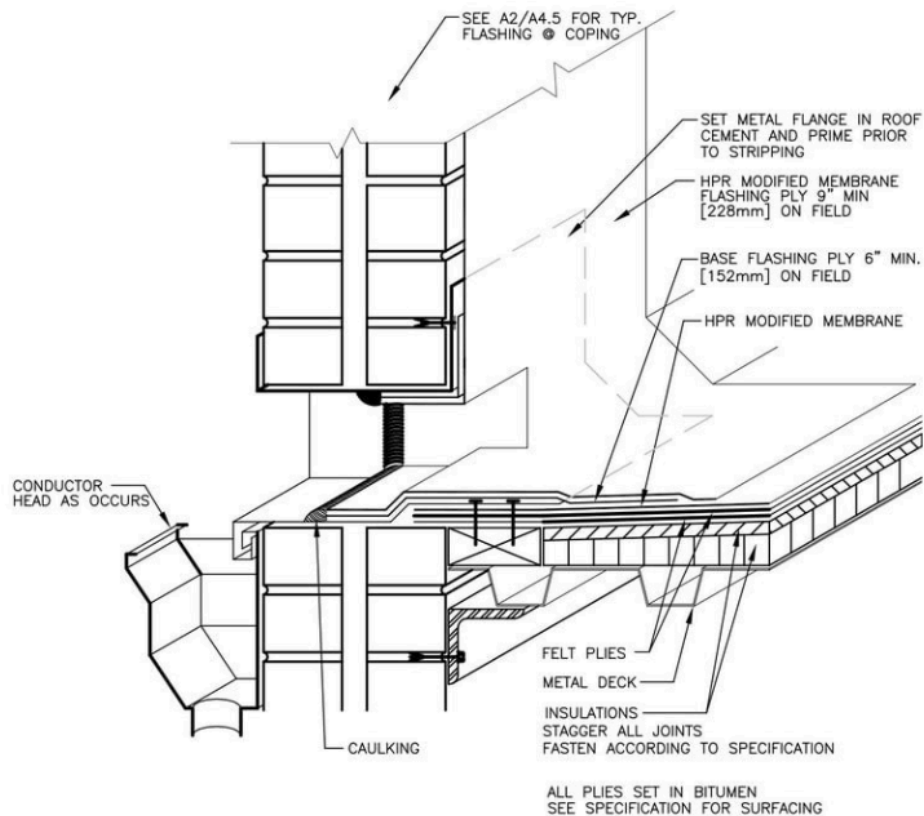


Figure 2.26. Exterior and interior walls section design.

2.6. Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) - LEED v4.1

LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) - green building rating system that evaluates healthiness, efficiency, and to what extent the costs are saved on the framework. The criterias may vary according to the building types, for example, mostly used three types of LEED rating systems are Building Design and Construction (BD+C), Operations and Maintenance (O+M), Interior Design and Construction (ID+C). In our case, BD+C is the rating system that is required because it mainly focuses on new constructions. According to the U.S. Green Building Council. (2023), there are eight main criterias that are assessed:

- Integrative Process (IP)
- Location and Transportation (LT)
- Sustainable Sites (SS)
- Water Efficiency (WE)

- Energy and Atmosphere
- Materials and Resources (MR)
- Indoor Environmental Quality (EQ)
- Regional Priority (RP)

The chosen location is densely populated and the high rise building provides an efficient area usage for the residents, providing easy access to various commercial areas that are developed in the selected zone. The area is well connected to multiple bus lines facilitating easy access to public transportation.

Up to this point of the project completion, some efforts have been made to ensure the sustainability of the site and efficiency of water and materials resources. The open green area provides connectivity to the environment.

LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) is a widely recognized system for certifying buildings that are designed and built with sustainability in mind. It helps guide projects toward making smarter choices about energy, water, materials, and overall environmental impact. Buildings are awarded points in areas like energy efficiency, air quality, and waste reduction, and based on how many points they score, they can achieve different levels of certification:

- Certified - 40 to 49 points
- Silver - 50 to 59 points
- Gold - 60 to 79 points
- Platinum - 80 to 110 points

Essentially, LEED helps create buildings that are better for the planet and the people who use them, promoting a healthier, more sustainable future.

In this section most of the categories from LEED v 4.1 BD+C were analyzed:

- Location and Transportation (LT) - 15/16 points
- Sustainable Site (SS) - 8/10 points
- Water Efficiency (WE) - 6/11 points
- Energy and Atmosphere (EA) - 27/33 points
- Materials and Resources (MR) - 13/13 points

- Indoor Environmental Quality (EQ) - 14/16 points

Overall, 83 points out of 110 and the building can be classified as Platinum.

2.6.1. Location and Transportation

| Y | P | N | | |
|---|----|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Y | 1 | N | Credit | Integrative Process 1 |
| 0 | 15 | 0 | Location and Transportation 16 | |
| Y | | | Credit | LEED for Neighborhood Development Location 16 |
| Y | 1 | | Credit | Sensitive Land Protection 1 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit | High Priority Site and Equitable Development 2 |
| Y | 5 | | Credit | Surrounding Density and Diverse Uses 5 |
| Y | 5 | | Credit | Access to Quality Transit 5 |
| Y | 1 | | Credit | Bicycle Facilities 1 |
| Y | 1 | | Credit | Reduced Parking Footprint 1 |
| | | N | Credit | Electric Vehicles 1 |

Figure 2.27. LEED v 4.1 BD+C LT criterias

The project site was intentionally chosen within a certified LEED Neighborhood Development area, making it a great example of smart, sustainable urban planning. It's located in a vibrant, walkable neighborhood with easy access to public transportation, bike paths, and everyday amenities. Because the community is already designed to support reduced car use, it helps future residents rely more on greener ways of getting around—like walking, biking, or using transit. This not only cuts down on emissions but also encourages healthier lifestyles. Thanks to this thoughtful site selection, the project secured the 15 points out of 16 available in the Location and Transportation category.

2.6.2. Sustainable Site

| 0 | 8 | 0 | Sustainable Sites 10 | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Y | | | Prereq | Construction Activity Pollution Prevention Required |
| Y | 1 | | Credit | Site Assessment 1 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit | Protect or Restore Habitat 2 |
| Y | 1 | | Credit | Open Space 1 |
| Y | 3 | | Credit | Rainwater Management 3 |
| | | N | Credit | Heat Island Reduction 2 |
| Y | 1 | | Credit | Light Pollution Reduction 1 |

Figure 2.28. LEED v 4.1 BD+C SS criterias

Before the design phase, the project team carefully studied the site's conditions to understand how the natural surroundings could be preserved and enhanced through design.

The ecological value of the land was assessed, and strategies were developed to protect existing habitat and encourage biodiversity. Open green spaces were incorporated into the site plan, offering residents opportunities to connect with nature while supporting environmental restoration.

Rainwater is effectively managed on-site through a well-planned drainage system that mimics natural water flow, helping to reduce runoff and replenish groundwater. Light pollution was also addressed by minimizing exterior lighting and selecting fixtures that preserve night sky visibility, allowing residents to enjoy a clear view even in an urban setting. Although the project did not meet the full requirements for Heat Island Reduction, the site design still prioritizes environmental harmony and resident well-being.

2.6.3. Water Efficiency

| 0 | 6 | 0 | Water Efficiency | 11 |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Y | | | Prereq Outdoor Water Use Reduction | Required |
| Y | | | Prereq Indoor Water Use Reduction | Required |
| Y | | | Prereq Building-Level Water Metering | Required |
| | | N | Credit Outdoor Water Use Reduction | 2 |
| Y | 6 | | Credit Indoor Water Use Reduction | 6 |
| | | N | Credit Optimize Process Water Use | 2 |
| | | N | Credit Water Metering | 1 |

Figure 2.29. LEED v 4.1 BD+C WE criterias

The efficient use of water is a core principle of sustainable design, and this project prioritized indoor water reduction as part of its LEED strategy. High-efficiency fixtures were installed throughout the building to significantly reduce potable water consumption. These include low-flow toilets, sensor-based faucets, and water-saving shower heads that help reduce water usage by more than 50% compared to standard baselines.

Although outdoor water use reduction and other water-related strategies were not pursued, the project's strong performance indoors demonstrates a focused effort to address water conservation. Residents will benefit from long-term reductions in water bills, while the lower demand on municipal water supply supports regional sustainability. Additional strategies such as greywater reuse were not implemented, but could further enhance the building's water performance in future upgrades.

2.6.4. Energy and Atmosphere

| 0 | 27 | 0 | Energy and Atmosphere | 33 |
|---|----|---|---|----------|
| Y | | | Prereq Fundamental Commissioning and Verification | Required |
| Y | | | Prereq Minimum Energy Performance | Required |
| Y | | | Prereq Building-Level Energy Metering | Required |
| Y | | | Prereq Fundamental Refrigerant Management | Required |
| Y | 6 | | Credit Enhanced Commissioning | 6 |
| Y | 18 | | Credit Optimize Energy Performance | 18 |
| Y | 1 | | Credit Advanced Energy Metering | 1 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit Grid Harmonization | 2 |
| | | N | Credit Renewable Energy | 5 |
| | | N | Credit Enhanced Refrigerant Management | 1 |

Figure 2.30. LEED v 4.1 BD+C EA criterias

The project earned 27 out of 33 points in the Energy and Atmosphere category, reflecting strong performance in energy efficiency through advanced systems, optimized design, and effective commissioning. However, no points were awarded for Renewable Energy, as no on-site systems like solar or wind were installed, and the Enhanced Refrigerant Management credit was not achieved due to the use of high-GWP refrigerants or lack of mitigation strategies. Despite these gaps, the project demonstrates a solid commitment to reducing energy consumption and operational costs.

2.6.5. Materials and Resources

| 0 | 13 | 0 | Materials and Resources | 13 |
|---|----|---|---|----------|
| Y | | | Prereq Storage and Collection of Recyclables | Required |
| Y | 5 | | Credit Building Life-Cycle Impact Reduction | 5 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit Environmental Product Declarations | 2 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit Sourcing of Raw Materials | 2 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit Material Ingredients | 2 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit Construction and Demolition Waste Management | 2 |

Figure 2.31. LEED v 4.1 BD+C MR criterias

Getting all 13 points in the Materials and Resources category means the project has really prioritized sustainability in how materials are sourced and used. This includes choosing products that are made from recycled or renewable resources, like FSC-certified wood, and using materials that are locally sourced to cut down on transportation impact. It also focuses on minimizing waste by reusing materials from the site and recycling wherever possible. By making these thoughtful choices, the project not only reduces its environmental

footprint but also contributes to a more sustainable, efficient building that lasts longer and does less harm to the planet.

2.6.6. Indoor Environmental Quality

| 0 | 14 | 0 | Indoor Environmental Quality | 16 |
|---|----|---|--|----------|
| Y | | | Prereq Minimum Indoor Air Quality Performance | Required |
| Y | | | Prereq Environmental Tobacco Smoke Control | Required |
| Y | 2 | | Credit Enhanced Indoor Air Quality Strategies | 2 |
| Y | 3 | | Credit Low-Emitting Materials | 3 |
| Y | 1 | | Credit Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan | 1 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit Indoor Air Quality Assessment | 2 |
| Y | 1 | | Credit Thermal Comfort | 1 |
| Y | 2 | | Credit Interior Lighting | 2 |
| Y | 3 | | Credit Daylight | 3 |
| | | N | Credit Quality Views | 1 |
| | | N | Credit Acoustic Performance | 1 |

Figure 2.32. LEED v 4.1 BD+C EQ criterias

Scoring 14 out of 16 in the Indoor Environmental Quality category shows that the project has done a great job creating a healthy and comfortable indoor space. It’s made improvements in air quality, ventilation, and using materials that are safer for people inside the building. However, we lost points in Quality Views and Acoustic Performance, meaning the project didn't fully meet the standards for giving people good views of the outdoors or making sure the sound inside is ideal. Even though these areas weren’t perfect, the overall indoor environment still provides a positive and healthy place for people to work or live.

2.7. Life Cycle Cost Analysis Using Life-365 Software

Life-365 is a software tool used by engineers and construction professionals to help make buildings more sustainable and cost-effective. Its main goal is to evaluate the long-term costs and environmental impact of building materials and systems throughout their entire life cycle—from how they’re made, used, and maintained, to how they’re disposed of or recycled.

Default units of measurement:

- Base Units: US Units
- Concentration Units: % wt. conc.

Step 1. Default Settings

| Cost Parameters | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Concrete & Steel | Barriers & Inhibitors | Repairs |
| Concrete (\$/cub. yd) * | Membrane (\$/sq. ft.) * | Repair (\$/sq. ft.) * |
| 150,00 | 0,46 | 10,00 |
| Black Steel (\$/lb) * | Sealer (\$/sq. ft.) * | Area to repair (%) * |
| 0,06 | 1,35 | 10,00 |
| Epoxy Coated Steel (\$/lb) * | Inhibitor (\$/gal) * | Fixed repair intervals (yrs) * |
| 0,60 | 4,31 | 10 |
| Stainless Steel (\$/lb) * | | |
| 0,64 | | |

Figure 2.33. Life-365 software, “Default Settings” part

Step 2. Project Details

| Select Structure Type & Dimensions |
|--|
| Type Of Structure * |
| slabs and walls (1-D) <input type="button" value="v"/> |
| Thickness (in) * |
| 4,92 |
| Reinf. Depth (in) * |
| 0,98 |
| Area (sq. ft.) * |
| 134,00 |




Figure 2.34. Life-365 software, “Project Details” part

Step 3. Exposure

| Chloride Exposure (Automatically set) |
|---|
| Max Concentration |
| Manual (% wt. conc.) * |
| 0,800 |
| Time to Max |
| Years to build to max surface concentration * |
| 1,0 |

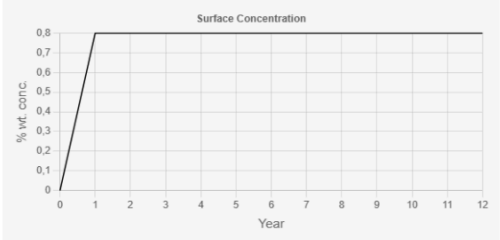


Figure 2.35. Chloride Exposure of the site

| Temperature Cycle (°F) (Automatically set) | |
|--|------------------|
| Month | Temperature (°F) |
| January | 56.8 |
| February | 57.6 |
| March | 57.9 |
| April | 60.1 |
| May | 62.8 |
| June | 65.7 |
| July | 69.1 |
| August | 70.5 |
| September | 70.0 |
| October | 66.7 |
| November | 61.5 |
| December | 56.8 |

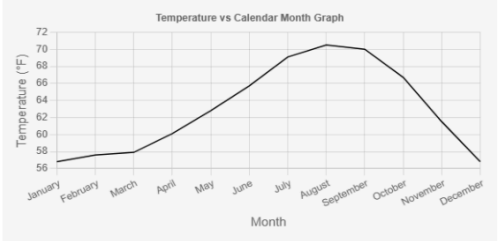


Figure 2.36. Temperature Cycle in Farenheits

Step 4. Concrete Mixtures

The screenshot displays the 'Concrete Mixtures' configuration screen in the Life-365 software. It is organized into three columns: 'Mixture', 'Rebar', and 'Barriers'.
- **Mixture Column:** Contains four input fields for 'w/cm' (0,35), 'Class F fly ash (%)' (0), 'Slag (%)' (0), and 'Silica Fume (%)' (0).
- **Rebar Column:** Contains a dropdown for 'Rebar Steel Type' (Black Steel), an input field for 'Rebar % vol. concrete.' (1,23), and a dropdown for 'Inhibitor' (<none>).
- **Barriers Column:** Contains a dropdown for 'Barrier' (<none>).

Figure 2.37. Concrete Mixture used in Life-365 software

C25/30 concrete was used for the columns and beams. The Optimum value of water to cement ratio for this type of concrete is around 0.45-0.55, however it is very high for our case because the aim is to make the concrete able to withstand 40 MPa force. As a result, w/cm was taken as 0.35.

We chose C25/30 concrete with a 0.35 water-cement ratio and black steel rebars because it strikes the right balance between strength, durability, and what's actually realistic on a construction site. The concrete grade gives us solid structural performance, and by keeping the water-cement ratio low, we make the concrete denser and more durable—better protected against things like moisture and long-term wear.

While materials like fly ash, slag, and silica fume can improve concrete in theory, they're not commonly used in real-world projects around here. Most construction companies don't add them regularly because they're either hard to source, more expensive, or require special handling that can slow down the work. So instead of aiming for a “perfect” mix on paper, we focused on what's practical and reliable in real conditions.

We also went with standard black steel rebars because they're cost-effective, easy to work with, and familiar to local crews. Options like epoxy-coated or stainless steel could improve corrosion resistance, but they'd add unnecessary cost for this type of project and aren't really needed given the exposure conditions.

In short, our mix is strong, durable, and realistic—something that delivers good performance without complicating construction or inflating the budget.

2.8. Corrosion Prevention

Even though we're using regular black steel rebars—which aren't coated or stainless—we've still taken solid steps to protect them from corrosion. The low

water-cement ratio of 0.35 makes the concrete much denser, which means it's harder for water, air, and harmful chemicals to get in and reach the steel. That alone goes a long way in preventing rust.

The C25/30 concrete also gives us good strength and durability, and as long as we stick to proper construction practices—like making sure the rebars have the right concrete cover, and the concrete is well compacted and cured—we're creating a solid barrier that keeps the steel safe over time.

We didn't go with special corrosion-resistant rebars or extra additives, mainly because in real-world conditions like this, they're not really needed and would just add extra cost. Our approach keeps things practical: durable concrete, good workmanship, and proven protection that works well for the expected environment. It's about doing the basics right—which is often the most reliable form of prevention.

Structural Design

3.1. Preliminary design parameters

To properly select the main material of the project building, it is mandatory to identify the most important characteristics that would satisfy the safety, efficiency, and cost requirements. The chosen criterions that are considered in the selection process are:

- Fire and corrosion resistance;
- Cost;
- Structural properties, such as compressive/tensile strength, weight, earthquake resistance;
- Durability;
- Required labour force.

There are four possible material types that can be used in construction: steel, reinforced concrete, masonry, and wood. Masonry units are relatively heavy and have lower strength compared to steel and concrete. Wood is susceptible to fire and is not suitable for high rise buildings. Steel and reinforced concrete meet most of the criterions, so the further selection was considered between them.

Table 3.1. Reinforced concrete and steel comparison.

| | Reinforced Concrete | Steel |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Maintenance | Properties of RC may change over | Susceptible to corrosion, so |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| and durability | time, so constant checking is required | needs to be painted periodically |
| Availability and cost | Materials for RC are easily available | Has higher cost |
| Material quality control | Material quality control can be conducted on site | Fabricated out of the site |
| Labour skills | Does not require high labour skills | Requires higher labour skills |
| Fire resistance | High fire resistance; does not lose structural properties during the fire | Lower fire resistance, strength reduces considerably during the fire |
| Corrosion resistance | Not susceptible to corrosion | Susceptible to corrosion |
| Strength | Has higher compressive strength | Resists tensile forces produced by earthquakes due to higher tensile strength |
| Lateral force resistance | Less ductile, has lower resistance to vertical loads | High resistance under earthquake and wind loads |

The selected site is located in a high seismic zone. Even though the steel structures demonstrate better performance under seismic loads, the reinforced concrete was chosen as the main construction material for the building. It has higher corrosion resistance, which is also an important factor for the site, less costly, requires less maintenance and lower labour skills.

The design and analysis of the residential building were carried out in accordance with U.S. standards, specifically following the American Concrete Institute's *Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete* (ACI 318-22) and the American Society of Civil Engineers' *Minimum Design Loads and Associated Criteria for Buildings and Other Structures* (ASCE 7-16) (ACI, 2022; ASCE, 2016).

For the lateral force resisting system, different options were taken into consideration, such as a moment-resisting frame with rigid joints, shear walls, and dual systems, including

shear wall with moment-frame; shear wall with braced system, and moment frame with braced system. The comparison between each system was conducted based on such characteristics as seismic performance, cost, architectural flexibility, ease of construction, and the best application (LADBS, 2024).

Table 3.2. Comparison of lateral force resisting systems.

| | Moment-Resisting Frame | Shear Walls | Shear Walls + Moment Frames |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Seismic Performance | Good ductility, higher drift | High stiffness, lower drift | Combines both stiffness and ductility |
| Cost | High due to member sizes and detailing | Low to moderate for mid-rise buildings | Highest due to dual-system complexity |
| Architectural flexibility | High (open spaces) | Low to moderate (walls limit design) | Moderate to high |
| Ease of construction | Complex | Relatively simple | Complex |
| Best application | Low-rise or where flexibility needed | Mid-rise or buildings with regular layouts | High-rise or irregular buildings in seismic zones |

Based on the properties listed in the table, the shear walls were chosen to be the main lateral force resisting system due to the regularity of the building design and an economical feasibility. Also, compared to the moment-frame resisting system, lower drift and higher stiffness is preferred for the given seismic design category. However, the dual system has the most advantages and might be also considered in the later design, based on the the performance of a building under lateral forces.

Given the building dimensions as 50 by 30 metres, the spacing between columns was decided to be 5 metres in both directions.

The next step is to choose the type of slab between two options, one way slab with minor beams, and two way slabs with minor beams.

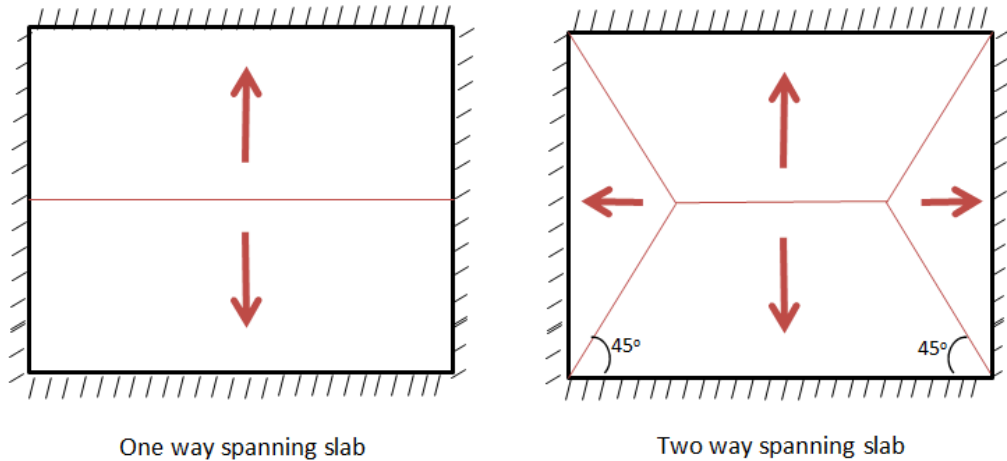


Figure 3.1. One way slab and two way slab concepts.

The comparison was made by evaluating both options on the material use, formwork cost, span suitability, and cost efficiency.

Table 3.3. One way and two way slab comparison.

| | One way slab | Two way slab |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Material use | Smaller amount of reinforcement for one direction | Greater amount of reinforcement for both directions |
| Formwork cost | Simple and economical | More complex, higher cost |
| Span suitability | Best for short spans (<6 meters) | Best for larger spans (>6 meters) |
| Cost Efficiency | More economical for smaller spans | Economical for larger spans or square areas |

Since the thickness of two way slabs is generally smaller, more steel reinforcement is required. Given that the span length is 5 metres, one way slabs are considered to be the most economical option, and, therefore, will be used for the structural layout.

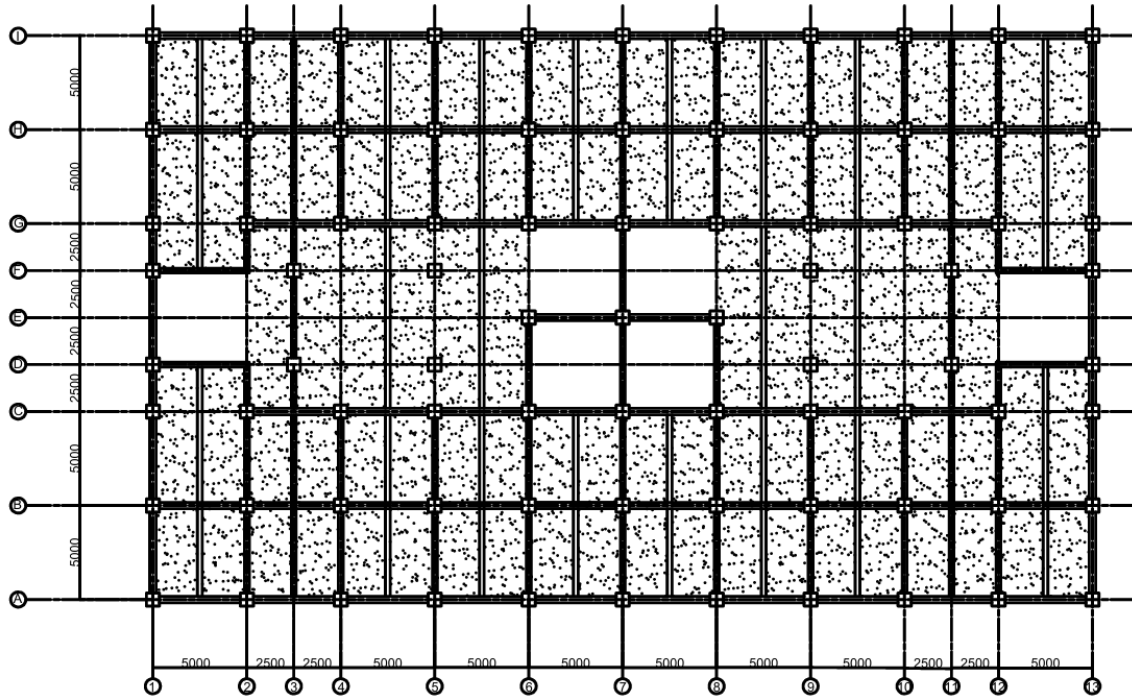


Figure 3.2. Structural layout.

According to the structural layout, a one way slab is given since $a = 5 \text{ m}$; $b = a/2 = 2.5 \text{ m}$, due to the presence of minor beams. Based on the design procedure, the following calculations were done:

- Slab thickness = $\text{span}/20 = 2500/20 = \mathbf{125 \text{ mm}}$.
- Minor beam height $h = L/15 = 5000/15 = 333.3 \text{ mm}$, $b = h/2 = 333.33/2 = 166.7 \text{ mm}$.
333.3*166.7 mm
- Major beams height $h = L/10 = 5000/10 = 500 \text{ mm}$, $b = h/2 = 500/2 = 250 \text{ mm}$.
500*250 mm

Finally, considering the increment of 50 mm and 20 mm for slab dimensions, the final dimensions are shown in the following table.

Table 3.4. One way slab dimensions.

| | L (m) | h (m) | b (m) | V (m ³) |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| Slab | 5.000 | 0.120 | 2.400 | 2.880 |
| Major Beam | 5.000 | 0.400 | 0.200 | 1.600 |
| Minor Beam | 5.000 | 0.300 | 0.150 | 0.225 |
| | | | | 4.705 |

For the columns sizing, the design equation provided by the ACI 318-19 will be used:

$$\phi P_{max} = 0.85\phi(\beta f'_c (A_g - A_{st}) + f_y A_{st})$$

ϕP_{max} - total axial force of the first floor's column;

A_g - gross area of the column's cross-section;

A_{st} - area of steel rebars in the column's cross-section.

Assume $A_{st} = 0.01A_g$

Design load combination according to the ACI 2.3.2:

$$\phi P_{max} = 1.2D + 1.6L + 0.5L_r$$

Calculated values of dead, live, and live roof loads were considered. Iterations were done with the given equations until the alignment of cross-sectional values. The columns were divided into 4 categories according to their sizes. Therefore, the cross-sectional areas of the columns will vary every 3 floors. The total load on interior columns under each slab including self weights of the major, minor beams and slabs is calculated:

Table 3.5. Total loads on columns under slabs.

| Location (under) | Dead | Live | Roof | Snow | Factored load | At | R | R (with beams and slab) |
|------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|--------|-------------------------|
| Slab 12 | 12.81 | | 0.96 | 0 | 15.85 | 6.25 | 99.07 | 153.83 |
| Slab 2-12 | 7.98 | 4.79 | 0 | 0 | 17.24 | 25 | 430.91 | 485.67 |
| Slab 1 | 8.27 | 4.79 | 0 | 0 | 17.58 | 25 | 439.56 | 494.32 |
| Slab 0 | 6.38 | 4.79 | 0 | 0 | 15.32 | 25 | 383.11 | 437.87 |

With the calculated reaction force values, the iterations using the equation x were completed for each assumed column size. After performing the iterations, the final column sizes were chosen as follows:

Table 3.6. Column sizes.

| <i>Column sizes</i> | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Floors | a (m) |
| 0-3 | 0.65 |

| | |
|-------|------|
| 4-6 | 0.55 |
| 7-9 | 0.45 |
| 10-12 | 0.3 |

Finally, total load on each column was calculated considering the self weight.

Table 3.7. Load on each column including the self weight.

| Location | Axial load | Type | Self-weight (column) | Total load (column) |
|----------|------------|------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 12 | 153.83 | 1 | 6.75 | 160.58 |
| 11 | 485.67 | 1 | 6.75 | 492.42 |
| 10 | 971.34 | 1 | 6.75 | 978.09 |
| 9 | 1457.01 | 2 | 15.19 | 1472.20 |
| 8 | 1942.68 | 2 | 15.19 | 1957.87 |
| 7 | 2428.35 | 2 | 15.19 | 2443.54 |
| 6 | 2914.03 | 3 | 22.69 | 2936.71 |
| 5 | 3399.70 | 3 | 22.69 | 3422.38 |
| 4 | 3885.37 | 3 | 22.69 | 3908.05 |
| 3 | 4371.04 | 4 | 31.69 | 4402.73 |
| 2 | 4856.71 | 4 | 31.69 | 4888.40 |
| 1 | 5351.03 | 4 | 36.97 | 5388.00 |
| 0 | 5788.90 | 4 | 36.97 | 5825.87 |

In order to calculate the axial load on interior, exterior, and corner columns, dead loads of walls and parapets were also considered.

Table 3.8. Dead loads on columns.

| | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Per area | From roof parapets per area | 0.220 | kN/m ² |
| Interior columns | From beams | 26.104 | kN |
| Exterior columns | From beams | 21.104 | kN |
| Corner columns | From beams | 11.526 | kN |
| Per area | From interior walls per area | 2.400 | kN/m ² |
| Per area | From exterior walls per area | 0.970 | kN/m ² |

The axial load on the columns on level 0 were calculated. These values were later used for calculations in the geotechnical part.

$$P_u(\text{interior}) = 6287.446 \text{ kN}$$

$$P_u(\text{exterior}) = 3507.604 \text{ kN}$$

$$P_u(\text{corner}) = 2324.301 \text{ kN}$$

3.2. Loads summary

In order to conduct the proper structural design and analysis of members, the design check was conducted in SAP 2000. The members had to be resized in order to pass the design check. The new sizes of the members are presented in Table 3.1.

Table 3.9. Updated member sizes after the design check.

| Structural member | Major beam | Minor beam | Slab |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Dimensions, mm | 700 x 500 | 500 x 300 | 125 x 2500 |

3.2.1. Dead loads

By using the design values provided by ASCE 7 for the given materials, the dead load from floor finishing and ceiling was calculated.

Table 3.10. Corridors/first floor dead load calculations.

| | <i>Corridors/First floor</i> | | |
|------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Material type | Thickness (mm) | Load (kN/m²) |
| <i>Floor finishing</i> | Ceramic tile | 20 | 0.77 |
| | Mortar bed | 13 | |
| | Concrete fill screed(per mm thickness) | 40 | 0.023 |
| | Vapour control layer | 10 | 0.03 |
| | Mineral wool | 40 | 2.2 |
| | RC concrete | 125 | 25 |
| | Overall | | 4.933 |
| <i>Ceiling</i> | Mechanical duct | | 0.19 |

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----|-------------|
| | allowance | | |
| | Gypsum board (per mm) | 30 | 0.008 |
| | Acoustic fiber | 0 | 0.05 |
| | Overall | | 0.48 |
| | D | 278 | 5.41 |

Table 3.11. Typical floor dead load calculations.

| | <i>Apartments</i> | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Material type | Thickness (mm) | Load (kN/m²) |
| <i>Floor finishing</i> | Hardwood | 22 | 0.19 |
| | Concrete screed (per mm) | 40 | 0.023 |
| | Vapour control layer | 10 | 0.03 |
| | Mineral wool | 40 | 2.2 |
| | RC concrete | 125 | 25 |
| | Overall | | 4.265 |
| <i>Ceiling</i> | Mechanical duct allowance | | 0.19 |
| | Gypsum board (per mm) | 30 | 0.008 |
| | Acoustic fiber | 0 | 0.05 |
| | Overall | | 0.48 |
| | D | 267 | 4.75 |

Table 3.12. Roof dead load calculations.

| | <i>Roof</i> | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Material type | Thickness (mm) | Load (kN/m²) |
| | Three-ply ready roofing | | 0.05 |
| | Polystyrene foam (per mm) | 100 | 0.0004 |

Floor finishing

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|-----|----------------|
| | Bituminous, smooth surface | 5 | 0.07 |
| | Concrete screed (per mm) | 40 | 0.023 |
| | RC concrete | 125 | 25 |
| | | | 4.13535 |
| <i>Ceiling</i> | Mechanical duct allowance | | 0.19 |
| | Gypsum board | 30 | 0.008 |
| | Acoustic fiber | 0 | 0.05 |
| | Overall | | 0.48 |
| | D | 300 | 4.62 |

Table 3.13. Interior walls dead loads calculation.

| <i>Interior walls</i> | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Material type | Thickness (mm) | Load (kN/m ²) |
| Gypsum board | 35 | 0.008 |
| Rigid insulation | 13 | 0.04 |
| Autoclaved aerated concrete | 154 | 7.85 |
| Rigid insulation | 13 | 0.04 |
| Gypsum board | 35 | 0.008 |
| Overall | | 1.85 |

The interior walls dead load equivalent per area was calculated by multiplying the calculated dead load value by the overall perimeter of the interior walls and dividing by the height.

Table 3.14. Total equivalent dead load per area of the interior walls.

| Equivalent load per area | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|
| Floor | Total length | Height | Load (kN/ m ²) |
| | | | |

| | | | |
|------|-----|-----|-------------|
| 0 | 0 | 3.5 | 0 |
| 1 | 420 | 3.5 | 1.88 |
| 2-12 | 625 | 3 | 2.40 |

The same procedure was completed for the exterior walls.

Table 3.15. Exterior walls dead loads calculation.

| <i>Exterior walls</i> | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Material type | Thickness (mm) | Load (kN/m²) |
| Fiber-cement board | 20 | 0.015 |
| Cement screed | 5 | 0.02 |
| Liquid applied membrane | 20 | 0.05 |
| Rigid insulation | 13 | 0.04 |
| Autoclaved aerated concrete | 227 | 7.85 |
| Liquid applied membrane | 20 | 0.05 |
| Gypsum board | 35 | 0.008 |
| Overall | | 2.50 |

Table 3.16. Total equivalent dead load per area of the exterior walls.

| Equivalent load per area | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|
| Floor | Total length | Height | Load (kN/ m ²) |
| 0-1 | 160 | 3.5 | 0.97 |
| 2-12 | 160 | 3 | 0.83 |

The autoclaved aerated concrete as for the exterior walls was used for the parapets design. The height of the parapets is one metre.

Table 3.17. Dead loads from parapets.

| <i>Parapetes</i> | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Material type | Load | Thickness | Height | Length | Eq. Load |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|
| | | (mm) | (m) | | (kN/ m ²) |
| Autoclaved aerated concrete block | 1.9625 | 250 | 1 | 160 | 0.22 |

3.2.2. Live loads

According to the ASCE 7-10, minimum design value for floors 2-11: $L_0 = 1.92 \text{ kPa}$ for private rooms and corridors serving them. The following formula will be used for live load reduction:

$$L = L_0 \left(0.25 + \frac{4.57}{\sqrt{K_{LL} A_T}} \right)$$

$$L \geq 0.4L_0 \text{ for columns; } L \geq 0.5L_0 \text{ for other members.}$$

$$\text{No reduction when: } K_{LL} A_T < 37.16 \text{ m}^2$$

Table 3.18. Live loads calculations for private rooms and corridors serving them.

| Member | $A_T, \text{ m}^2$ | K_{LL} | $K_{LL} A_T$ | $L, \text{ kPa}$ |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|
| Column (interior) | 25 | 4 | 100 | $1.92 * 0.7 = 1.35$ |
| Column (edge) | 12.5 | 4 | 50 | $1.92 * 0.9 = 1.72$ |
| Column (corner) | 6.25 | 1 | $6.25 < 37.16$ | 1.92 |
| Beam (major interior) | 12.5 | 2 | $25 < 37.16$ | 1.92 |
| Beam (major, exterior) | 6.25 | 2 | $12.5 < 37.16$ | 1.92 |

However, for the first floor having public rooms and corridors serving them, $L_0 = 4.79 \text{ kPa}$. This design value will be used as the critical value to be conservative.

Design value for the ordinary flat roof: $L_0 = 0.96 \text{ kPa}$

$$L_r = L_0 R_1 R_2, \quad 0.58 \leq L_r \leq 0.96$$

$$R_1 = 1, A_T \leq 18.58 m^2$$

$$R_1 = 1.2 - 0.011 A_T, 18.58 m^2 < A_T < 55.74 m^2$$

$$R_2 = 1$$

Table 3.19. Roof live loads calculations.

| <i>Member</i> | A_T, m^2 | R_1 | L_r, kPa |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Column (interior) | 25 | $1.2 - 0.011*25 = 0.925$ | $0.925*1*0.96 = 0.89$ |
| Column (edge) | 12.5 | 1 | 0.96 |
| Column (corner) | 6.25 | 1 | 0.96 |
| Beam (major interior) | 12.5 | 1 | 0.96 |
| Beam (major, exterior) | 6.25 | 1 | 0.96 |

3.2.3. Snow loads calculation

As stated in ASCE 7-10 and the site analysis, there is no need to calculate snow loads for the buildings in the selected area

3.2.4. Wind loads

Wind loads were calculated according to the ASCE 7-10. Basic information used for the calculations:

- Basic wind speed = 110 Vmph = 49.17 m/s
- Exposure category = B
- Directional factor (K_d) = 0.85

The construction site is located in Los Angeles city, so the exposure category is B.

According to the table below values of α (7.0) and z_g (365.76) were identified.

Table 3.20. Exposure categories and corresponding values from ASCE 7-10

| <i>In metric</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|------|------------|------------------|----------------|
| Exposure | α | z_s (m) | $\hat{\alpha}$ | \hat{b} | $\bar{\alpha}$ | \bar{b} | c | ℓ (m) | $\bar{\epsilon}$ | z_{min} (m)* |
| B | 7.0 | 365.76 | 1/7 | 0.84 | 1/4.0 | 0.45 | 0.30 | 97.54 | 1/3.0 | 9.14 |
| C | 9.5 | 274.32 | 1/9.5 | 1.00 | 1/6.5 | 0.65 | 0.20 | 152.4 | 1/5.0 | 4.57 |
| D | 11.5 | 213.36 | 1/11.5 | 1.07 | 1/9.0 | 0.80 | 0.15 | 198.12 | 1/8.0 | 2.13 |

Table 3.21. Height effect.

| Story | h (m) | z (m) | K_z | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 13 | | 3 | 39.5 | 1.064 |
| 12 | | 3 | 36.5 | 1.040 |
| 11 | | 3 | 33.5 | 1.015 |
| 10 | | 3 | 30.5 | 0.988 |
| 9 | | 3 | 27.5 | 0.960 |
| 8 | | 3 | 24.5 | 0.928 |
| 7 | | 3 | 21.5 | 0.894 |
| 6 | | 3 | 18.5 | 0.857 |
| 5 | | 3 | 15.5 | 0.815 |
| 4 | | 3 | 12.5 | 0.766 |
| 3 | | 3 | 9.5 | 0.708 |
| 2 | | 3 | 6.5 | 0.635 |
| 1 | | 3.5 | 3.5 | 0.807 |

The following tables presents the values that will be used for further calculations:

h(m) - the height of each floor

z(m) - total elevation of the floors

K_z - velocity pressure exposure coefficient

To determine the values of K_z for each floor the following formulas were used:

$$K_z = 2.01(z/z_g)^{2/\alpha} \text{ for } 15 \text{ ft.} \leq z \leq z_g$$

$$K_z = 2.01(15/z_g)^{2/\alpha} \text{ for } z < 15 \text{ ft.}$$

Gust effect

Values required for the calculation of Gust effect:

- The total height of the building (h) = 39.5 m;
- Damping ratio, percent critical for buildings or other structures (β) = 0.02.
- Turbulence intensity factor (c) = 0.3;
- Integral length scale factor (l) = 97.54 m;
- Integral length scale power law exponent ($\bar{\epsilon}$) = $1/3$;
- Mean hourly wind-speed power law exponent ($\bar{\alpha}$) = $1/4$;
- Mean hourly wind speed factor (\bar{b}) = 0.45

There are 2 cases because the values of B and L change, so that in Case 1: B = 30.7 m and L = 50.7 m; in Case 2: B = 50.7 m and L = 30.7 m.

Formulas used for the calculation of Gust effect:

Approximate lower bound natural frequency (Hz)

$$n_a = \frac{43.5}{h^{0.9}}$$

Equivalent height of structure

$$\bar{z} = 0.6h$$

Intensity of turbulence

$$I_z = c\left(\frac{10}{z}\right)^{1/6}$$

Integral length scale of turbulence

$$L_z = l\left(\frac{\bar{z}}{10}\right)^{\bar{\epsilon}}$$

Mean hourly wind speed at height \bar{z}

$$V_z = \bar{b}\left(\frac{\bar{z}}{10}\right)^{\bar{\alpha}} V$$

Reduced frequency

$$N_1 = \frac{n_1 * L_z}{V_z}$$

The R factor is calculated by the following formula:

$$R_n = \frac{7.47 * N_1}{(1 + 10.3 * N_1)^{5/3}}$$

Different R values are found by:

$$R_l = R_h \text{ setting } \eta = 4.6 n_1 h / \bar{V}_z$$

$$R_l = R_B \text{ setting } \eta = 4.6 n_1 B / \bar{V}_z$$

$$R_l = R_L \text{ setting } \eta = 15.4 n_1 L / \bar{V}_z$$

and

$$R_l = \frac{1}{\eta} - \frac{1}{2\eta^2} (1 - e^{-2\eta}) \text{ for } \eta > 0$$

$$R_l = 1 \text{ for } \eta = 0$$

Resonant response factor

$$R = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\beta} R_n R_h R_B (0.53 + 0.47 R_L)}$$

Peak factor for resonant response

$$g_R = \sqrt{2 \ln(3600 n_1)} + \frac{0.577}{\sqrt{2 \ln(3600 n_1)}}$$

Background response factor

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{1}{1 + 0.63 \left(\frac{B+h}{L_z}\right)^{0.63}}}$$

Gust-effect factor for MWFRS of flexible buildings and other structures

$$G_f = 0.925 \left(\frac{1 + 1.7 I_z \sqrt{g_Q^2 Q^2 + g_R^2 R^2}}{1 + 1.7 g_V I_z} \right)$$

Here g_o and g_v equal to 3.4.

Calculations:

$$n_a = n_1 = \frac{43.5}{129.59^{0.9}} = 0.546 \quad (h = 39.5 \text{ m} = 129.59 \text{ ft})$$

$$\bar{z} = 0.6 * 39.5 = 23.7 \text{ m}$$

$$I_z = 0.3 * \left(\frac{10}{23.7}\right)^{1/6} = 0.260$$

$$L_z = 97.54 * \left(\frac{23.7}{10}\right)^{1/3} = 130.047$$

$$V_z = 0.45 * \left(\frac{23.7}{10}\right)^{1/4} * 49.17 = 27.454$$

$$N_1 = \frac{0.546 * 130.047}{27.454} = 2.586$$

$$R_n = \frac{7.47 * 2.586}{(1 + 10.3 * 2.586)^{5/3}} = 0.076$$

Table 3.22. R_h , R_B , and R_L and corresponding η values for both cases.

| | Case 1 | | Case 2 | |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| | η | | η | |
| R_h | 3.613 | 0.238 | 3.613 | 0.238 |
| R_B | 2.808 | 0.293 | 4.638 | 0.192 |
| R_L | 15.527 | 0.062 | 9.402 | 0.101 |

Case 1:

$$R = \sqrt{\frac{1}{0.02} * 0.076 * 0.238 * 0.293 * (0.53 + 0.47 * 0.062)} = 0.422$$

Case 2:

$$R = \sqrt{\frac{1}{0.02} * 0.076 * 0.238 * 0.192 * (0.53 + 0.47 * 0.101)} = 0.318$$

Now, it is required to calculate peak factor for resonant response (g_R):

$$g_R = \sqrt{2 \ln(3600 * 0.546)} + \frac{0.577}{\sqrt{2 \ln(3600 * 0.546)}} = 4.043$$

Case 1:

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{1}{1 + 0.63 \left(\frac{30.7 + 39.5}{130.047} \right)^{0.63}}} = 0.837$$

$$G_f = 0.925 \left(\frac{1 + 1.7 * 0.260 * \sqrt{3.4^2 * 0.837^2 + 4.043^2 * 0.422^2}}{1 + 1.7 * 3.4 * 0.260} \right) = 0.912$$

Case 2:

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{1}{1 + 0.63 \left(\frac{50.7 + 39.5}{130.047} \right)^{0.63}}} = 0.816$$

$$G_f = 0.925 \left(\frac{1 + 1.7 * 0.260 * \sqrt{3.4^2 * 0.816^2 + 4.043^2 * 0.318^2}}{1 + 1.7 * 3.4 * 0.260} \right) = 0.869$$

There are 4 cases while calculating wind loads:

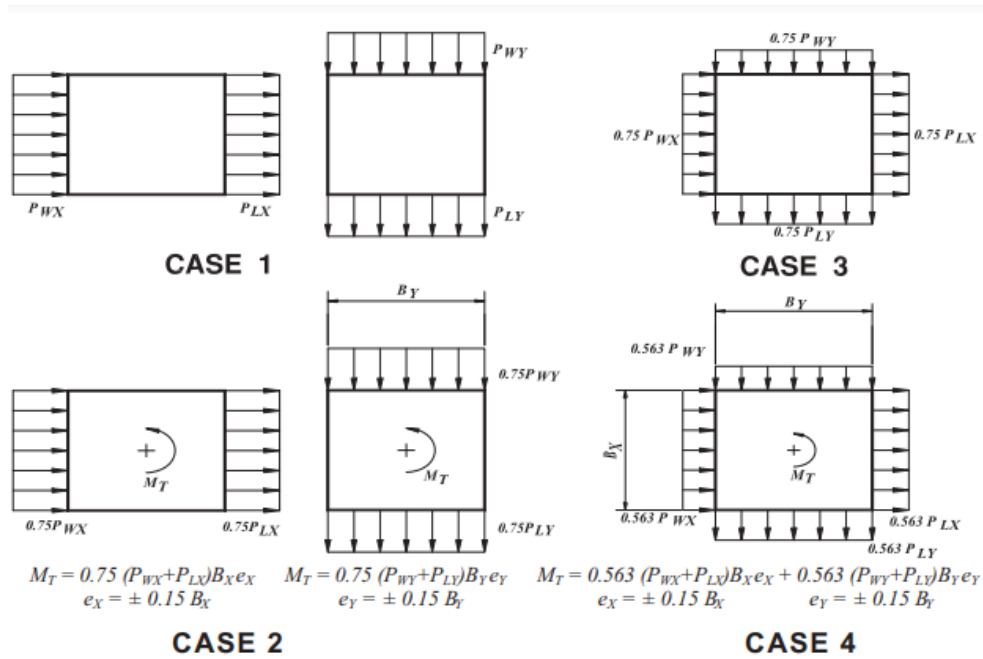


Figure 3.3. Wind load cases

Case 1:

Long side with number of frames (m) = 10, B = 50.7 m, and L = 30.7 m.

| Wall Pressure Coefficients, C_p | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|----------|
| Surface | L/B | C_p | Use With |
| Windward Wall | All values | 0.8 | q_z |
| Leeward Wall | 0-1 | -0.5 | q_h |
| | 2 | -0.3 | |
| | ≥ 4 | -0.2 | |
| Side Wall | All values | -0.7 | q_h |

Figure 3.4. Wall Pressure Coefficient values from ASCE 7-10

For Windward $C_p = 0.8$ and for Leeward $C_p = -0.5$ because $L/B = 30.7/50.7 = 0.606$ which is in the range 0-1. Z and K_z values are taken from the design table.

$$K_{zt} = 1$$

Velocity pressure evaluated at height z above ground

$$q_z = 0.613 K_z K_{zt} K_d V^2$$

Design pressure to be used in determination of wind loads for buildings

$$P = q_z G_f C_{p, \text{Windward}} - q_h G_f C_{p, \text{Leeward}}$$

Design wind force:

$$F_i = B \left(\frac{h^* P}{2} \right)$$

$$F \text{ per frame} = \frac{F_i}{m}$$

Table 3.23. Wind loads for Case 1 and long side

| Story | z, m | K_z | q_z | P_w, P_l | P | F_i | F per frame |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| 13 | 39.5 | 1.064 | 1340.617 | 977.819 | 1575.318 | 119.803 | 59.901 |
| 12 | 36.5 | 1.040 | 1310.701 | 955.999 | 1553.498 | 237.946 | 23.795 |
| 11 | 33.5 | 1.015 | 1278.972 | 932.857 | 1530.356 | 234.527 | 23.453 |
| 10 | 30.5 | 0.988 | 1245.145 | 908.183 | 1505.682 | 230.891 | 23.089 |
| 9 | 27.5 | 0.960 | 1208.849 | 881.710 | 1479.209 | 227.001 | 22.700 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| 8 | 24.5 | 0.928 | 1169.604 | 853.085 | 1450.584 | 222.811 | 22.281 |
| 7 | 21.5 | 0.894 | 1126.758 | 821.835 | 1419.334 | 218.257 | 21.826 |
| 6 | 18.5 | 0.857 | 1079.402 | 787.294 | 1384.793 | 213.254 | 21.325 |
| 5 | 15.5 | 0.815 | 1026.193 | 748.484 | 1345.983 | 207.676 | 20.768 |
| 4 | 12.5 | 0.766 | 965.021 | 703.867 | 1301.366 | 201.331 | 20.133 |
| 3 | 9.5 | 0.708 | 892.244 | 650.785 | 1248.284 | 193.901 | 19.390 |
| 2 | 6.5 | 0.635 | 800.562 | 583.914 | 1181.413 | 184.778 | 18.478 |
| 1 | 3.5 | 0.807 | 1016.624 | 741.505 | 1339.004 | 208.650 | 20.865 |

Short side with number of frames (m) = 6, B = 30.7 m, and L = 50.7 m.

Windward: $C_p = 0.8$ and Leeward: $C_p = -0.37$ (by linear interpolation)

Table 3.24. Wind loads for Case 1 and short side

| Story | z, m | K_z | q_z | P_w, P_l | P | F_i | F per frame |
|-------|------|-------|----------|------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| 13 | 39.5 | 1.064 | 1340.617 | 932.403 | 1354.016 | 62.352 | 31.176 |
| 12 | 36.5 | 1.040 | 1310.701 | 911.596 | 1333.210 | 123.747 | 20.624 |
| 11 | 33.5 | 1.015 | 1278.972 | 889.529 | 1311.143 | 121.772 | 20.295 |
| 10 | 30.5 | 0.988 | 1245.145 | 866.002 | 1287.615 | 119.673 | 19.945 |
| 9 | 27.5 | 0.960 | 1208.849 | 840.758 | 1262.371 | 117.427 | 19.571 |
| 8 | 24.5 | 0.928 | 1169.604 | 813.463 | 1235.076 | 115.007 | 19.168 |
| 7 | 21.5 | 0.894 | 1126.758 | 783.664 | 1205.277 | 112.378 | 18.730 |
| 6 | 18.5 | 0.857 | 1079.402 | 750.727 | 1172.341 | 109.489 | 18.248 |
| 5 | 15.5 | 0.815 | 1026.193 | 713.720 | 1135.333 | 106.268 | 17.711 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| 4 | 12.5 | 0.766 | 965.021 | 671.175 | 1092.789 | 102.605 | 17.101 |
| 3 | 9.5 | 0.708 | 892.244 | 620.559 | 1042.172 | 98.315 | 16.386 |
| 2 | 6.5 | 0.635 | 800.562 | 556.793 | 978.407 | 93.048 | 15.508 |
| 1 | 3.5 | 0.807 | 1016.624 | 707.065 | 1128.678 | 105.694 | 17.616 |

Case 2:

$$e_x = 0.15B_x$$

$$e_y = 0.15B_y$$

Long side: $e_x = 7.605$

Table 3.25. Wind loads for Case 2 and long side

| Story | P_w, P_l | M_T | $0.75F_i$ | F direct |
|-------|------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| 13 | 977.819 | 59.676 | 89.852 | 44.926 |
| 12 | 955.999 | 276.456 | 178.460 | 17.846 |
| 11 | 932.857 | 269.764 | 175.895 | 17.590 |
| 10 | 908.183 | 262.629 | 173.168 | 17.317 |
| 9 | 881.710 | 254.973 | 170.251 | 17.025 |
| 8 | 853.085 | 246.695 | 167.108 | 16.711 |
| 7 | 821.835 | 237.658 | 163.693 | 16.369 |
| 6 | 787.294 | 227.670 | 159.940 | 15.994 |
| 5 | 748.484 | 216.447 | 155.757 | 15.576 |
| 4 | 703.867 | 203.544 | 150.998 | 15.100 |
| 3 | 650.785 | 188.194 | 145.426 | 14.543 |
| 2 | 583.914 | 168.856 | 138.584 | 13.858 |
| 1 | 741.505 | 214.428 | 156.487 | 15.649 |

Short side: $e_y = 4.605$

Table 3.26. Wind loads for Case 2 and short side

| Story | P_w, P_l | M_T | $0.75F_i$ | F direct |
|-------|------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| 13 | 932.403 | 26.656 | 46.764 | 23.382 |
| 12 | 911.596 | 141.360 | 92.810 | 15.468 |
| 11 | 889.529 | 139.021 | 91.329 | 15.222 |
| 10 | 866.002 | 136.526 | 89.755 | 14.959 |
| 9 | 840.758 | 133.849 | 88.070 | 14.678 |
| 8 | 813.463 | 130.955 | 86.256 | 14.376 |
| 7 | 783.664 | 127.796 | 84.284 | 14.047 |
| 6 | 750.727 | 124.303 | 82.117 | 13.686 |
| 5 | 713.720 | 120.380 | 79.701 | 13.284 |
| 4 | 671.175 | 115.869 | 76.954 | 12.826 |
| 3 | 620.559 | 110.502 | 73.736 | 12.289 |
| 2 | 556.793 | 103.741 | 69.786 | 11.631 |
| 1 | 707.065 | 119.674 | 79.270 | 13.212 |

Table 3.27. Wind loads for each frame on the first floor (Case 2)

| Story | Short side | | | | Long side | | | |
|-------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Fram e | $F_{torsion}$ | F_{direct} | F_{total} | Fram e | $F_{torsion}$ | F_{direct} | F_{total} |
| 1 | 1 | -2.380 | 13.212 | 10.831 | 1 | -0.711 | 15.649 | 14.938 |
| | 2 | -1.428 | | 11.784 | 2 | -0.553 | | 15.096 |
| | 3 | -0.476 | | 12.736 | 3 | -0.395 | | 15.254 |
| | 4 | 0.476 | | 13.688 | 4 | -0.237 | | 15.412 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|--|--------|----|--------|--|--------|
| | 5 | 1.428 | | 14.640 | 5 | -0.079 | | 15.570 |
| | 6 | 2.380 | | 15.592 | 6 | 0.079 | | 15.728 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.237 | | 15.886 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.395 | | 16.044 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.553 | | 16.202 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.711 | | 16.360 |

Case 3:

Table 3.28. Wind loads for Case 3

| Story | $0.75F_1$ | F_1 direct | $0.75F_2$ | F_2 direct |
|-------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 13 | 89.852 | 44.926 | 46.764 | 23.382 |
| 12 | 178.460 | 17.846 | 92.810 | 15.468 |
| 11 | 175.895 | 17.590 | 91.329 | 15.222 |
| 10 | 173.168 | 17.317 | 89.755 | 14.959 |
| 9 | 170.251 | 17.025 | 88.070 | 14.678 |
| 8 | 167.108 | 16.711 | 86.256 | 14.376 |
| 7 | 163.693 | 16.369 | 84.284 | 14.047 |
| 6 | 159.940 | 15.994 | 82.117 | 13.686 |
| 5 | 155.757 | 15.576 | 79.701 | 13.284 |
| 4 | 150.998 | 15.100 | 76.954 | 12.826 |
| 3 | 145.426 | 14.543 | 73.736 | 12.289 |
| 2 | 138.584 | 13.858 | 69.786 | 11.631 |
| 1 | 156.487 | 15.649 | 79.270 | 13.212 |

Case 4:

Table 3.29. Wind loads for Case 4

| Story | $P_w, P_l - x$ axis | $P_w, P_l - y$ axis | M_T | $0.563F_1$ | $0.563F_2$ | F_1 direct | F_2 direct |
|-------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 13 | 977.819 | 932.403 | 250.150 | 67.449 | 35.104 | 33.725 | 17.552 |
| 12 | 955.999 | 911.596 | 379.445 | 133.964 | 69.669 | 13.396 | 11.612 |
| 11 | 932.857 | 889.529 | 373.502 | 132.039 | 68.558 | 13.204 | 11.426 |
| 10 | 908.183 | 866.002 | 367.167 | 129.991 | 67.376 | 12.999 | 11.229 |
| 9 | 881.710 | 840.758 | 360.369 | 127.802 | 66.111 | 12.780 | 11.019 |
| 8 | 853.085 | 813.463 | 353.018 | 125.442 | 64.749 | 12.544 | 10.792 |
| 7 | 821.835 | 783.664 | 344.994 | 122.879 | 63.269 | 12.288 | 10.545 |
| 6 | 787.294 | 750.727 | 336.124 | 120.062 | 61.642 | 12.006 | 10.274 |
| 5 | 748.484 | 713.720 | 326.158 | 116.921 | 59.829 | 11.692 | 9.972 |
| 4 | 703.867 | 671.175 | 314.701 | 113.349 | 57.767 | 11.335 | 9.628 |
| 3 | 650.785 | 620.559 | 301.070 | 109.166 | 55.351 | 10.917 | 9.225 |
| 2 | 583.914 | 556.793 | 283.899 | 104.030 | 52.386 | 10.403 | 8.731 |
| 1 | 741.505 | 707.065 | 324.366 | 117.470 | 59.506 | 11.747 | 9.918 |

Table 3.30. Wind loads for each frame on the first floor (Case 4)

| Story | Short side | | | | Long side | | | |
|-------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Frame | $F_{torsion}$ | F_{direct} | F_{total} | Frame | $F_{torsion}$ | F_{direct} | F_{total} |
| 1 | 1 | -1.622 | 11.747 | 10.125 | 1 | -2.919 | 9.918 | 6.998 |
| | 2 | -0.973 | | 10.774 | 2 | -2.271 | | 7.647 |
| | 3 | -0.324 | | 11.423 | 3 | -1.622 | | 8.296 |
| | 4 | 0.324 | | 12.071 | 4 | -0.973 | | 8.945 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|--|--------|----|--------|--|--------|
| | 5 | 0.973 | | 12.720 | 5 | -0.324 | | 9.593 |
| | 6 | 1.622 | | 13.369 | 6 | 0.324 | | 10.242 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.973 | | 10.891 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.622 | | 11.539 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.271 | | 12.188 |
| | | | | | 10 | 2.919 | | 12.837 |

3.2.5. Seismic loads

For the seismic loads calculations, design values provided by the ASCE 7-10 hazard tool were used for the equivalent lateral force procedure. According to the geotechnical investigation report, the site soil class is D (stiff soil), and the risk category is conventionally taken as II. By inserting these characteristics into the hazard tool, the following design values are obtained:

Table 3.31. Seismic design values.

| S_S | S_1 | F_a | F_v | S_{MS} | S_{M1} | S_{DS} | S_{D1} | T_L | I_e |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|
| 2.619 | 0.928 | 1 | 1.5 | 2.619 | 1.393 | 1.746 | 0.92 | 8 | 1 |

The values provided in the table were calculated according to the equations:

$$S_{MS} = S_S * F_a$$

$$S_{M1} = S_1 * F_v$$

$$S_{DS} = \frac{2}{3} S_{MS}$$

$$S_{D1} = \frac{2}{3} S_{M1}$$

According to the ASCE 7, the site belongs to seismic design E category, since $S_1 = 0.928 > 0.75$.

For the reinforced concrete building located in seismic design category E, special reinforced concrete frames are the most suitable option for the seismic force resisting system, since they permit unlimited height for the building. This seismic force resisting system will be used in both transverse and longitudinal directions.

| Seismic Force-Resisting System | ASCE 7 Section Where Detailing Requirements Are Specified | Response Modification Coefficient, R^a | Overstrength Factor, Ω_0^g | Deflection Amplification Factor, C_d^b | Structural System Limitations Including Structural Height, h_s (ft) Limits ^c | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Seismic Design Category | | | | |
| | | | | | B | C | D ^d | E ^d | F ^e |
| C. MOMENT-RESISTING FRAME SYSTEMS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Steel special moment frames | 14.1 and 12.2.5.5 | 8 | 3 | 5½ | NL | NL | NL | NL | NL |
| 2. Steel special truss moment frames | 14.1 | 7 | 3 | 5½ | NL | NL | 160 | 100 | NP |
| 3. Steel intermediate moment frames | 12.2.5.7 and 14.1 | 4½ | 3 | 4 | NL | NL | 35 ^h | NP ^h | NP ^h |
| 4. Steel ordinary moment frames | 12.2.5.6 and 14.1 | 3½ | 3 | 3 | NL | NL | NP ⁱ | NP ⁱ | NP ⁱ |
| 5. Special reinforced concrete moment frames ^a | 12.2.5.5 and 14.2 | 8 | 3 | 5½ | NL | NL | NL | NL | NL |
| 6. Intermediate reinforced concrete moment frames | 14.2 | 5 | 3 | 4½ | NL | NL | NP | NP | NP |
| 7. Ordinary reinforced concrete moment frames | 14.2 | 3 | 3 | 2½ | NL | NP | NP | NP | NP |

Figure 3.3. Seismic force resisting systems with limitations.

Table 3.24. Design coefficients for the special reinforced concrete moment frame.

| R^a | Ω_0^g | C_d^b |
|-------|--------------|---------|
| 8 | 3 | 5.5 |

3.2.5.1. Fundamental period calculations

First, modal analysis for the fundamental period was run in SAP 2000 software. The results of the modal analysis are presented in Figure 3.5. Fundamental period is taken as 1.118 s.

| | OutputCase | StepType Text | StepNum Unitless | Period Sec | Frequency Cyc/sec | CircFreq rad/sec | Eigenvalue rad2/sec2 |
|---|------------|---------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| ▶ | ACASE1 | Mode | 1 | 1.118224 | 0.89427493... | 5.61889511... | 31.5719823... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 2 | 1.116657 | 0.89552988... | 5.62678019... | 31.6606553... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 3 | 1.056716 | 0.94632799... | 5.94595416... | 35.3543709... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 4 | 0.420777 | 2.37655448... | 14.9323322... | 222.974545... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 5 | 0.420713 | 2.37691934... | 14.9346247... | 223.043015... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 6 | 0.398454 | 2.50970179... | 15.7689214... | 248.658884... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 7 | 0.24616 | 4.06240045... | 25.5248148... | 651.516172... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 8 | 0.245922 | 4.06632415... | 25.5494682... | 652.775325... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 9 | 0.233382 | 4.28482067... | 26.9223223... | 724.811439... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 10 | 0.169435 | 5.90196713... | 37.0831531... | 1375.16024... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 11 | 0.169151 | 5.91186044... | 37.1453146... | 1379.77440... |
| | ACASE1 | Mode | 12 | 0.15732 | 6.35647933... | 39.9389375... | 1595.11873... |

Figure 3.4. Modal analysis for the fundamental period in SAP 2000.

For the fundamental period, both actual and approximate fundamental periods were calculated and the smaller value was chosen for a conservative design.

$$T \leq C_u T_a$$

Given that the S_{D1} value is bigger than 0.4, the C_u was taken as 1.4.

An approximate period was calculated as:

$$T_a = C_t h_n^x$$

| Structure Type | C_t | x |
|--|-----------------------------|------|
| Moment-resisting frame systems in which the frames resist 100% of the required seismic force and are not enclosed or adjoined by components that are more rigid and will prevent the frames from deflecting where subjected to seismic forces: | | |
| Steel moment-resisting frames | 0.028 (0.0724) ^a | 0.8 |
| Concrete moment-resisting frames | 0.016 (0.0466) ^a | 0.9 |
| Steel eccentrically braced frames in accordance with Table 12.2-1 lines B1 or D1 | 0.03 (0.0731) ^a | 0.75 |
| Steel buckling-restrained braced frames | 0.03 (0.0731) ^a | 0.75 |
| All other structural systems | 0.02 (0.0488) ^a | 0.75 |

^aMetric equivalents are shown in parentheses.

Figure 3.5. Corresponding values for special RC moment frames.

It can be seen from the figure, that $C_t=0.0466$, and $x=0.9$. The height of the building is 39.5 m. With the given data, fundamental periods were calculated.

Table 3.32. Calculated design properties.

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| x | 0.9 |
| Ct | 0.0466 |
| Cu | 1.4 |
| Ta | 1.274 |
| T | 1.784 |

3.2.5.2. Base Shear Calculations

The base shear was calculated by using the following formula:

$$V = C_s W$$

Seismic response coefficients were calculated by the following formulas:

$$C_s = \min\left[\frac{S_{DS}}{R/I_e}, \frac{S_{D1}}{(T(R/I_e))}\right], \text{ since } T=1.784 < T_L$$

$$C_{s, \min} = \frac{0.5S_1}{R/I_e}. \text{ since } S_1=0.928g > 0.6g$$

The weight of each floor was calculated by taking into account the structural weight of the components along with the dead loads calculated in the previous sections.

The total building weight was calculated as the summation of all floor weights. The total weight of the building was calculated as 284669 kN.

The following table presents the completed calculations for the base shear.

Table 3.33. Base shear calculations.

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cs | 0.070 |
| Cs,max | 0.070 |
| Cs,min | 0.058 |
| Vu = CsW | 19926 kN |

3.2.5.3. Equivalent lateral force procedure

The story seismic force was found by the following formulas:

$$F_x = C_{vx} V$$

$$C_{vx} = \frac{w_x h_x^k}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i h_i^k}$$

Given that k value for $T \leq 0.5$ s is 1, and for $T \geq 2.5$ s is 2, interpolation method was used to calculate the value for the fundamental period $T=1.784$:

$$k = \frac{2-1}{2.5-0.5} * 1.784 + 1 = 1.892$$

Table 3.34. Equivalent seismic force on each floor.

| Floors | hi (m) | Wx (kN) | Wx*hxk | Cvx | Fx (kN) |
|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|---------|
| 12 | 36.5 | 29759.2 | 3737307 | 0.24 | 4269.94 |
| 11 | 33.5 | 19182.5 | 2146841 | 0.14 | 2452.80 |
| 10 | 30.5 | 19182.5 | 1892601 | 0.12 | 2162.33 |
| 9 | 27.5 | 19865.9 | 1705492 | 0.11 | 1948.55 |
| 8 | 24.5 | 19865.9 | 1460330 | 0.09 | 1668.45 |
| 7 | 21.5 | 19865.9 | 1225286 | 0.08 | 1399.91 |
| 6 | 18.5 | 20473.4 | 1031890 | 0.07 | 1178.95 |
| 5 | 15.5 | 20473.4 | 813578 | 0.05 | 929.53 |
| 4 | 12.5 | 20473.4 | 609378 | 0.04 | 696.23 |
| 3 | 9.5 | 21202.4 | 436471 | 0.03 | 498.68 |
| 2 | 6.5 | 21202.4 | 262140 | 0.02 | 299.50 |
| 1 | 3.5 | 21081.7 | 113465 | 0.01 | 129.64 |

3.2.5.4. Torsional Effect

In-plane torsion effect was checked by calculating the location of the mass center and the stiffness center. Even though the shear walls were not placed yet, as their design will be considered in the next part of the report, the mass and stiffness centres do not align due to the presence of elevator and stairs shafts. In order to calculate the coordinates of the mass center, the following formula was used:

$$y = \frac{y_{floor} A_{floor} - y_{elevator shaft} A_{elevator shaft} - y_{stairs shaft} A_{stairs shaft}}{A_{floors} - A_{shafts}}$$

The coordinates and areas of the shafts are given in the table:

Table 3.35. Shafts' coordinates and areas.

| | Area | x dist, m | y dist, m |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Elevator shaft | 40.88 | 25 | 7.5 |
| Stair #1 shaft | 40.88 | 25 | 12.5 |
| Stair #2 shaft | 40.88 | 25 | 15 |

Area of the floor represents the total area of the slabs, which is 1050 m². The center of the slabs is at y=15 m, which is exactly at the center of the building due to its symmetric design. By using the above formula, it was found that the coordinates of the mass centre are x=30 m and y=15.44 m. The stiffness centre has coordinates of y=15 m and x=30 m. The eccentricity is the difference between these centres.

$$e_y' = 15.44 - 15 = 0.44 \text{ m}$$

An accidental torsion was also considered as 5% of the building dimensions perpendicular to the horizontal load.

$$e_{ax} = 0.05 * 50 \text{ m} = 2.5 \text{ m}$$

$$e_{ay} = 0.05 * 30 \text{ m} = 1.5 \text{ m}$$

The eccentricity values used for the torsional effect are the summation of both eccentricities. The final results are shown in the following table:

Table 3.36. Eccentricity values.

| | |
|----------|-------------|
| e_x' | 0 |
| e_y' | 0.44 |
| e_{ax} | 2.5 |
| e_{ay} | 1.5 |
| e_x | 2.5 |
| e_y | 1.94 |

Force considering the torsional effect was calculated as:

$$T = eF$$

Direct force per frame was also calculated:

$$F_{direct} = \frac{F}{\#of\ frames}$$

Table 3.37. Direct and torsional forces per each floor.

| Floor | Longitudinal (y) | | | Transverse (x) | | |
|-------|------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------|
| | Fx (kN) | F direct (kN) | T (kN- m) | Fx (kN) | F direct (kN) | T (kN-m) |
| 12 | 4012.88 | 668.81 | 7788.28 | 4012.88 | 364.81 | 10032.19 |
| 11 | 2326.23 | 387.70 | 4514.79 | 2326.23 | 211.48 | 5815.57 |
| 10 | 2073.05 | 345.51 | 4023.41 | 2073.05 | 188.46 | 5182.62 |
| 9 | 1827.55 | 304.59 | 3546.94 | 1827.55 | 166.14 | 4568.87 |
| 8 | 1646.87 | 274.48 | 3196.28 | 1646.87 | 149.72 | 4117.17 |
| 7 | 1410.13 | 235.02 | 2736.82 | 1410.13 | 128.19 | 3525.33 |
| 6 | 1183.17 | 197.19 | 2296.32 | 1183.17 | 107.56 | 2957.92 |
| 5 | 996.42 | 166.07 | 1933.87 | 996.42 | 90.58 | 2491.05 |
| 4 | 785.61 | 130.94 | 1524.73 | 785.61 | 71.42 | 1964.03 |
| 3 | 588.43 | 98.07 | 1142.04 | 588.43 | 53.49 | 1471.08 |
| 2 | 421.47 | 70.24 | 817.99 | 421.47 | 38.32 | 1053.67 |
| 1 | 253.13 | 42.19 | 491.28 | 253.13 | 23.01 | 632.82 |

3.2.5.5. Frame stiffness

Frame stiffness was calculated by using the following formula:

$$D = \frac{12E}{h^2} * \frac{I_{b,c}}{(Ll_c + hI_b)}$$

$$I_{b,cr} = 0.35 * \frac{bh^3}{12}$$

$$I_{b,cr} = 0.7 * \frac{bh^3}{12}$$

Forces needed to generate a unit inter-story rotation are calculated as:

$$C_F = h \Sigma D_j$$

Table 3.38. Frame stiffness calculations.

| | | | | | | | x | y |
|-------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------|------|------------|------------|
| Floor | Column size | Ic,cr, m4 | Ib,cr, m4 | Minor b, Ib,cr | D, kN/m | h, m | Cf, kN/rad | Cf, kN/rad |
| 1 | 0.850 | 3.05E-02 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2156 | 3.5 | 407427 | 37725 |
| 2 | 0.850 | 3.05E-02 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2938 | 3 | 475911 | 44066 |
| 3 | 0.850 | 3.05E-02 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2938 | 3 | 475911 | 44066 |
| 4 | 0.750 | 1.85E-02 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2924 | 3 | 473663 | 43858 |
| 5 | 0.750 | 1.85E-02 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2924 | 3 | 473663 | 43858 |
| 6 | 0.750 | 1.85E-02 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2924 | 3 | 473663 | 43858 |
| 7 | 0.600 | 1.85E-02 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2924 | 3 | 473663 | 43858 |
| 8 | 0.600 | 7.56E-03 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2874 | 3 | 465615 | 43113 |
| 9 | 0.600 | 7.56E-03 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2874 | 3 | 465615 | 43113 |
| 10 | 0.450 | 7.56E-03 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2874 | 3 | 465615 | 43113 |
| 11 | 0.450 | 2.39E-03 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2706 | 3 | 438361 | 40589 |
| 12 | 0.450 | 2.39E-03 | 3.73E-04 | 1.23E-04 | 2706 | 3 | 438361 | 40589 |

3.3. SAP 2000 model

3.3.1. Model geometry

The 3D frame was built in the SAP 200 software.

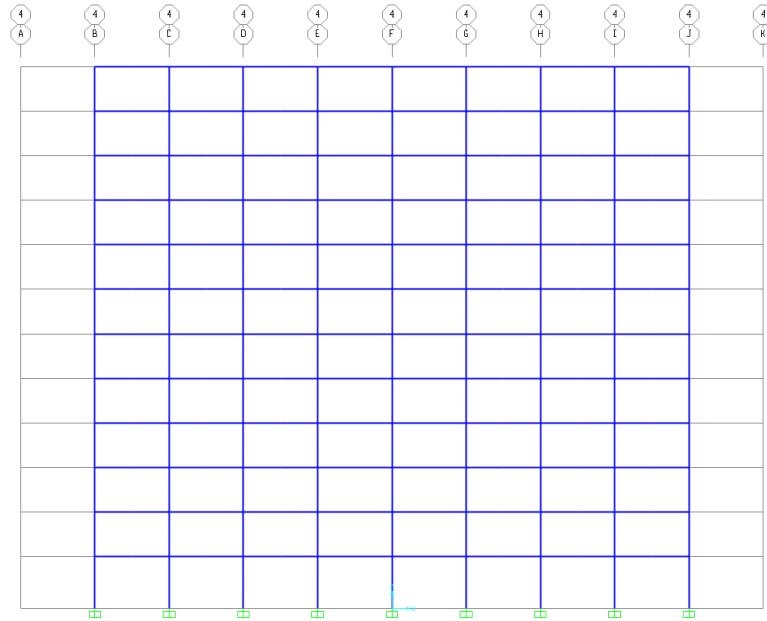


Figure 3.6. 2D frame, x-z view.

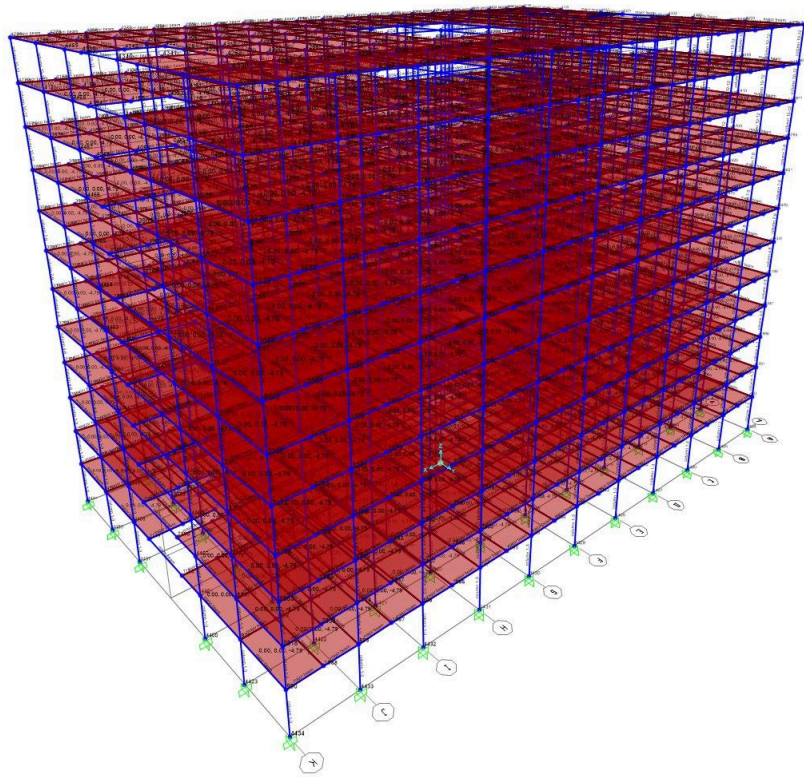
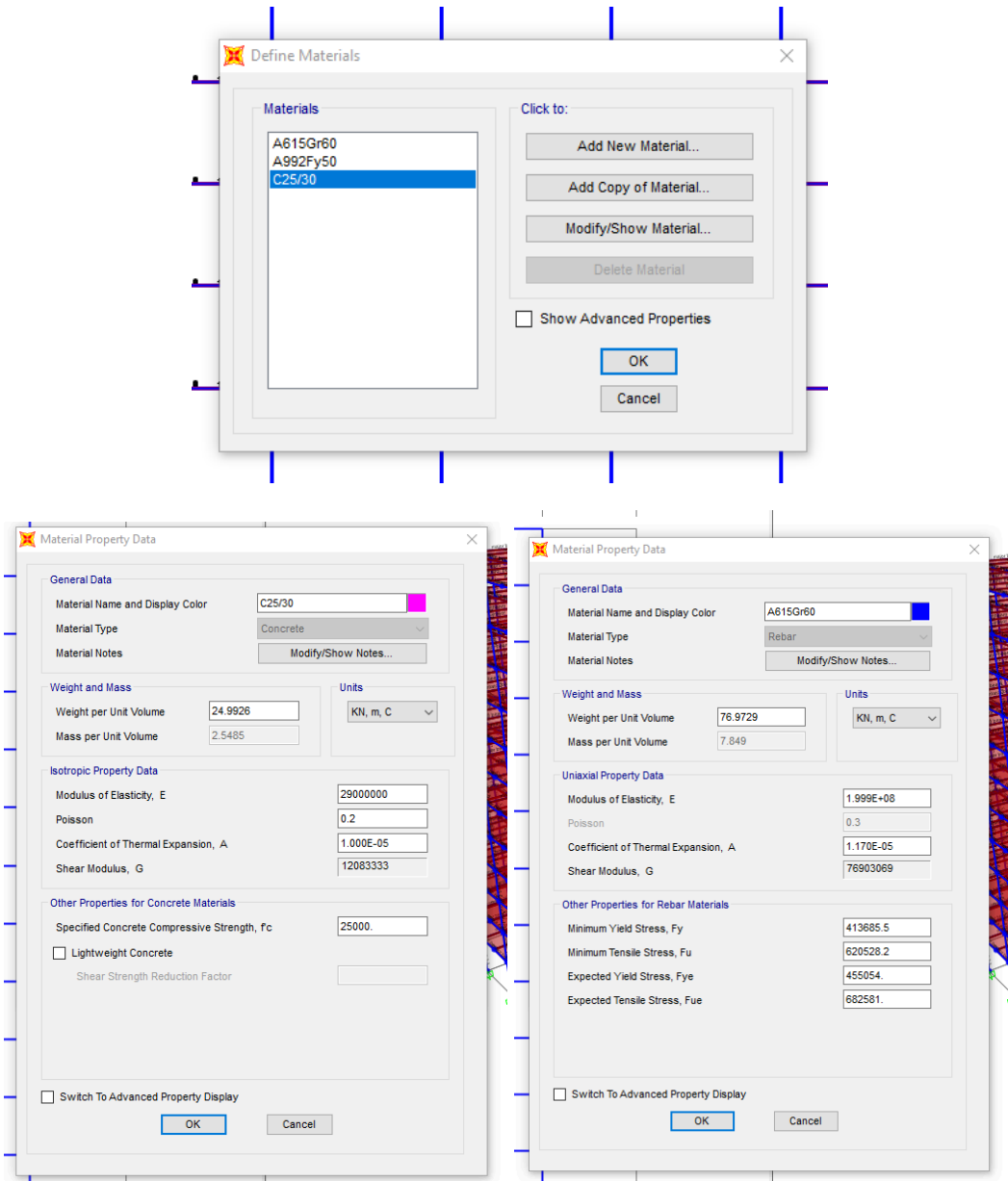


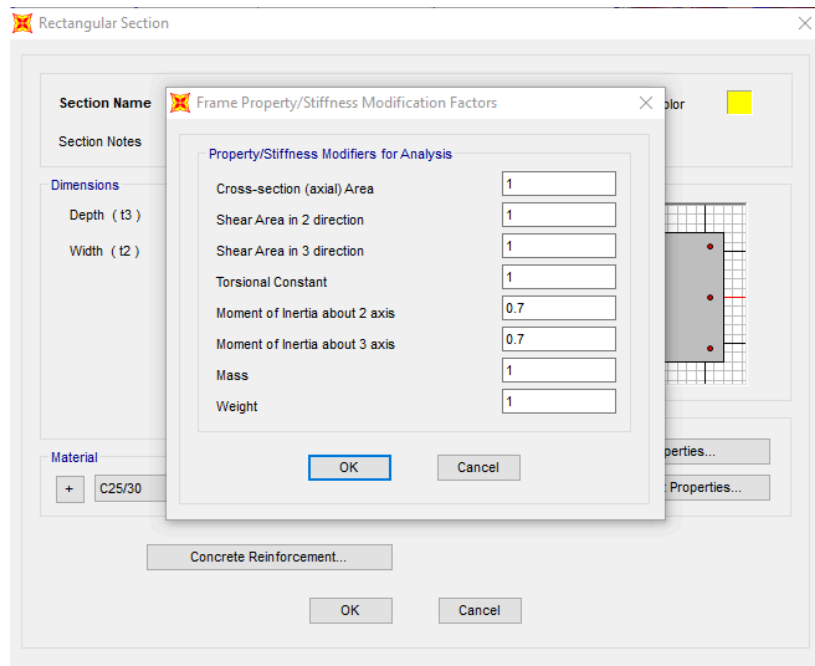
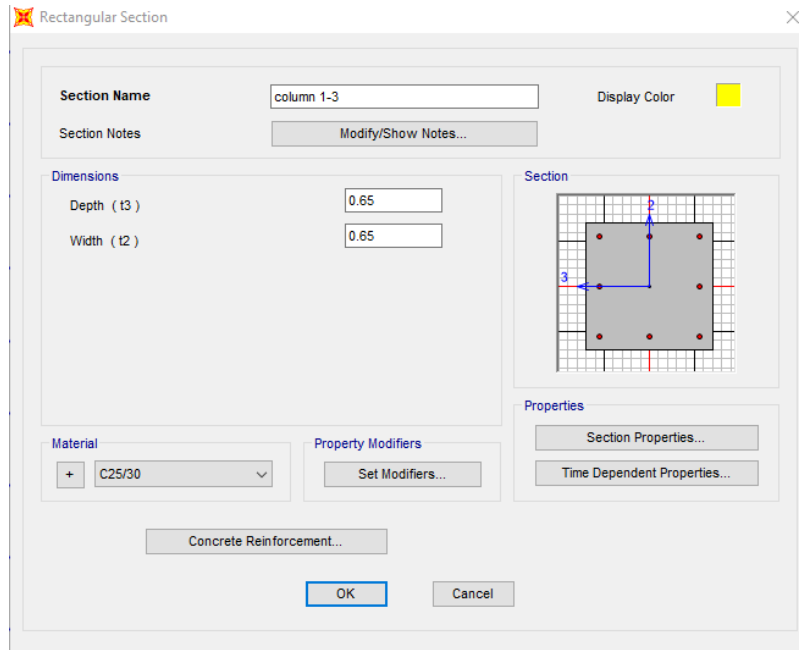
Figure 3.7. SAP 2000 3D Model.

The materials assigned for the frame are C25/30 concrete and grade 60 steel, which is suggested by the EuroCode design.

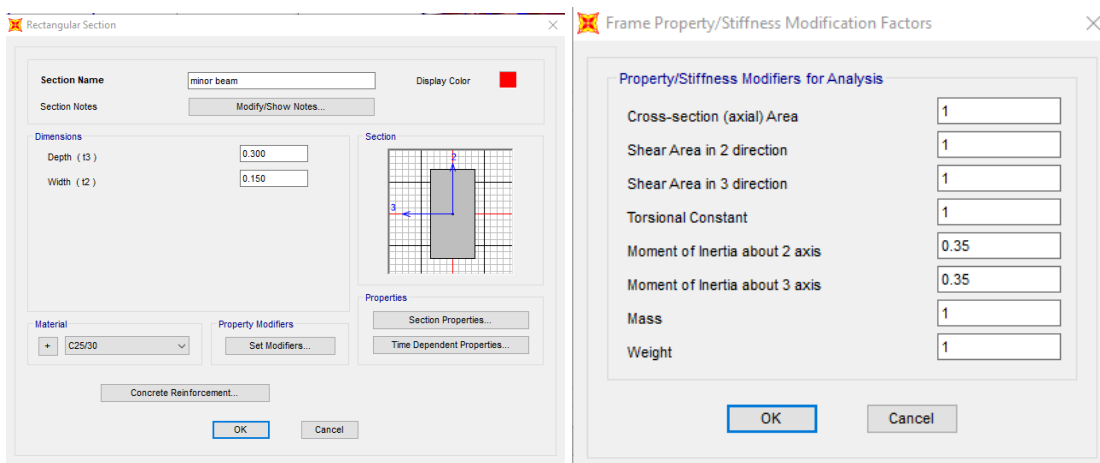
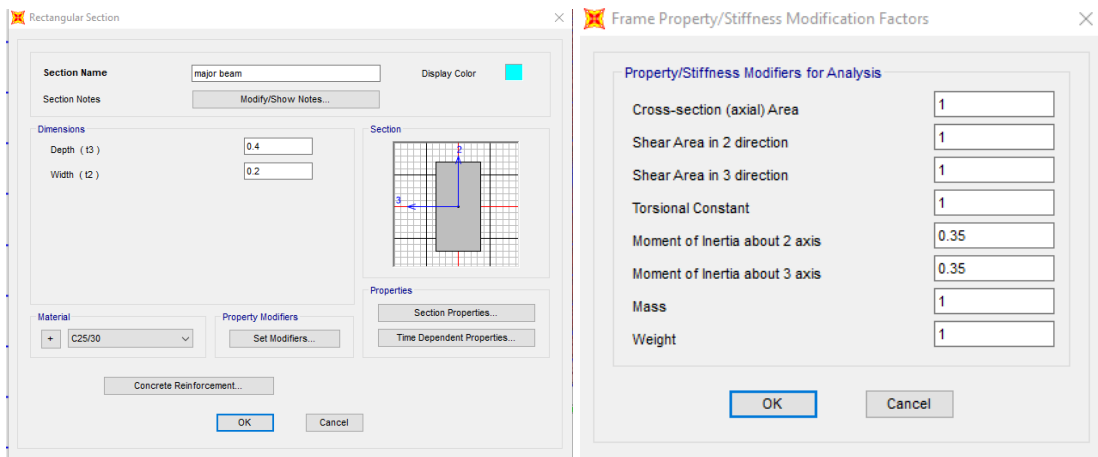


Figures 3.8-3.10. Assigned materials and their properties.

Cross sectional dimensions were also assigned considering the cracking effect in the 'set modifiers' section. The modification factor is 0.7 for columns and 0.35 for beams.



Figures 3.11-3.12. Assigning column frame sections considering the cracking effect.



Figures 3.13-3.16. Major and minor beams cross sectional properties.

Structural slab was assigned as an area section:

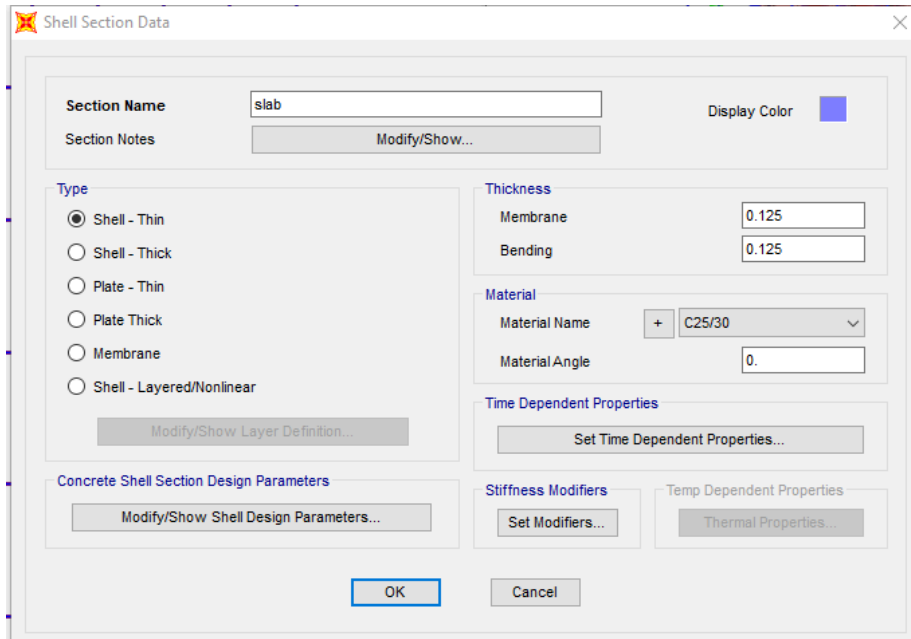


Figure 3.17. Assigning slab properties to the area sections.

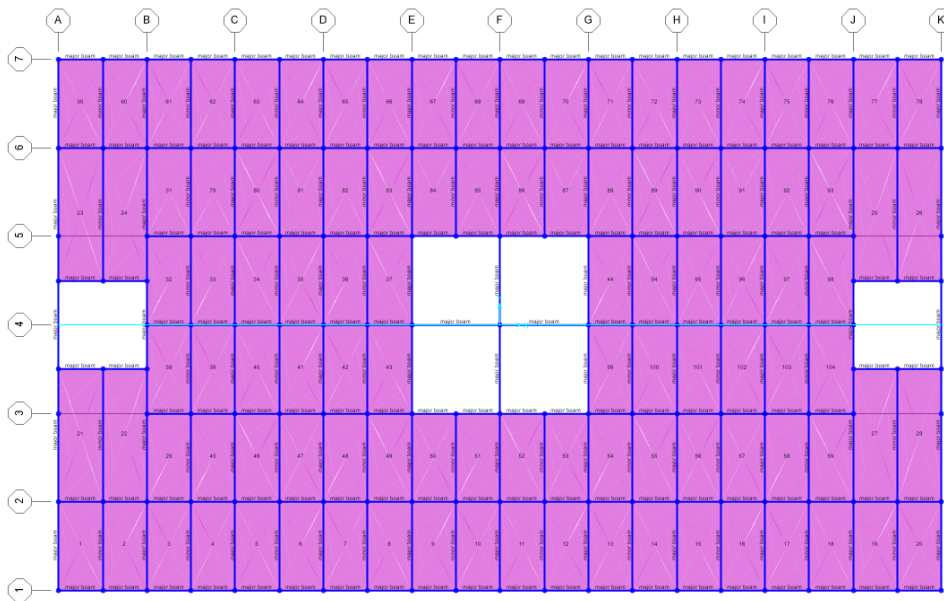


Figure 3.18. Structural layout assigned to the SAP 2000 model.

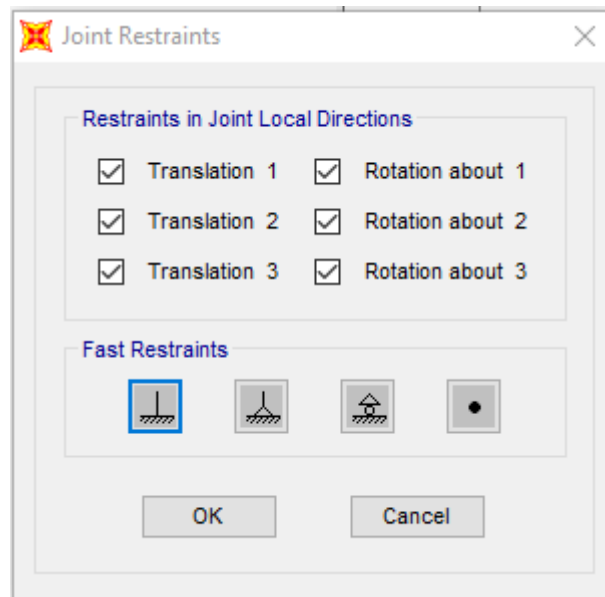


Figure 3.19. Assigned joint restraints.

Fixed joint restraints were assigned. Dead, live, and roof loads were assigned to the slab area sections as shown in the following figures:

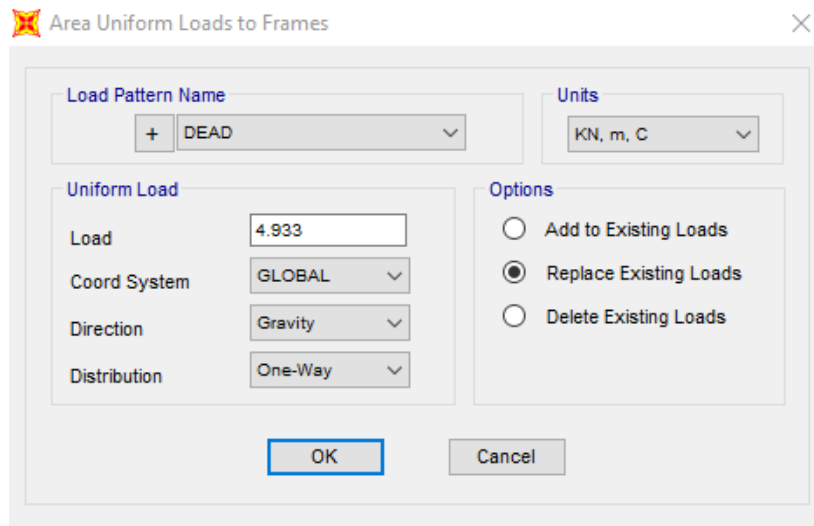


Figure 3.20. Dead loads assigned to the second floor slab.

Wind loads calculated for each floor were assigned to joints separately, as shown in the following figure.

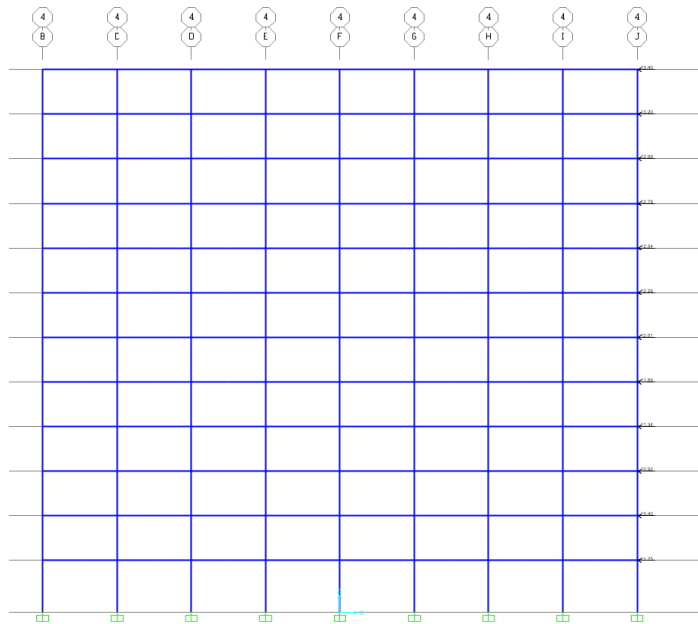


Figure 3.21. Assigned wind loads to the x-z frame

3.6.2. Analysis of the 3D frame under lateral loads.

The design load combination was defined according to the following ASCE equation:

$$\phi P_{max} = 1.2D + 1.6L + 0.5L_r$$

By running an analysis, the following deformed shape was generated by the software:

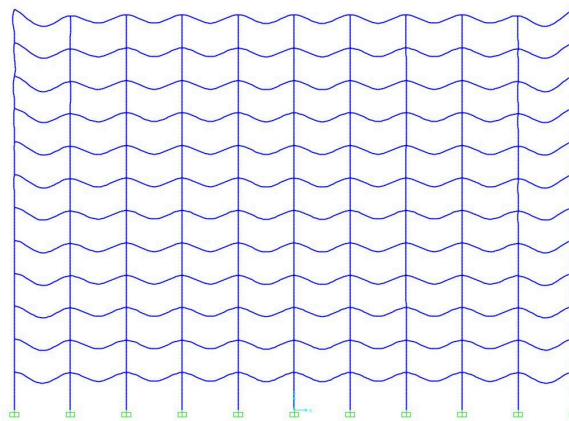


Figure 3.22. Deformed shape of 2D frame, x-z plane.

Axial, shear, and moment diagrams were also provided:

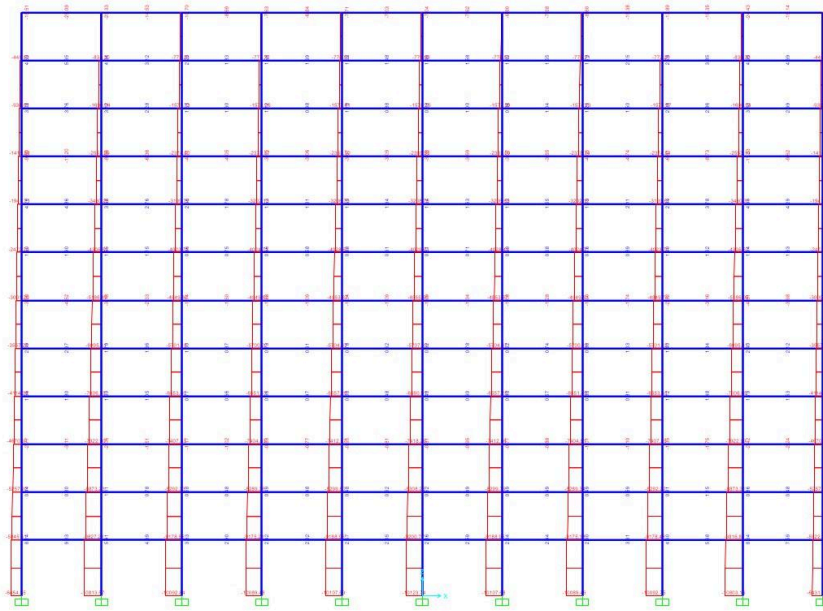


Figure 3.23. Axial force diagram under combination gravity loads.

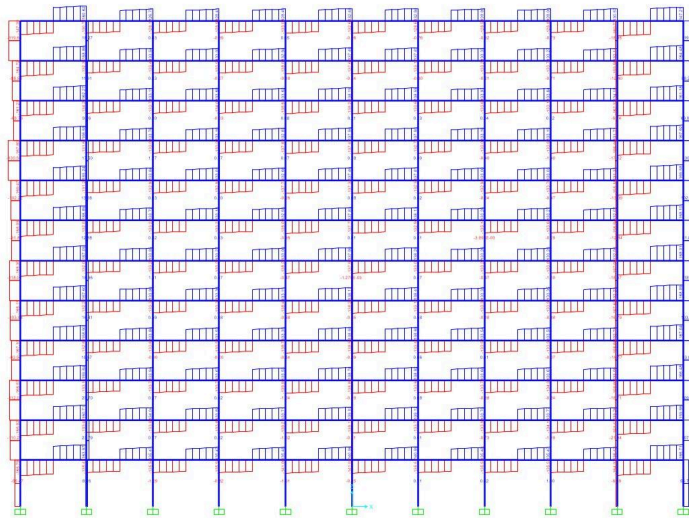


Figure 3.24. Shear force diagram under combination gravity loads.

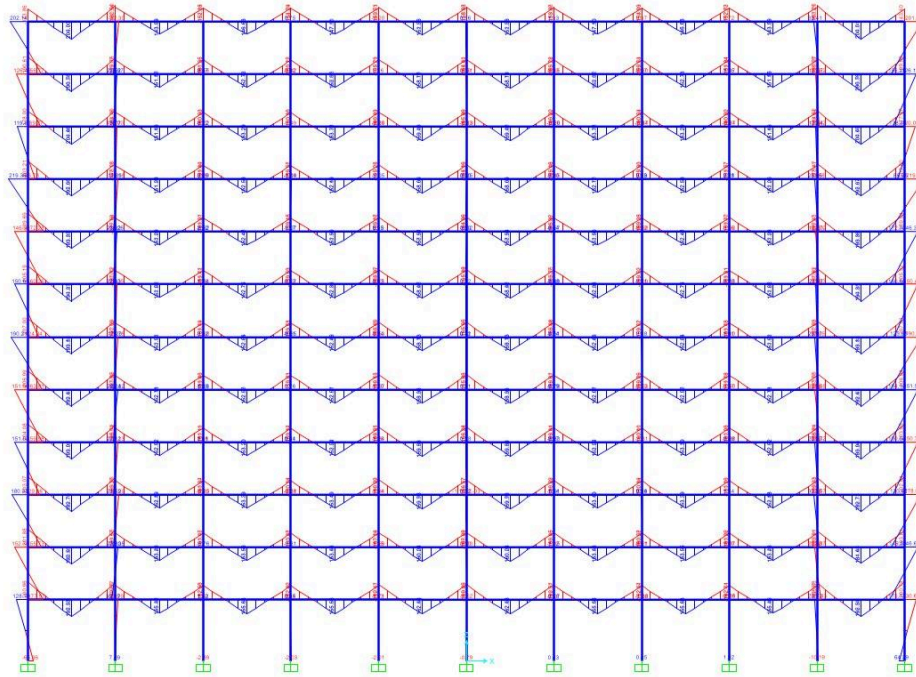


Figure 3.25. Moment diagram under combination gravity loads.

At the base of the basement floor columns, fixed supports were assigned, fully restraining all translations and rotations. At the interface between the basement and the first floor, where the structure interacts with the ground, vertical and horizontal displacements were restrained, while rotational degrees of freedom were released. This allows the building to rotate under lateral loads, such as those from seismic action, while preventing any translational movement at these joints.

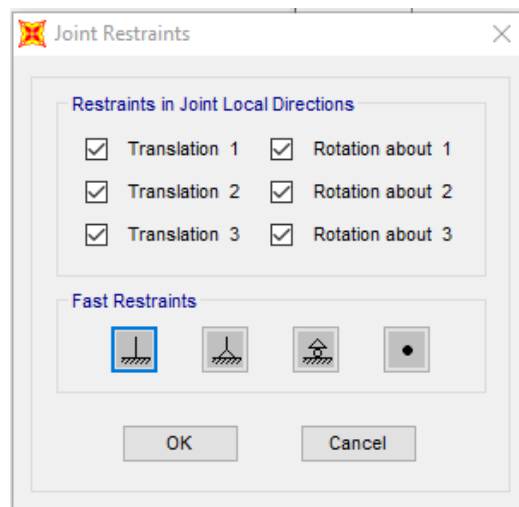


Figure 3.26. Assigning joint restraints to the structure.

Final 3D model based on the geometry assigned can be seen in Figure 3.27.

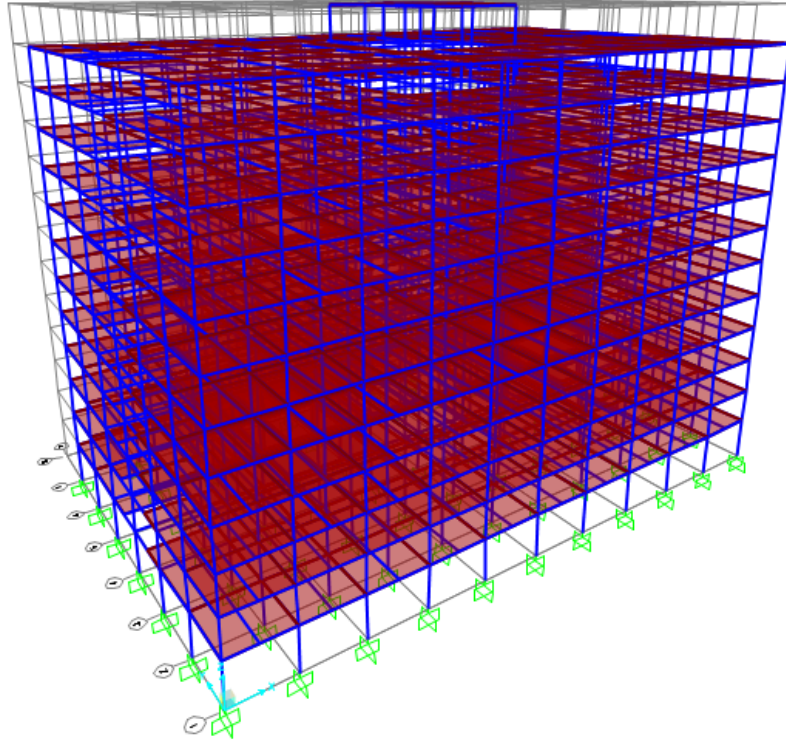


Figure 3.27. SAP 2000 3D Model.

3.3.2. Materials selected

The material properties of the concrete used for the building can be seen in Table 3.6.

Table 3.39. Concrete properties.

| Component | f'_c , MPa | ρ , kN/m ³ | E_c , MPa | ν | G_c , MPa |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| Beams, columns slabs | 40 | 23.6 | 30442 | 0.2 | 12684 |

The C40 grade concrete was chosen for all the structural members due to the common usage of this type of concrete for heavy buildings (Base Concrete, 2023). The Young's modulus of elasticity E_c was calculated using the following formula:

The properties of the reinforcement can be seen in Table 3.7.

Table 3.40. Reinforcing steel properties.

| E , MPa | ρ , kN/m ³ | ν | f_y , MPa |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------|-------------|
| 200000 | 76.97 | 0.3 | 413.69 |

3.4. Structural analysis

3.4.1. Analyzing LFRS to determine the drift.

3.4.1.1. Approximate hand calculations for the frame under wind load.

Since the hand calculations will be compared to SAP2000 results, only Case I in both directions is considered for the drift analysis. The drift check is done using service level (50 years-basic wind speed), without 1.6 load factor from ASCE 7-10.

$$\text{Basic wind speed} = 110 \text{ Vmph} = 49.2 \text{ m/s}$$

Taking the corresponding basic wind speed, new wind loads were calculated and used for drift calculations.

Drift calculations have been performed for frame C in y direction and frame 3 in x direction.

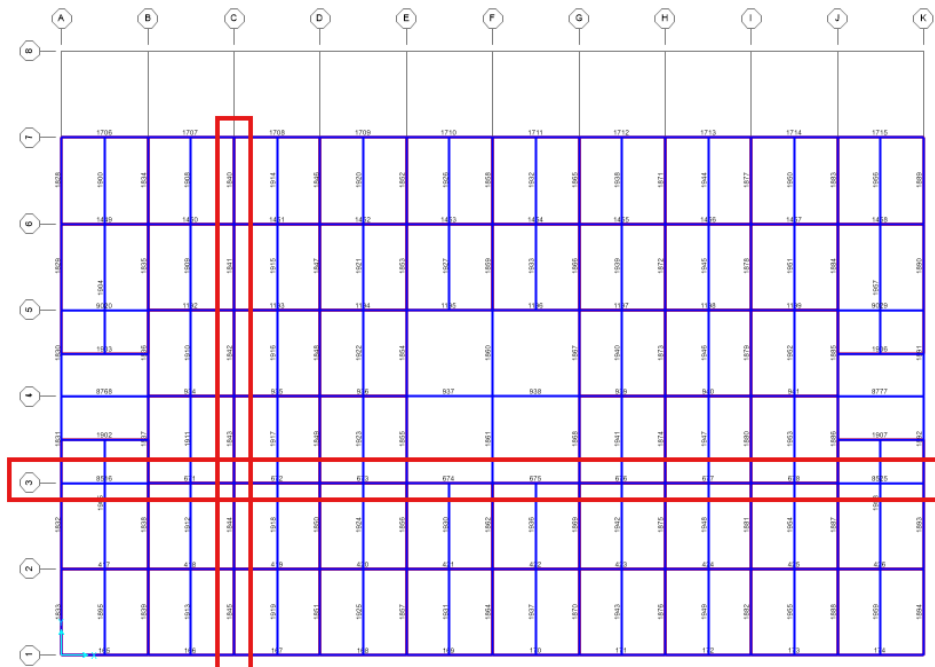


Figure 3.28. Frames chosen for the drift calculations

Cracking moment of inertia coefficient was taken as 0.35 for beams and 0.7 for columns.

Table 3.41. Shear drift under wind load calculations (parallel).

| Floor | Fi (kN) | Vi (kN) | Vi col (kN) | Vi avg (kN) | Ic (mm ⁴) | Ib (mm ⁴) | □b (mm) | □c (mm) | □t (mm) | □i (mm) | Δ (mm) |
|-------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| 13 | 31.176 | 31.2 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 0.093 | 0.177 | 0.270 | 0.753 | 24.806 |
| 12 | 20.624 | 51.8 | 13.0 | 10.4 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 0.496 | 0.470 | 0.967 | 1.205 | 24.053 |
| 11 | 20.295 | 72.1 | 18.0 | 15.5 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 0.741 | 0.702 | 1.443 | 1.677 | 22.848 |
| 10 | 19.945 | 92.0 | 23.0 | 20.5 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 0.981 | 0.930 | 1.912 | 1.669 | 21.171 |
| 9 | 19.571 | 111.6 | 27.9 | 25.5 | 1.31E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 1.218 | 0.208 | 1.425 | 1.505 | 19.502 |
| 8 | 19.168 | 130.8 | 32.7 | 30.3 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 1.449 | 0.136 | 1.585 | 1.709 | 17.997 |
| 7 | 18.730 | 149.5 | 37.4 | 35.0 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 1.676 | 0.157 | 1.833 | 1.920 | 16.288 |
| 6 | 18.248 | 167.8 | 41.9 | 39.7 | 3.86E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 1.897 | 0.110 | 2.007 | 2.104 | 14.368 |
| 5 | 17.711 | 185.5 | 46.4 | 44.2 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 2.112 | 0.089 | 2.201 | 2.309 | 12.265 |
| 4 | 17.101 | 202.6 | 50.6 | 48.5 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 2.320 | 0.097 | 2.417 | 2.505 | 9.956 |
| 3 | 16.386 | 219.0 | 54.7 | 52.7 | 7.88E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 2.520 | 0.072 | 2.592 | 2.681 | 7.451 |
| 2 | 15.508 | 234.5 | 58.6 | 56.7 | 1.04E+10 | 3.73E+08 | 2.711 | 0.058 | 2.769 | 3.078 | 4.770 |
| 1 | 17.616 | 252.1 | 63.0 | 60.8 | 1.04E+10 | 3.73E+08 | 3.310 | 0.076 | 3.386 | 1.693 | 1.693 |

Table 3.42. Shear drift under wind load calculations (perpendicular).

| Floor | Fi (kN) | Vi (kN) | Vi col (kN) | Vi avg (kN) | Ic avg (mm ⁴) | Ib (mm ⁴) | □b (mm) | □c (mm) | □t (mm) | □i (mm) | Δ (mm) |
|-------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| 13 | 59.901 | 59.9 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 0.179 | 0.340 | 0.519 | 1.355 | 33.429 |
| 12 | 23.795 | 83.7 | 20.9 | 17.9 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 0.859 | 0.814 | 1.673 | 1.948 | 32.074 |
| 11 | 23.453 | 107.1 | 26.8 | 23.9 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 1.141 | 1.082 | 2.223 | 2.494 | 30.126 |
| 10 | 23.089 | 130.2 | 32.6 | 29.7 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 1.419 | 1.346 | 2.765 | 2.373 | 27.632 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-------|------|------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 9 | 22.700 | 152.9 | 38.2 | 35.4 | 1.31E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 1.693 | 0.289 | 1.982 | 2.064 | 25.259 |
| 8 | 22.281 | 175.2 | 43.8 | 41.0 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 1.962 | 0.184 | 2.146 | 2.290 | 23.195 |
| 7 | 21.826 | 197.0 | 49.3 | 46.5 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 2.226 | 0.208 | 2.434 | 2.531 | 20.905 |
| 6 | 21.325 | 218.4 | 54.6 | 51.9 | 3.86E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 2.484 | 0.144 | 2.628 | 2.739 | 18.374 |
| 5 | 20.768 | 239.1 | 59.8 | 57.2 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 2.735 | 0.115 | 2.850 | 2.978 | 15.635 |
| 4 | 20.133 | 259.3 | 64.8 | 62.3 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 2.980 | 0.125 | 3.105 | 3.206 | 12.658 |
| 3 | 19.390 | 278.7 | 69.7 | 67.2 | 7.88E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 3.216 | 0.091 | 3.308 | 3.412 | 9.451 |
| 2 | 18.478 | 297.1 | 74.3 | 72.0 | 1.04E+10 | 3.73E+08 | 3.443 | 0.074 | 3.517 | 3.899 | 6.039 |
| 1 | 20.865 | 318.0 | 79.5 | 76.9 | 1.04E+10 | 3.73E+08 | 4.185 | 0.096 | 4.281 | 2.140 | 2.140 |

Table 3.43. Flexural drift under wind load calculations (parallel).

| Floor | Fi (kN) | Vi (kN) | Mi (kN-mm) | Ac (mm ²) | φ (1/mm) | $\Delta\theta$ (rad) | θ_i (rad) | \square_i (mm) | Δ (mm) |
|-------|---------|---------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 13 | 31.176 | 31.2 | 93528.69 | 90000 | 4.0E-12 | 1.2E-08 | 1.2E-06 | 0.004 | 0.032 |
| 12 | 20.624 | 51.8 | 248930.75 | 90000 | 1.1E-11 | 3.2E-08 | 1.2E-06 | 0.004 | 0.028 |
| 11 | 20.295 | 72.1 | 465219.02 | 90000 | 2.0E-11 | 5.9E-08 | 1.2E-06 | 0.004 | 0.024 |
| 10 | 19.945 | 92.0 | 741343.69 | 90000 | 3.1E-11 | 9.4E-08 | 1.1E-06 | 0.003 | 0.021 |
| 9 | 19.571 | 111.6 | 1076181.79 | 202500 | 2.0E-11 | 6.1E-08 | 1.0E-06 | 0.003 | 0.018 |
| 8 | 19.168 | 130.8 | 1468523.62 | 202500 | 2.8E-11 | 8.3E-08 | 9.6E-07 | 0.003 | 0.014 |
| 7 | 18.730 | 149.5 | 1917054.59 | 202500 | 3.6E-11 | 1.1E-07 | 8.8E-07 | 0.003 | 0.012 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-------|------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| 6 | 18.248 | 167.8 | 2420330.21 | 302500 | 3.0E-11 | 9.1E-08 | 7.7E-07 | 0.002 | 0.009 |
| 5 | 17.711 | 185.5 | 2976740.01 | 302500 | 3.7E-11 | 1.1E-07 | 6.8E-07 | 0.002 | 0.007 |
| 4 | 17.101 | 202.6 | 3584452.33 | 302500 | 4.5E-11 | 1.4E-07 | 5.7E-07 | 0.002 | 0.005 |
| 3 | 16.386 | 219.0 | 4241322.11 | 422500 | 3.8E-11 | 1.1E-07 | 4.3E-07 | 0.001 | 0.003 |
| 2 | 15.508 | 234.5 | 4944715.71 | 422500 | 4.5E-11 | 1.3E-07 | 3.2E-07 | 0.001 | 0.002 |
| 1 | 17.616 | 252.1 | 5826996.33 | 422500 | 5.3E-11 | 1.8E-07 | 1.8E-07 | 0.001 | 0.001 |

Table 3.44. Flexural drift under wind load calculations (perpendicular).

| Floor | Fi (kN) | Vi (kN) | Mi (kN-mm) | Ac (mm ²) | ϕ (1/mm) | $\Delta\theta$ (rad) | θ_i (rad) | \square_i (mm) | Δ (mm) |
|-------|---------|---------|------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 13 | 59.901 | 59.9 | 179704.41 | 90000 | 7.6E-12 | 2.3E-08 | 1.7E-06 | 0.005 | 0.044 |
| 12 | 23.795 | 83.7 | 430792.76 | 90000 | 1.8E-11 | 5.5E-08 | 1.7E-06 | 0.005 | 0.038 |
| 11 | 23.453 | 107.1 | 752239.23 | 90000 | 3.2E-11 | 9.6E-08 | 1.6E-06 | 0.005 | 0.033 |
| 10 | 23.089 | 130.2 | 1142952.92 | 90000 | 4.8E-11 | 1.5E-07 | 1.6E-06 | 0.005 | 0.028 |
| 9 | 22.700 | 152.9 | 1601766.90 | 202500 | 3.0E-11 | 9.0E-08 | 1.4E-06 | 0.004 | 0.024 |
| 8 | 22.281 | 175.2 | 2127424.13 | 202500 | 4.0E-11 | 1.2E-07 | 1.3E-06 | 0.004 | 0.020 |
| 7 | 21.826 | 197.0 | 2718558.55 | 202500 | 5.1E-11 | 1.5E-07 | 1.2E-06 | 0.004 | 0.016 |
| 6 | 21.325 | 218.4 | 3373669.13 | 302500 | 4.2E-11 | 1.3E-07 | 1.0E-06 | 0.003 | 0.012 |
| 5 | 20.768 | 239.1 | 4091082.37 | 302500 | 5.2E-11 | 1.5E-07 | 9.1E-07 | 0.003 | 0.009 |
| 4 | 20.133 | 259.3 | 4868894.90 | 302500 | 6.1E-11 | 1.8E-07 | 7.6E-07 | 0.002 | 0.006 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-------|------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| 3 | 19.390 | 278.7 | 5704877.70 | 422500 | 5.1E-11 | 1.5E-07 | 5.8E-07 | 0.002 | 0.004 |
| 2 | 18.478 | 297.1 | 6596294.04 | 422500 | 5.9E-11 | 1.8E-07 | 4.2E-07 | 0.001 | 0.002 |
| 1 | 20.865 | 318.0 | 7709307.12 | 422500 | 7.0E-11 | 2.4E-07 | 2.4E-07 | 0.001 | 0.001 |

3.4.1.2. Approximate hand calculations for the frame under seismic load.

Table 3.45. Shear drift under seismic load calculations (parallel).

| Floor | Fi (kN) | Vi (kN) | Vi col (kN) | Vi avg (kN) | Ic avg (mm ⁴) | Ib (mm ⁴) | □b (mm) | □c (mm) | □t (mm) | □i (mm) | Δ (mm) |
|-------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 13 | 364.81 | 364.8 | 91.2 | 91.2 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 1.091 | 0.204 | 1.295 | 4.372 | 189.423 |
| 12 | 211.48 | 576.3 | 144.1 | 117.6 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 4.642 | 4.401 | 9.043 | 10.341 | 188.064 |
| 11 | 188.46 | 764.7 | 191.2 | 167.6 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 5.975 | 5.665 | 11.640 | 14.084 | 177.723 |
| 10 | 166.14 | 930.9 | 232.7 | 212.0 | 2.36E+08 | 3.73E+08 | 8.483 | 8.044 | 16.527 | 14.536 | 163.639 |
| 9 | 149.72 | 1080.6 | 270.1 | 251.4 | 1.31E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 10.718 | 1.827 | 12.545 | 13.208 | 149.103 |
| 8 | 128.19 | 1208.8 | 302.2 | 286.2 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 12.684 | 1.188 | 13.872 | 14.784 | 135.895 |
| 7 | 107.56 | 1316.4 | 329.1 | 315.6 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 14.352 | 1.344 | 15.696 | 16.181 | 121.111 |
| 6 | 90.58 | 1406.9 | 351.7 | 340.4 | 3.86E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 15.753 | 0.913 | 16.666 | 17.138 | 104.930 |
| 5 | 71.42 | 1478.4 | 369.6 | 360.7 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 16.899 | 0.709 | 17.609 | 18.069 | 87.793 |
| 4 | 53.49 | 1531.8 | 383.0 | 376.3 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 17.783 | 0.746 | 18.529 | 18.743 | 69.724 |
| 3 | 38.32 | 1570.2 | 392.5 | 387.8 | 7.88E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 18.433 | 0.524 | 18.957 | 19.115 | 50.981 |
| 2 | 23.01 | 1593.2 | 398.3 | 395.4 | 1.04E+10 | 3.73E+08 | 18.866 | 0.406 | 19.272 | 20.751 | 31.866 |
| 1 | 9.96 | 1603.1 | 400.8 | 399.5 | 1.04E+10 | 3.73E+08 | 21.731 | 0.499 | 22.230 | 11.115 | 11.115 |

Table 3.46. Shear drift under seismic load calculations (perpendicular).

| Floor | Fi (kN) | Vi (kN) | Vi col (kN) | Vi avg (kN) | Ic avg (mm ⁴) | Ib (mm ⁴) | □b (mm) | □c (mm) | □t (mm) | □i (mm) | Δ (mm) |
|-------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 13 | 668.81 | 668.8 | 167.2 | 167.2 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 1.999 | 0.374 | 2.374 | 8.015 | 347.276 |
| 12 | 387.70 | 1056.5 | 264.1 | 215.7 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 10.316 | 0.966 | 11.282 | 13.679 | 339.261 |
| 11 | 345.51 | 1402.0 | 350.5 | 307.3 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 14.700 | 1.377 | 16.076 | 18.201 | 325.582 |
| 10 | 304.59 | 1706.6 | 426.7 | 388.6 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 18.586 | 1.741 | 20.327 | 22.220 | 307.381 |
| 9 | 274.48 | 1981.1 | 495.3 | 461.0 | 2.39E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 22.049 | 2.065 | 24.113 | 25.331 | 285.160 |
| 8 | 235.02 | 2216.1 | 554.0 | 524.7 | 3.86E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 25.095 | 1.454 | 26.549 | 27.695 | 259.829 |
| 7 | 197.19 | 2413.3 | 603.3 | 578.7 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 27.679 | 1.162 | 28.841 | 29.972 | 232.134 |
| 6 | 166.07 | 2579.4 | 644.8 | 624.1 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 29.851 | 1.253 | 31.104 | 32.029 | 202.162 |
| 5 | 130.94 | 2710.3 | 677.6 | 661.2 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 31.627 | 1.327 | 32.954 | 33.667 | 170.133 |
| 4 | 98.07 | 2808.4 | 702.1 | 689.8 | 5.34E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 32.996 | 1.385 | 34.381 | 34.675 | 136.465 |
| 3 | 70.24 | 2878.6 | 719.7 | 710.9 | 7.88E+09 | 3.73E+08 | 34.002 | 0.967 | 34.970 | 35.195 | 101.790 |
| 2 | 42.19 | 2920.8 | 730.2 | 724.9 | 1.04E+10 | 3.73E+08 | 34.675 | 0.746 | 35.421 | 42.153 | 66.595 |
| 1 | 18.26 | 2939.1 | 734.8 | 732.5 | 1.04E+10 | 3.73E+08 | 47.688 | 1.197 | 48.885 | 24.442 | 24.442 |

Table 3.47. Flexural drift under seismic load calculations (perpendicular).

| Floor | Fi (kN) | Vi (kN) | Mi (kN-mm) | Ac (mm ²) | φ(1/mm) | Δθ (rad) | θi (rad) | □i (mm) | Δ (mm) |
|-------|---------|---------|------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| 13 | 668.81 | 668.8 | 2006438.65 | 202500 | 3.8E-11 | 1.1E-07 | 1.6E-05 | 0.047 | 0.435 |
| 12 | 387.70 | 1056.5 | 5175990.46 | 202500 | 9.7E-11 | 2.9E-07 | 1.6E-05 | 0.047 | 0.388 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| 11 | 345.51 | 1402.0 | 9382066.03 | 202500 | 1.8E-10 | 5.3E-07 | 1.5E-05 | 0.046 | 0.341 |
| 10 | 304.59 | 1706.6 | 14501914.91 | 302500 | 1.8E-10 | 5.5E-07 | 1.5E-05 | 0.044 | 0.295 |
| 9 | 274.48 | 1981.1 | 20445198.29 | 302500 | 2.6E-10 | 7.7E-07 | 1.4E-05 | 0.043 | 0.251 |
| 8 | 235.02 | 2216.1 | 27093548.54 | 302500 | 3.4E-10 | 1.0E-06 | 1.3E-05 | 0.040 | 0.208 |
| 7 | 197.19 | 2413.3 | 34333483.35 | 302500 | 4.3E-10 | 1.3E-06 | 1.2E-05 | 0.037 | 0.168 |
| 6 | 166.07 | 2579.4 | 42071628.58 | 302500 | 5.3E-10 | 1.6E-06 | 1.1E-05 | 0.033 | 0.130 |
| 5 | 130.94 | 2710.3 | 50202580.03 | 422500 | 4.5E-10 | 1.4E-06 | 9.5E-06 | 0.029 | 0.097 |
| 4 | 98.07 | 2808.4 | 58627747.61 | 422500 | 5.3E-10 | 1.6E-06 | 8.2E-06 | 0.025 | 0.068 |
| 3 | 70.24 | 2878.6 | 67263649.27 | 422500 | 6.1E-10 | 1.8E-06 | 6.6E-06 | 0.020 | 0.044 |
| 2 | 42.19 | 2920.8 | 76026115.60 | 422500 | 6.9E-10 | 2.1E-06 | 4.8E-06 | 0.014 | 0.024 |
| 1 | 18.26 | 2939.1 | 86312905.58 | 422500 | 7.8E-10 | 2.7E-06 | 2.7E-06 | 0.010 | 0.010 |

Table 3.48. Flexural drift under seismic load calculations (parallel).

| Floor | Fi (kN) | Vi (kN) | Mi (kN-mm) | Ac (mm ²) | ϕ (1/mm) | $\Delta\theta$ (rad) | θ_i (rad) | \square_i (mm) | Δ (mm) |
|-------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 13 | 364.81 | 364.8 | 1094421.08 | 90000 | 4.6E-11 | 1.4E-07 | 1.1E-05 | 0.034 | 0.284 |
| 12 | 211.48 | 576.3 | 2823267.52 | 90000 | 1.2E-10 | 3.6E-07 | 1.1E-05 | 0.034 | 0.250 |
| 11 | 188.46 | 764.7 | 5117490.56 | 90000 | 2.2E-10 | 6.5E-07 | 1.1E-05 | 0.033 | 0.216 |
| 10 | 166.14 | 930.9 | 7910135.41 | 90000 | 3.3E-10 | 1.0E-06 | 1.0E-05 | 0.031 | 0.183 |
| 9 | 149.72 | 1080.6 | 11151926.34 | 202500 | 2.1E-10 | 6.3E-07 | 9.2E-06 | 0.028 | 0.153 |
| 8 | 128.19 | 1208.8 | 14778299.20 | 202500 | 2.8E-10 | 8.3E-07 | 8.6E-06 | 0.026 | 0.125 |
| 7 | 107.56 | 1316.4 | 18727354.55 | 202500 | 3.5E-10 | 1.1E-06 | 7.8E-06 | 0.023 | 0.099 |
| 6 | 90.58 | 1406.9 | 22948161.04 | 302500 | 2.9E-10 | 8.7E-07 | 6.7E-06 | 0.020 | 0.076 |
| 5 | 71.42 | 1478.4 | 27383225.47 | 302500 | 3.4E-10 | 1.0E-06 | 5.8E-06 | 0.018 | 0.056 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| 4 | 53.49 | 1531.8 | 31978771.42 | 302500 | 4.0E-10 | 1.2E-06 | 4.8E-06 | 0.014 | 0.038 |
| 3 | 38.32 | 1570.2 | 36689263.24 | 422500 | 3.3E-10 | 9.9E-07 | 3.6E-06 | 0.011 | 0.024 |
| 2 | 23.01 | 1593.2 | 41468790.33 | 422500 | 3.7E-10 | 1.1E-06 | 2.6E-06 | 0.008 | 0.013 |
| 1 | 9.96 | 1603.1 | 47079766.68 | 422500 | 4.2E-10 | 1.5E-06 | 1.5E-06 | 0.005 | 0.005 |

3.4.1.3. Comparison of hand calculations with 2D and 3D SAP 2000 model results.

The obtained results for the 2D and 3D models are summarized in the following tables:

Table 3.49. Drift under wind load results for the 2D model.

| Floor | Wind total drift parallel | | | Wind total drift perpendicular | | |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| | \square_i (mm) | Δ (mm) | % drift | \square_i (mm) | Δ (mm) | % drift |
| 13 | 0.757 | 24.832 | 0.019 | 1.36 | 33.473 | 0.039 |
| 12 | 1.100 | 28.700 | 0.037 | 0.600 | 18.500 | 0.065 |
| 11 | 1.900 | 27.600 | 0.063 | 1.000 | 17.900 | 0.083 |
| 10 | 2.600 | 25.700 | 0.087 | 1.700 | 16.900 | 0.079 |
| 9 | 2.000 | 23.100 | 0.067 | 1.200 | 15.200 | 0.069 |
| 8 | 2.300 | 21.100 | 0.077 | 1.500 | 14.000 | 0.076 |
| 7 | 2.700 | 18.800 | 0.090 | 1.700 | 12.500 | 0.084 |
| 6 | 2.700 | 16.100 | 0.090 | 1.800 | 10.800 | 0.091 |
| 5 | 3.000 | 13.400 | 0.100 | 2.000 | 9.000 | 0.099 |
| 4 | 3.200 | 10.400 | 0.107 | 2.084 | 7.000 | 0.107 |
| 3 | 3.000 | 7.200 | 0.100 | 2.002 | 4.916 | 0.114 |
| 2 | 2.600 | 4.200 | 0.087 | 1.790 | 2.914 | 0.144 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1 | 1.600 | 1.600 | 0.046 | 1.124 | 1.124 | 0.073 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Table 3.50. Drift under seismic load results for the 2D model.

| | Seismic total drift parallel | | | Seismic total drift perpendicular | | |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Floor | $\square i$ (mm) | Δ (mm) | % drift | $\square i$ (mm) | Δ (mm) | % drift |
| 13 | 8.062 | 4.406 | 0.059 | 8.062 | 347.706 | 0.212 |
| 12 | 11.800 | 227.100 | 0.250 | 13.726 | 339.648 | 0.458 |
| 11 | 18.700 | 215.300 | 0.332 | 18.247 | 325.923 | 0.608 |
| 10 | 22.500 | 196.600 | 0.405 | 22.264 | 307.675 | 0.742 |
| 9 | 17.600 | 171.600 | 0.461 | 25.374 | 285.411 | 0.846 |
| 8 | 20.000 | 154.000 | 0.504 | 27.735 | 260.037 | 0.925 |
| 7 | 21.900 | 134.000 | 0.546 | 30.010 | 232.302 | 1.000 |
| 6 | 21.900 | 119.900 | 0.583 | 32.062 | 202.292 | 1.069 |
| 5 | 22.200 | 90.600 | 0.613 | 33.696 | 170.230 | 1.123 |
| 4 | 22.100 | 68.400 | 0.631 | 34.700 | 136.534 | 1.157 |
| 3 | 19.900 | 46.300 | 0.640 | 35.215 | 101.834 | 1.174 |
| 2 | 16.700 | 26.400 | 0.767 | 42.167 | 66.619 | 1.406 |
| 1 | 9.700 | 9.700 | 0.381 | 24.452 | 24.452 | 0.699 |

Table 3.51. Drift under wind load results for the 3D model.

| | Wind total drift parallel | | | Wind total drift perpendicular | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
|--|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|

| Floor | $\square i$ (mm) | Δ (mm) | % drift | $\square i$ (mm) | Δ (mm) | % drift |
|-------|------------------|---------------|---------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| 13 | 0.423 | 18.920 | 0.012 | 0.210 | 15.400 | 0.010 |
| 12 | 0.600 | 18.500 | 0.020 | 0.450 | 14.800 | 0.025 |
| 11 | 1.000 | 17.900 | 0.033 | 0.800 | 13.700 | 0.038 |
| 10 | 1.700 | 16.900 | 0.057 | 1.010 | 12.400 | 0.046 |
| 9 | 1.200 | 15.200 | 0.040 | 1.200 | 11.250 | 0.054 |
| 8 | 1.500 | 14.000 | 0.050 | 1.310 | 10.010 | 0.061 |
| 7 | 1.700 | 12.500 | 0.057 | 1.400 | 9.900 | 0.065 |
| 6 | 1.800 | 10.800 | 0.060 | 1.500 | 8.200 | 0.072 |
| 5 | 2.000 | 9.000 | 0.067 | 1.700 | 7.800 | 0.080 |
| 4 | 2.084 | 7.000 | 0.069 | 1.800 | 6.100 | 0.092 |
| 3 | 2.002 | 4.916 | 0.067 | 1.870 | 4.200 | 0.098 |
| 2 | 1.790 | 2.914 | 0.060 | 1.900 | 1.900 | 0.093 |
| 1 | 1.124 | 1.124 | 0.037 | 2.000 | 0.700 | 0.080 |

Table 3.52. Drift under seismic load results for the 3D model.

| | Seismic total drift parallel | | | Seismic total drift perpendicular | | |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Floor | $\square i$ (mm) | Δ (mm) | % drift | $\square i$ (mm) | Δ (mm) | % drift |
| 12 | 5.800 | 141.100 | 0.250 | 13.726 | 339.648 | 0.458 |
| 11 | 10.700 | 135.300 | 0.332 | 18.247 | 325.923 | 0.608 |
| 10 | 15.100 | 124.600 | 0.405 | 22.264 | 307.675 | 0.742 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| 9 | 10.900 | 109.500 | 0.461 | 25.374 | 285.411 | 0.846 |
| 8 | 12.400 | 98.600 | 0.504 | 27.735 | 260.037 | 0.925 |
| 7 | 14.000 | 86.200 | 0.546 | 30.010 | 232.302 | 1.000 |
| 6 | 13.600 | 72.200 | 0.583 | 32.062 | 202.292 | 1.069 |
| 5 | 14.100 | 58.600 | 0.613 | 33.696 | 170.230 | 1.123 |
| 4 | 14.300 | 44.500 | 0.631 | 34.700 | 136.534 | 1.157 |
| 3 | 12.900 | 30.200 | 0.640 | 35.215 | 101.834 | 1.174 |
| 2 | 11.000 | 17.300 | 0.767 | 42.167 | 66.619 | 1.406 |
| 1 | 6.300 | 6.300 | 0.381 | 24.452 | 24.452 | 0.699 |

In order to check the allowable limit, the obtained drifts were multiplied by the amplification factor. The structural system used for our building is the moment frame. ASCE 7-10 states that the amplification factor C_d is then equal to 5.5. Therefore, the inter-story deflections were amplified by using the following formula:

$$\delta = \frac{C_d \delta_{xe}}{I_e}$$

$C_d=5.5$, and δ_{xe} is an inter-story drift.

In order to check the allowable story drift limit under the seismic load, the following formula is used:

$$\Delta_{allowable} = 0.02 * h_{sx}$$

h_{sx} is the story height, which is 3.5 m for the first floor and 3 m for the typical floor.

The drift under wind load is taken as $h/600$, which is equal to 65.8 given that the h of the building is 39.5 m. The inter-story drift under wind load does not exceed this value.

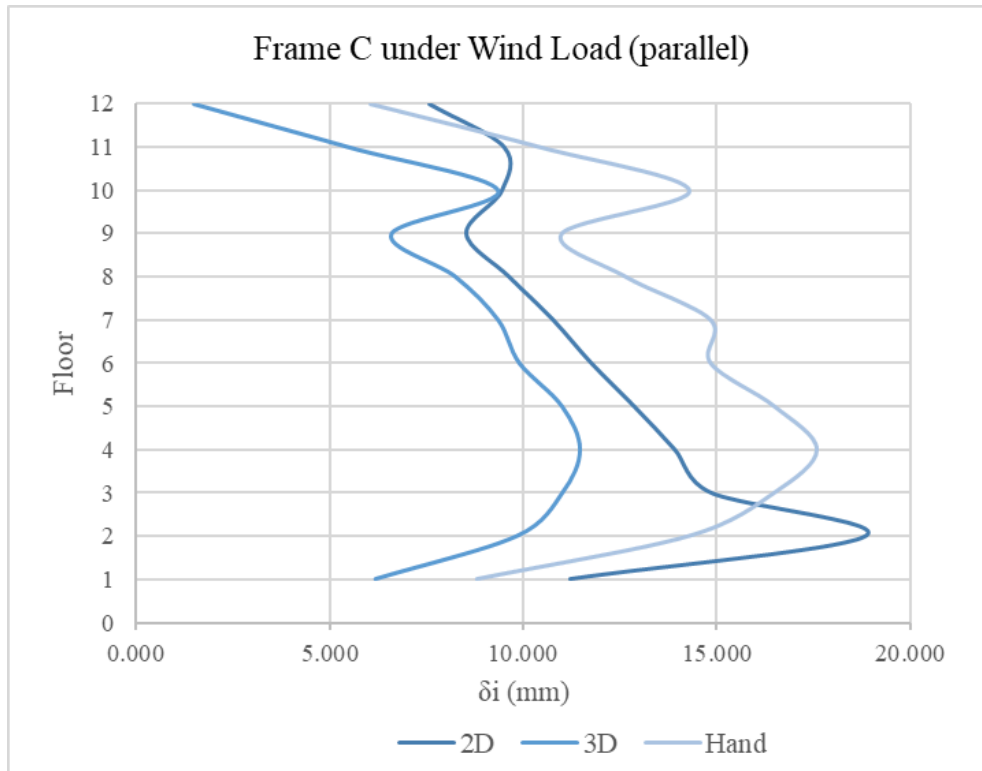


Figure 3.29. Frame C under wind load comparison of hand, 2D, and 3D calculations.

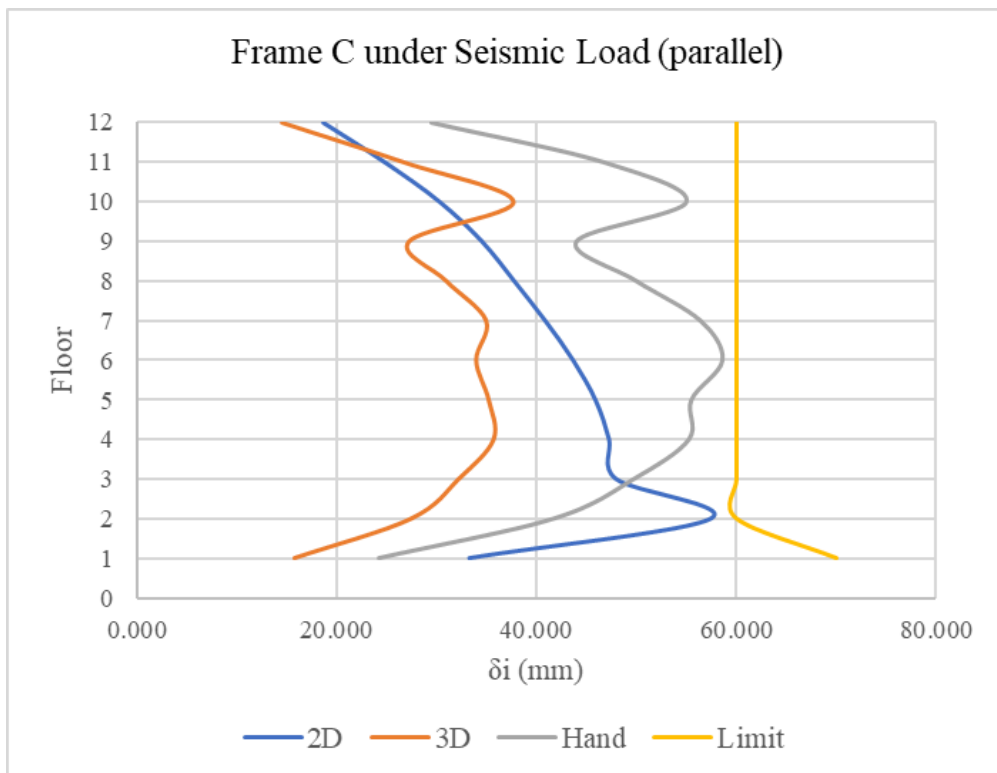


Figure 3.30. Frame C under seismic load comparison of hand, 2D, and 3D calculations.

From the figures above, it can be observed that the deflections obtained from the 2D and 3D are nearly identical, while hand calculations results show some variation. This

discrepancy may be attributed to the fact that wind loads in the 3D SAP2000 model were assigned automatically, potentially differing from the assumptions used in the hand calculations. All wind drift values remained within the allowable limits, thereby meeting structural performance requirements. Similarly, seismic deflections from all three methods were consistent and within the permissible drift limits.

3.4.2. Internal Forces calculation

3.4.2.2. Internal forces verifications under Dead load

Internal beams for floor are arranged as in the Figure below:

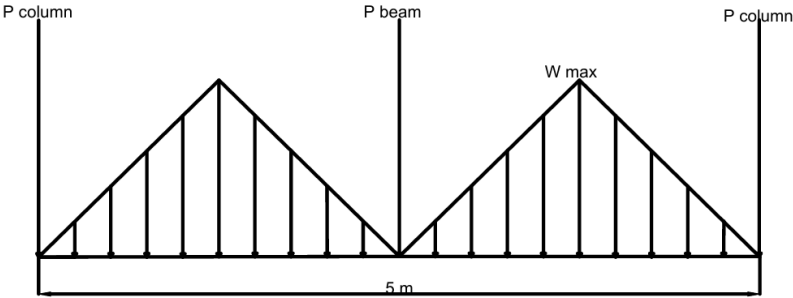


Figure 3.31. Load arrangement in internal beams

Inflection point is assumed to be 0.283L

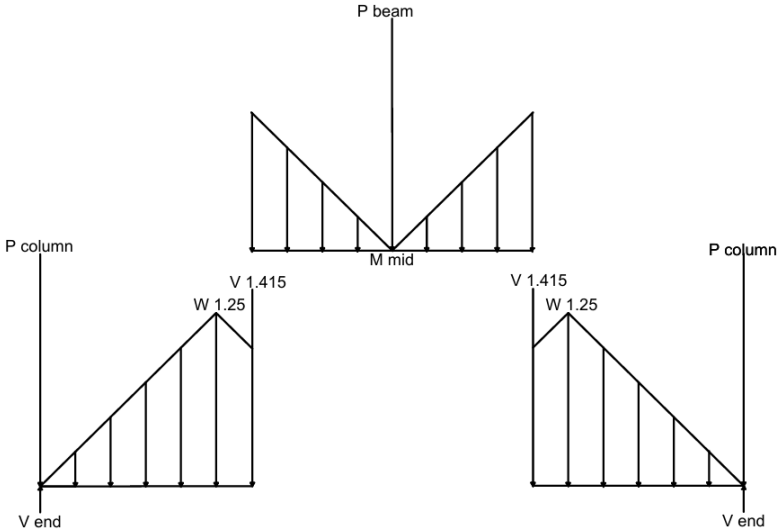


Figure 3.32. Load arrangement after approximate analysis

Here, $L = 5 \text{ m}$, $0.283L = 1.415 \text{ m}$, $0.717L = 3.585 \text{ m}$

Floor dead load:

$$w_{1.25} = 27.05 \text{ kN/m}$$

$$w_{1.415} = 20.74 \text{ kN/m} \rightarrow V_{1.415} = 51.60 \text{ kN}$$

$$V_{end} = 217.15 \text{ kN}$$

$$M_{mid} = 64.13 \text{ kN} - m$$

$$M_{end} = 92.47 \text{ kN} - m$$

The first floor has different height, so its top and bottom moments need to be calculated:

$$M_{top} = \frac{\frac{1}{L_t}}{\frac{1}{L_t} + \frac{1}{L_b}} * M = 49.79 \text{ kN} - m$$

$$M_{bottom} = \frac{\frac{1}{L_b}}{\frac{1}{L_t} + \frac{1}{L_b}} * M = 42.68 \text{ kN} - m$$

Roof dead load:

$$w_{1.25} = 23.10 \text{ kN/m}$$

$$w_{1.415} = 17.71 \text{ kN/m} \rightarrow V_{1.415} = 38.91 \text{ kN}$$

$$V_{end} = 169.15 \text{ kN}$$

$$M_{mid} = 49.17 \text{ kN} - m$$

$$M_{end} = 71.67 \text{ kN} - m$$

Shear forces:

$$V = \frac{M_{top} + M_{bottom}}{h_i}$$

For floor 12: $V = 33.69 \text{ kN}$

For floors 1 – 11: $V = 30.82 \text{ kN}$

Axial forces:

For floor 12: $V = 169.15 \text{ kN}$

For floor 11: $V = 169.15 + 217.15 + W_{col} = 392.67 \text{ kN}$

And so on.

3.4.2.3. Comparison of internal forces between 2D, 3D, and hand calculations

Comparison of Hand, 2D, and 3D calculations of Axial Force for Frame 6 under Dead Load

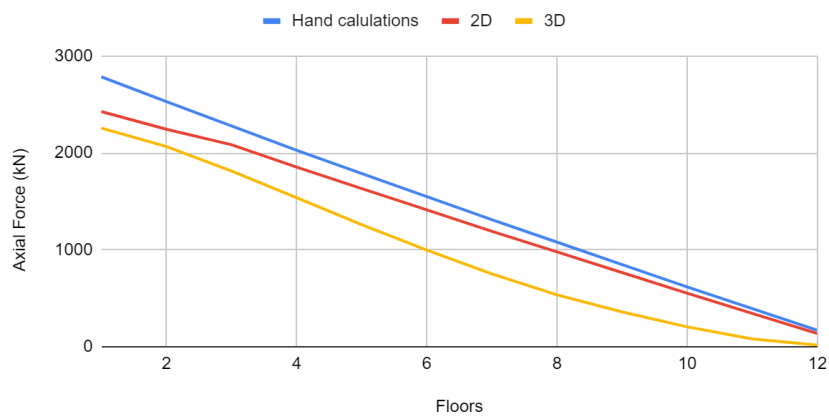


Figure 3.33. Comparison of Hand, 2D, and 3D calculations of Axial Force for Frame 6 under Dead Load

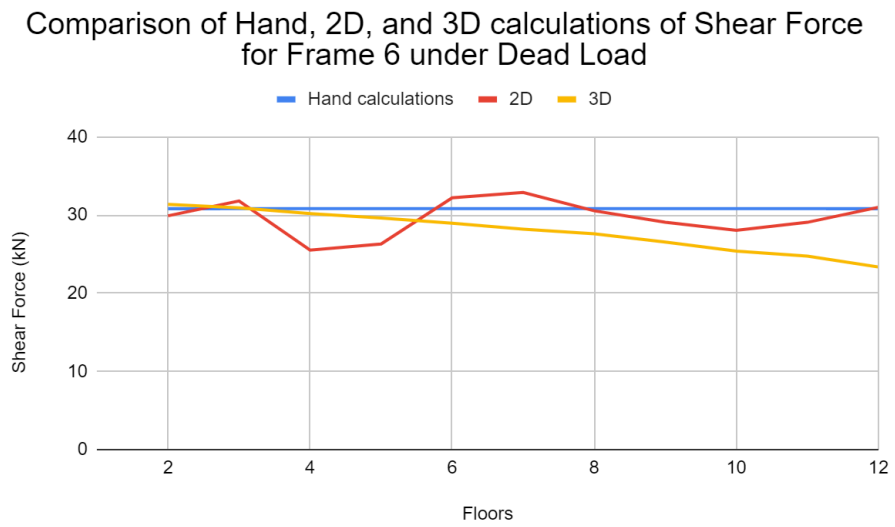


Figure 3.34. Comparison of Hand, 2D, and 3D calculations of Shear Force for Frame 6 under Dead Load

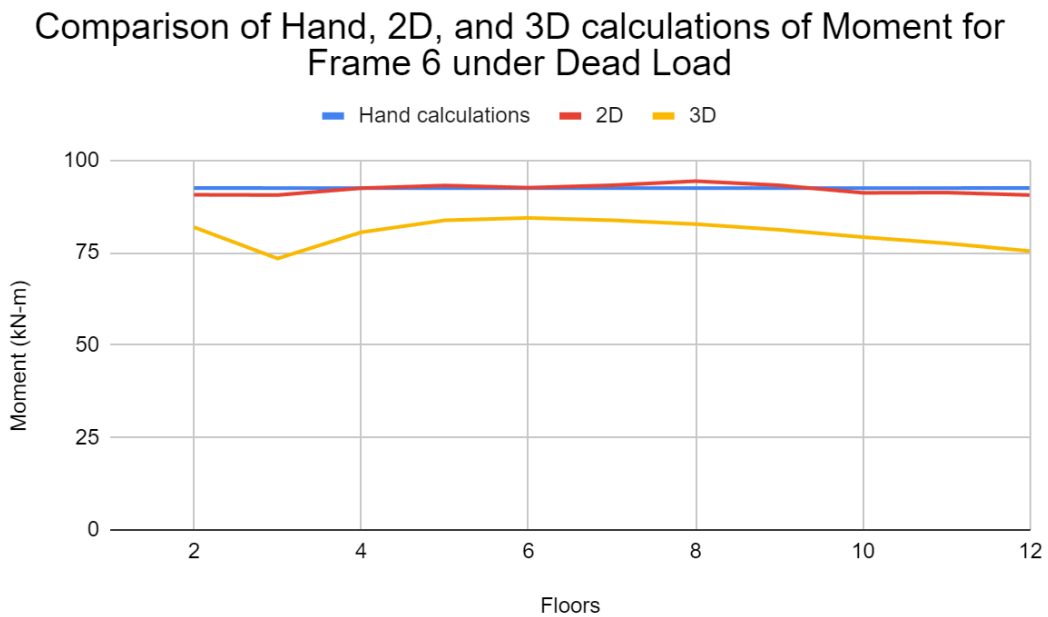


Figure 3.35. Comparison of Hand, 2D, and 3D calculations of Moment for Frame 6 under Dead Load

Table 3.53. Internal forces dealt by Dead Load (Hand Calculations, 2D, 3D)

| Floors | Hand calculations | 2D | 3D |
|--------|-------------------|----|----|
| 2 | 31 | 30 | 31 |
| 3 | 31 | 32 | 31 |
| 4 | 31 | 25 | 30 |
| 5 | 31 | 26 | 30 |
| 6 | 31 | 32 | 29 |
| 7 | 31 | 33 | 28 |
| 8 | 31 | 30 | 27 |
| 9 | 31 | 29 | 26 |
| 10 | 31 | 28 | 25 |
| 11 | 31 | 29 | 24 |
| 12 | 31 | 31 | 23 |

| | Axial force | Shear force | Moment | Axial force | Shear force | Moment | Axial force | Shear force | Moment |
|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 12 | 169,153 7005 | 33,6859 629 | 71,6668 8603 | 136,846 | 31,86 | 72,61 | 17,1 | 21,737 | 73,0417 |
| 11 | 392,665 0252 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 343,636 | 31 | 90,59 | 80,6 | 23,352 | 75,4251 |
| 10 | 616,176 3498 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 551,874 | 29,07 | 91,26 | 204,9 | 24,747 | 77,5275 |
| 9 | 847,627 6745 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 765,334 | 28,05 | 91,19 | 359,1 | 25,383 | 79,2098 |
| 8 | 1079,07 8999 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 977,831 | 29,085 | 93,23 | 535,8 | 26,538 | 81,1928 |
| 7 | 1310,53 0324 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 1191,049 | 30,54 | 94,35 | 751,5 | 27,597 | 82,7277 |
| 6 | 1549,05 1648 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 1411,689 | 32,895 | 93,25 | 997,1 | 28,19 | 83,7697 |
| 5 | 1787,57 2973 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 1632,44 | 32,2 | 92,58 | 1259,6 | 28,953 | 84,4048 |
| 4 | 2026,09 4298 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 1853,73 1 | 26,295 | 93,17 | 1538,2 | 29,623 | 83,7644 |
| 3 | 2277,85 5622 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 2084,33 4 | 25,515 | 92,46 | 1812,7 | 30,179 | 80,5238 |
| 2 | 2529,61 6947 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 2243,99 5 | 31,8 | 90,60 | 2065,3 | 30,917 | 73,4224 |
| 1 | 2784,83 8272 | 30,8226 5609 | 92,4679 6827 | 2426,111 | 29,9 | 90,66 | 2256,1 | 31,38 | 81,8888 |

3.4.3. Critical load combinations

The load combinations used in the structural analysis were selected in accordance with Chapter 2 of ASCE 7-16. These combinations account for dead, live, roof live, seismic, and wind loads. All relevant wind load cases were incorporated into the analysis and design process. The load combinations created in SAP2000 can be seen on Figure 3.17.

1.4 D
1.2 D + 1.6 L + 0.5 Lr
1.2 D + 1.6 Lr + L
1.2 D + 1.6 Lr + 0.8 W
1.2 D + 1.6 W + L + 0.5 Lr
1.2 D + 1 E + 1 L
0.9 D + 1.6 W
0.9 D + 1 E

Figure 3.36. Design load cases assigned to SAP 2000 model.

During the analysis, the critical load combinations that produced the maximum internal forces and moments were identified: $1.2D + 1.0L \pm 1.0E_y$. In this project, earthquake forces were found to be controlled in the structural design. This is primarily due to the relatively high seismic demands compared to wind forces, especially in regions classified with significant seismic activity. Unlike wind loads, which are more uniformly distributed and typically reversible, seismic loads are dynamic, multi-directional, and involve rapid ground accelerations that can induce large inertial forces throughout the structure. Therefore, these combinations governed the design for the majority of the structural elements.

3.5. Structural design of members

3.5.1. Structural member design using software

Structural member design was performed in SAP 2000 software for major and minor beams and columns. Since the software does not provide structural design for the slab, the one way slab design calculations were performed by hand. SAP 2000 provided with the critical negative and positive moments, and reinforcement ratio for different segments of the members based on ACI 318 design code requirements. It has also provided with maximum axial loads, shear forces, and moment values for different load combinations. As the critical load combinations were already identified, the corresponding values were taken into consideration for the design. As the goal is to design a stable structure, the critical load cases are used for conservative reinforcement design.

In order to perform accurate design of a structure, the design check was conducted in SAP 2000 software. Member sections were slightly resized in order to pass the design check. Member sizes can be found in section 3.2.

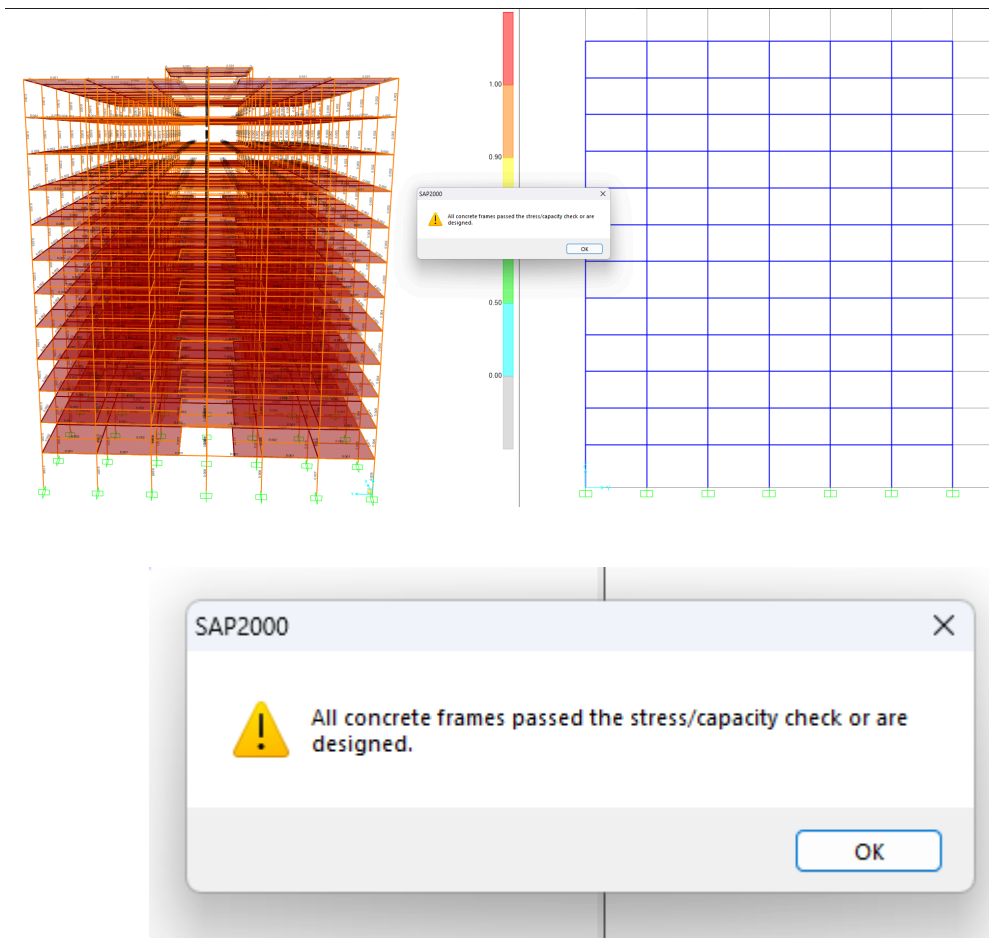


Figure 3.37-3.38. Passed design check of members.

3.5.1.1. Major beam design from SAP 2000

The beam design was performed based on the maximum positive and negative moments from the SAP 2000 analysis. As the earthquake loads are controlled, the biggest values are found for the edge beams on the first floor, given that critical load combinations include gravity loads that are critical in the lowest floor.

Phi(Bending): 0.900
 Phi(Shear): 0.750
 Phi(Seis Shear): 0.600
 Phi(Torsion): 0.750

Design Moments, M3

| Positive Moment | Negative Moment | Special +Moment | Special -Moment |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 189477.644 | -57146.121 | 57146.121 | -57146.121 |

Flexural Reinforcement for Moment, M3

| | Required Rebar | +Moment Rebar | -Moment Rebar | Minimum Rebar |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Top (+2 Axis) | 322.134 | 0.000 | 241.600 | 322.134 |
| Bottom (-2 Axis) | 1066.667 | 815.404 | 0.000 | 1066.667 |

Shear Reinforcement for Shear, V2

| Rebar Av/s | Shear Vu | Shear phi*Vc | Shear phi*Vs | Shear Vp |
|------------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| 0.000 | 132.235 | 199.283 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

Reinforcement for Torsion, T

| Rebar At/s | Rebar Al | Torsion Tu | Critical Phi*Tcr | Area Ao | Perimeter Ph |
|------------|----------|------------|------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 529.680 | 62783.730 | 213539.729 | 2044.400 |

Figure 3.39. Maximum positive moment for the major beam.

Element : 1449 D=0.550 B=0.350 bf=0.350
 Section ID : major beam ds=0.000 dcb=0.060 dcb=0.060
 Combo ID : DCON1 E=290000000.0 fc=25000.000 Lt.Wt. Fac.=1.000
 Station Loc : 0.000 L=5.000 fy=413685.473 fys=413685.473

Phi(Bending): 0.900
 Phi(Shear): 0.750
 Phi(Seis Shear): 0.600
 Phi(Torsion): 0.750

Design Moments, M3

| Positive Moment | Negative Moment | Special +Moment | Special -Moment |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 89.908 | -179.817 | 89.908 | -179.817 |

Flexural Reinforcement for Moment, M3

| | Required Rebar | +Moment Rebar | -Moment Rebar | Minimum Rebar |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Top (+2 Axis) | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 5.717E-04 |
| Bottom (-2 Axis) | 5.717E-04 | 5.074E-04 | 0.000 | 5.717E-04 |

Shear Reinforcement for Shear, V2

| Rebar Av/s | Shear Vu | Shear phi*Vc | Shear phi*Vs | Shear Vp |
|------------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| 3.419E-04 | 158.781 | 106.803 | 51.978 | 0.000 |

Reinforcement for Torsion, T

| Rebar At/s | Rebar Al | Torsion Tu | Critical Phi*Tcr | Area Ao | Perimeter Ph |
|------------|----------|------------|------------------|---------|--------------|
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.394 | 25.334 | 0.102 | 1.444 |

Figure 3.40. Maximum negative moment for the major beam.

3.5.1.2. Minor beam design from SAP 2000

Minor beam design procedure will follow the major beam design procedure. Therefore, maximum positive and negative moments are identified.

```

Phi(Bending):      0.900
Phi(Shear):        0.750
Phi(Seis Shear):  0.600
Phi(Torsion):      0.750

Design Moments, M3
      Positive      Negative      Special      Special
      Moment       Moment       +Moment      -Moment
      56408.322    -25911.773    25911.773    -25911.773

Flexural Reinforcement for Moment, M3
      Required      +Moment      -Moment      Minimum
      Rebar         Rebar        Rebar        Rebar
Top   (+2 Axis)    213.416     0.000       160.062     213.416
Bottom (-2 Axis)  440.000     353.550     0.000       440.000

Shear Reinforcement for Shear, V2
      Rebar        Shear        Shear        Shear        Shear
      Av/s        Vu          phi*Vc      phi*Vs       Vp
      0.000       1.527       82.204     0.000       0.000

Reinforcement for Torsion, T
      Rebar        Rebar        Torsion      Critical      Area      Perimeter
      At/s        Al          Tu          Phi*Tcr      Ao        Ph
      0.000       0.000      417.405    17485.426   73765.729  1244.400
    
```

Figure 3.41. Maximum positive moment for the minor beam.

```

Design Moments, M3
      Positive      Negative      Special      Special
      Moment       Moment       +Moment      -Moment
      27.239      -54.479     27.239     -54.479

Flexural Reinforcement for Moment, M3
      Required      +Moment      -Moment      Minimum
      Rebar         Rebar        Rebar        Rebar
Top   (+2 Axis)    4.608E-04    0.000     4.608E-04  2.267E-04
Bottom (-2 Axis)  2.267E-04    2.223E-04    0.000     2.267E-04

Shear Reinforcement for Shear, V2
      Rebar        Shear        Shear        Shear        Shear
      Av/s        Vu          phi*Vc      phi*Vs       Vp
      2.514E-04    68.865     42.348     26.517     0.000

Reinforcement for Torsion, T
      Rebar        Rebar        Torsion      Critical      Area      Perimeter
      At/s        Al          Tu          Phi*Tcr      Ao        Ph
      0.000       0.000      0.623     6.653     0.029     0.844
    
```

Figure 3.42. Maximum negative moment for the minor beam.

3.5.1.3. Column design from SAP 2000.

Column design was performed for the corner column.

| AXIAL FORCE & BIAxIAL MOMENT DESIGN FOR PU, M2, M3 | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | Rebar Area | Design Pu | Design M2 | Design M3 | Minimum M2 | Minimum M3 |
| | 3013.074 | 317.889 | -138930.333 | -127808.959 | 9136.140 | 9136.140 |

| AXIAL FORCE & BIAxIAL MOMENT FACTORS | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| | Cm Factor | Delta_ns Factor | Delta_s Factor | K Factor | L Length |
| Major Bending(M3) | 0.400 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 3000.000 |
| Minor Bending(M2) | 0.400 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 3000.000 |

| SHEAR DESIGN FOR V2,V3 | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | Rebar Av/s | Shear Vu | Shear phi*Vc | Shear phi*Vs | Shear Vp |
| Major Shear(V2) | 0.375 | 76.760 | 119.544 | 44.559 | 0.000 |
| Minor Shear(V3) | 0.375 | 83.696 | 119.544 | 44.559 | 0.000 |

| JOINT SHEAR DESIGN | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| | Joint Shear Ratio | Shear VuTop | Shear VuTot | Shear phi*Vc | Joint Area |
| Major Shear(V2) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Minor Shear(V3) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| (6/5) BEAM/COLUMN CAPACITY RATIOS | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Major Ratio | Minor Ratio |
| | N/A | N/A |

Notes:
 N/A: Not Applicable
 N/C: Not Calculated
 N/N: Not Needed

Figure 3.43. Design for the corner column from SAP 2000.

3.5.2. Structural design using hand calculations

3.5.2.1. Major beam design

For the main compression and tension reinforcement, rebar design will be conducted based on the critical negative and positive moments. Negative moment is used for the calculation of tension reinforcement, and positive moment for the compression reinforcement of the beam.

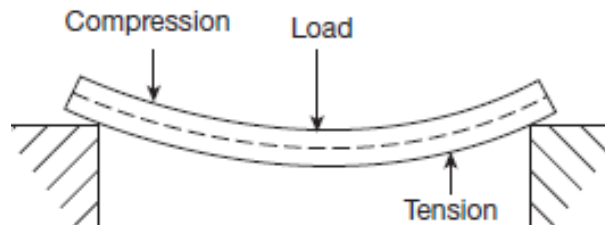


Figure 3.44. Compression and tension sides of the beam under bending.

Negative moment

$$f'_c = 40 \text{ MPa}; f_y = 413 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_u = -179.817 \text{ kN-m}$$

$$d = h - 2.5 \text{ in} = 700 \text{ mm} - 2.5 \text{ in} * 25.4 \text{ mm/in} = 630 \text{ mm}$$

$$R_n = \frac{M_u}{\phi b d^2} = \frac{179.817}{0.9 * 500 * 630^2} = 634.27 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\rho = \frac{0.85 f'_c}{f_y} \left[1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2R_n}{0.85 f'_c}} \right] = 0.001$$

$$A_s = \rho b d = 0.001 * 500 * 630 = 488 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$a = \frac{A_s f_y}{0.85 f'_c b} = 11.8 \text{ mm}$$

$$\beta_1 = 0.85 - 0.05 * \left(\frac{5801 - 4000}{1000} \right) = 0.76$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\beta_1} = 15.59 \text{ mm}$$

$$\epsilon_t = 0.003 \left(\frac{d-c}{c} \right) = 0.11 > 0.005$$

The section is tension controlled and ductile. Given that A_s calculated by the SAP 2000 is 572 mm², the error is:

$$\text{Error} = \left(\frac{572 - 488}{572} \right) * 100\% = 14.5\%$$

The large error can be explained by the calculation of both tension and compression reinforcement by SAP 2000. $A_s = 488 \text{ mm}^2$ (1.47 in²) will be used for bar selection. Accordingly, at the negative moment locations, 4#6 bars with $A_s = 1.77 \text{ in}^2$ will be chosen. With the assumption that #3 stirrups will be used, $b_{min} = 266.7 \text{ mm} < b = 500 \text{ mm}$.

Positive moment

$$M_u = 189.477 \text{ kN-m}$$

$$d = h - 2.5 \text{ in} = 700 \text{ mm} - 2.5 \text{ in} * 25.4 \text{ mm/in} = 630 \text{ mm}$$

$$R_n = \frac{M_u}{\phi b d^2} = \frac{189.477}{0.9 * 500 * 630^2} = 935.39 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\rho = \frac{0.85 f'_c}{f_y} \left[1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2R_n}{0.85 f'_c}} \right] = 0.0022$$

$$A_s = \rho b d = 0.0022 * 500 * 630 = 718.81 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$a = \frac{A_s f_y}{0.85 f'_c b} = 17.4 \text{ mm}$$

$$\beta_1 = 0.85 - 0.05 * \left(\frac{5801 - 4000}{1000} \right) = 0.76$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\beta_1} = 22.9 \text{ mm}$$

$$\varepsilon_t = 0.003\left(\frac{d-c}{c}\right) = 0.077 > 0.005$$

The section is tension controlled and ductile. Given that A_s calculated by the SAP 2000 is 1066.667 mm², the error is:

$$\text{Error} = \left(\frac{1066.667-718.85}{1066.667}\right) * 100\% = 22\%$$

The large error can be explained by the calculation of both tension and compression reinforcement by SAP 2000. $A_s = 1066.67 \text{ mm}^2$ (1.65 in²) will be used for bar selection. Accordingly, at the negative moment locations, 2#9 bars with $A_s = 2 \text{ in}^2$ will be chosen. With the assumption that #3 stirrups will be used, $b_{min} = 266.7 \text{ mm} < b = 500 \text{ mm}$.

Shear reinforcement

The maximum shear value generated in beam sections is 202.215 kN. $\lambda = 1$ for normal-weight concrete.

$\phi V_c = \phi * 2\lambda\sqrt{f'_c} b_w d = 95.475 \text{ kN} < 202.215 \text{ kN}$ - shear reinforcement should be provided.

$$V_{c1} = 4\sqrt{f'_c} b_w d = 254.6 \text{ kN}, V_{c2} = 8\sqrt{f'_c} b_w d = 509.2 \text{ kN}$$

$$V_s = \frac{V_u - \phi V_c}{\phi} = 142.32 < V_{c1}$$

$$\frac{A_v}{s} = 0.532 \text{ mm}^2/\text{mm}$$

#3 stirrups at 0.3 m distance should be used.

3.5.2.2. Major beam design

Negative moment

$$f'_c = 40 \text{ MPa}; f_y = 413 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_u = -103.467 \text{ kN-m}$$

$$d = h - 2.5 \text{ in} = 500 \text{ mm} - 2.5 \text{ in} * 25.4 \text{ mm/in} = 436.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$R_n = \frac{M_u}{\phi b d^2} = \frac{103.467}{0.9 * 300 * 436.5^2} = 2011.2 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\rho = \frac{0.85 f'_c}{f_y} \left[1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2R_n}{0.85 f'_c}}\right] = 0.005$$

$$A_s = \rho b d = 0.0023 * 300 * 436.5 = 665.285 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$a = \frac{A_s f_y}{0.85 f'_c b} = 20.6 \text{ mm}$$

$$\beta_1 = 0.85 - 0.05 * \left(\frac{5801-4000}{1000} \right) = 0.76$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\beta_1} = 28.61 \text{ mm}$$

$$\varepsilon_t = 0.003 \left(\frac{d-c}{c} \right) = 0.02 > 0.005$$

The section is tension controlled and ductile. Given that A_s calculated by the SAP 2000 is 785 mm², the error is:

$$\text{Error} = \left(\frac{785-665.285}{785} \right) * 100\% = 15.2 \%$$

The large error can be explained by the calculation of both tension and compression reinforcement by SAP 2000. $A_s = 665.285 \text{ mm}^2$ (1.03 in²) will be used for bar selection. Accordingly, at the negative moment locations, 4#5 bars with $A_s = 1.23 \text{ in}^2$ will be chosen. With the assumption that #3 stirrups will be used, $b_{min} = 257.32 \text{ mm} < b = 500 \text{ mm}$.

Positive moment

$$M_u = 56.408 \text{ kN-m}$$

$$d = h - 2.5 \text{ in} = 500 \text{ mm} - 2.5 \text{ in} * 25.4 \text{ mm/in} = 436.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$R_n = \frac{M_u}{\phi b d^2} = \frac{56.408}{0.9 * 300 * 436.5^2} = 986.84 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\rho = \frac{0.85 f'_c}{f_y} \left[1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2R_n}{0.85 f'_c}} \right] = 0.0023$$

$$A_s = \rho b d = 0.0023 * 300 * 436.5 = 312.285 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$a = \frac{A_s f_y}{0.85 f'_c b} = 12.6 \text{ mm}$$

$$\beta_1 = 0.85 - 0.05 * \left(\frac{5801-4000}{1000} \right) = 0.76$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\beta_1} = 16.63 \text{ mm}$$

$$\varepsilon_t = 0.003 \left(\frac{d-c}{c} \right) = 0.028 > 0.005$$

The section is tension controlled and ductile. Given that A_s calculated by the SAP 2000 is 362 mm², the error is:

$$Error = \left(\frac{362 - 312.285}{362} \right) * 100\% = 13.7\%$$

The large error can be explained by the calculation of both tension and compression reinforcement by SAP 2000. $A_s = 362 \text{ mm}^2$ (0.68 in^2) will be used for bar selection. Accordingly, at the negative moment locations, 2#7 bars with $A_s = 1.20 \text{ in}^2$ will be chosen. With the assumption that #3 stirrups will be used, $b_{min} = 257.32 \text{ mm} < b = 500 \text{ mm}$.

Shear reinforcement

The maximum shear value generated in beam sections is 126.518 kN. $\lambda = 1$ for normal-weight concrete.

$$\phi V_c = \phi * 2\lambda \sqrt{f'_c} b_w d = 39.285 \text{ kN} < 126.518 \text{ kN} - \text{shear reinforcement should be provided.}$$

$$V_{c1} = 4\sqrt{f'_c} b_w d = 104.76 \text{ kN}, V_{c2} = 8\sqrt{f'_c} b_w d = 209.52 \text{ kN}$$

$$V_s = \frac{V_u - \phi V_c}{\phi} = 116.31 < V_{c1}$$

$$\frac{A_v}{s} = 0.63 \text{ mm}^2/\text{mm}$$

#3 stirrups at 0.2 m distance should be used.

3.5.2.3. Column design

Steel reinforcement was provided for each column type used in the structural design of the building. For the purpose of hand calculation verification, a representative corner column from Floor 19 with cross-sectional dimensions of $0.5 \text{ m} \times 0.5 \text{ m}$ was selected. The first step is to assess the slenderness of the column to determine whether it behaves as a short or slender (long) column. Given that the structure lacks lateral bracing or shear walls, the columns are considered *sway* columns, which are more susceptible to second-order effects.

The slenderness ratio check for sway columns is presented below:

$$\Psi_A = \frac{\Sigma(EI/l)_{columns}}{beams} = 0.8$$

$$\Psi_B = \frac{\Sigma(EI/l)_{columns}}{beams} = 0.4$$

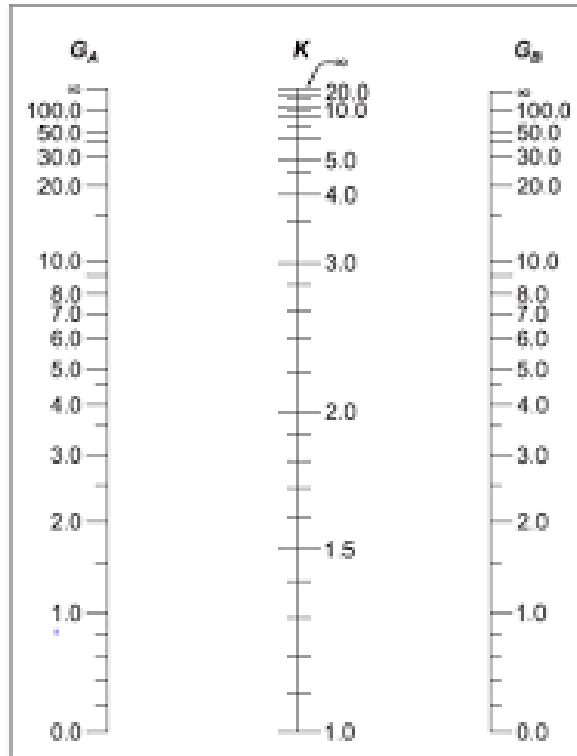


Figure 3.45. Slenderness coefficient k determination.

From the Figure 3.45, $k = 1.17$. Therefore, the slenderness ratio is $21.375 < 22$. Therefore, short column design will be carried out for the column design. ϕ for the tied column is 0.65.

The values from the SAP 2000 design of the column are the following:

$$M_u = 138.93 \text{ kN} - m; M_n = \frac{M_u}{0.65} = 196.62 \text{ kN} - m;$$

$$P_u = 317.889 \text{ kN} - m; P_n = \frac{P_u}{0.65} = 489.06 \text{ kN} - m$$

$$e = \frac{M_n}{P_n} = 0.4$$

$$\gamma = \frac{0.45 - 0.07 * 2}{0.45} = 0.69$$

$$K_n = \frac{P_n}{A_g f'_c} = 0.06$$

$$R_n = \frac{P_n e}{A_g f'_c h} = 0.058$$

The interaction diagrams from ACI 318 for different values of γ are used for the determination of reinforcement ratio.

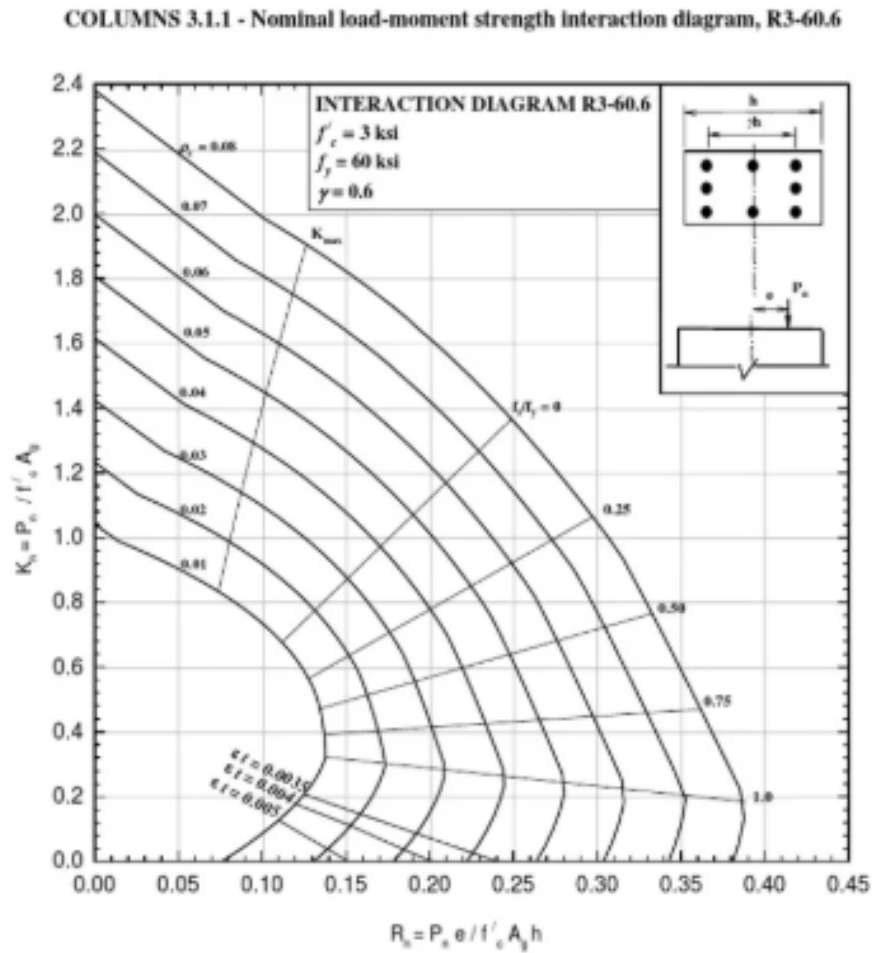


Figure 3.46. Interaction diagram.

$$\rho = 1\%$$

$$A_s = 0.01 * A_g = 0.00205 \text{ m}^2 - 6\#7 \text{ bars are selected.}$$

Shear reinforcement

$$V_c = 0.17 \left(1 + \frac{P_u}{14A_g} \right) \lambda \sqrt{f'_c} b_w d = 712.95 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_c = 0.65 * 712.95 = 534.715 \text{ kN}$$

$$\frac{\phi V_c}{2} = 267.357 \text{ kN} > V_u = 83.2 \text{ kN} - \text{only minimum reinforcement is required.}$$

The maximum tie spacing is then:

$$48d_t = 0.457$$

$$16d_t = 0.3556 - \text{selected}$$

0.45 m

#3 ties at 200 center to center spacing.

Biaxial bending

$$M_{ux} = 127.809 \text{ kN} - m; M_{nx} = \frac{M_{ux}}{0.65} = 196.62 \text{ kN} - m$$

$$M_{uy} = 138.93 \text{ kN} - m; M_{ny} = \frac{M_{uy}}{0.65} = 213.73 \text{ kN} - m$$

$$P_u = 317.889 \text{ kN} - m; P_n = \frac{P_u}{0.65} = 489.06 \text{ kN} - m$$

$$e_x = \frac{M_{nx}}{P_{nx}} = 0.4$$

$$e_y = \frac{M_{ny}}{P_{ny}} = 0.437$$

$$\gamma_x = \gamma_y = \frac{0.45 - 0.07 * 2}{0.45} = 0.69$$

$$\rho = 0.01$$

$$e_x/h = 0.89$$

$$e_y/h = 0.97$$

From the interaction diagram, Kn values are 0.18 for x axis and 0.23 for y axis.

$$P_{nx} = 2492.3 \text{ kN}; P_{ny} = 3738.46 \text{ kN}$$

$$P_0 = 0.85f'_c * A_g + A_{st}(f_y - 0.85 * 0.85f'_c) = 6885.88 \text{ kN}$$

$$\frac{1}{P_n} = \frac{1}{P_{nx}} + \frac{1}{P_{ny}} - \frac{1}{P_0}$$

$$P_n = 1910.221 \text{ kN} > 688.5 \text{ kN} - \text{the method is valid}$$

$$\phi P_n = 1241.64 \text{ kN} > 317.889 \text{ kN} - \text{the column is safe against biaxial bending.}$$

3.5.2.4. One way slab design

The one way slab design was followed by the ACI 318 procedure. The gravity load applied on the slab has been taken into account while calculating the moments generated in the slab.

$$w_u = 1.2DL + 1.6LL$$

$$M_u = \frac{w_u l^2}{8}$$

The top and bottom reinforcement bars selection and the spacings between the bars are based on the ACI procedure. As a result, 2#4 bars are placed at bottom reinforcement and 3#4 bars are placed on top.

3.5.3. Reinforcement Detailing

3.5.3.1. Bar selection and Spacing

Table 3.54. Reinforcement of the beams

| Component | Top reinforcement | Bottom reinforcement | Stirrups |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Major beam | 2#9 | 4#6 | #3 at 300 mm |
| Minor beam | 2#7 | 4#5 | #3 at 150 mm |

Table 3.55. Reinforcement of the columns

| Component | Reinforcement | Ties |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Column 1-3 floors (850 x 850) | 8#11 | #3 at 200 mm |
| Column 4-6 floors (750 x 750) | 8#9 | #3 at 200 mm |
| Column 7-9 floors (600 x 600) | 8#8 | #3 at 200 mm |
| Column 10-13 floors (450 x 450) | 6#7 | #3 at 200 mm |

3.5.3.2. Development Length

The formula used for the calculation of the development length:

$$l_d = \frac{f_y \psi_t \psi_e \psi_g}{20 \lambda \sqrt{f'_c}} d_b = 44.41 \text{ in} > \frac{450}{25.4} = 17.7 \text{ in}$$

where

ψ_t - reinforcement location factor (1.0)

ψ_e - bar coating factor (since no coating, the factor is equal to 1.0)

λ - lightweight concrete modification factor (1.0)

$$l_{dh} = \frac{f_y \psi_e \psi_r \psi_s \psi_c}{55 \lambda \sqrt{f'_c}} d_b^{1.5} = 16.93 \text{ in} = 430 \text{ mm}$$

3.5.3.3. Lap Splices

For the beams:

- In tension: $l_{st} = l_{dh} = 430 \text{ mm}$

$$l_{sc} = 0.0005 f_y d_b$$

- In compression: $l_{sc} = 762 \text{ mm}$

For columns:

- $l_{sc} = 667 \text{ mm}$

3.5.4. Structural serviceability design

3.5.4.1. Deflection

Before checking for the deflection, the member should be checked for the thickness requirements. It is an important part, because if the member size exceeds the minimum requirements, checking for the deflection may not be conducted.

The formula for the calculation of minimum thickness:

$$h_b = \frac{L}{21} = \frac{6000}{21} = 299.91 \text{ mm}$$

which is almost 300 mm (minor beam dimension), but still less. As a result, deflection checks can be ignored.

3.5.4.2. Crack Width

Maximum width of flexural crack will be calculated by the following formula:

$$w = 0.076\beta_h f_s \sqrt[3]{d_c A}$$

where

β_h - ratio of the distance to the neutral axis from the extreme tension fiber to the distance to the centroid of the tension steel (1.20 for beams and 1.35 for one-way slab) = 1.20

f_s - steel stress at service load ($0.6f_y$) = 36 ksi

d_c - cover to the outermost bar measured from the extreme tension fiber to the center of the closest bar = 2.25 in

A - effective tension area of concrete around the main reinforcement divided by the number of bars = 22.5 in^2

$$w = 0.076 * 1.20 * 36 \sqrt[3]{2.25 * 22.5} = 0.012 \text{ in} < 0.016 \text{ in}$$

As a result, estimated crack width does not exceed allowable maximum, so the crack width can be considered as satisfactory

3.5.5. Special seismic detailing for the reinforcement

3.5.5.1. Beams

As the building is located in a high seismicity zone, special seismic detailing measures have been implemented in accordance with ACI 318-19, Section 18.6. The beam clear spans and width-to-depth ratios meet the code requirements, ensuring appropriate flexural behavior under seismic loading.

A minimum of two continuous longitudinal reinforcement bars is provided at both the top and bottom faces of the beams, as specified in Section 18.6.3.1. Additionally, the positive moment strength at the face of the joint exceeds 50% of the negative moment strength, ensuring balanced flexural capacity to promote ductile hinging behavior.

Transverse reinforcement is provided in the form of closed hoops over a length equal to twice the member depth ($2h$) from the face of the supporting element. The spacing of hoops does not exceed the smallest of $d/4$, $6db$, or 150 mm, in line with the confinement requirements. The first hoop is placed 50 mm from the support face to ensure confinement in critical shear and plastic hinge zones, as per ACI 318-19, Section 18.6.4.

3.5.5.2. Columns

Seismic detailing for columns complies with ACI 318-19, Section 18.7. The provided longitudinal reinforcement area is within the prescribed range of 1% to 6% of the gross cross-sectional area (Section 18.7.4.1), ensuring sufficient axial and flexural capacity.

Transverse reinforcement is extended beyond the joint region by a length l_0 , defined as one-sixth of the column's clear span. In this case, $l_0 = 400$ mm, which satisfies the confinement length criteria. The transverse reinforcement configuration provides adequate confinement and shear resistance within potential plastic hinge regions, as required by Section 18.7.5. All other relevant provisions, including minimum bar spacing, hoop configuration, and anchorage, were considered to ensure ductile performance under cyclic loading.

3.5.5.3. Joints

The seismic design of beam-column joints ensures proper anchorage and confinement in accordance with ACI 318-19, Section 18.8. Longitudinal reinforcement from the beams extends to the far face of the column, promoting moment continuity and effective force transfer across the joint. Where reinforcement passes through the column core, the column depth (h) is greater than 20 times the bar diameter ($20db$), satisfying development length criteria for full anchorage and preventing premature bond failure (Section 18.8.3).

Development lengths for all reinforcing bars were calculated using the provisions of Chapter 25, taking into account concrete strength, bar size, concrete cover, and confinement conditions. The joints are detailed with closely spaced transverse reinforcement to confine core concrete and mitigate joint shear failure during seismic events. Where lap splices are required, they are located away from potential plastic hinge zones and comply with the restrictions outlined in Sections 18.8.5 and 25.5.2.

These provisions ensure that the joints maintain structural integrity, energy dissipation capacity, and ductile behavior under seismic excitation.

4. Geotechnical Engineering

4.1 Site analysis

4.1.1 Soil Data

The chosen location is in Los Angeles, California, at 2217 Sunset Boulevard, close to the intersection with Mohawk Street. This area, which is part of Southeast Hollywood, is densely populated and is set to construct the development of a 12-story building named “Verdigris View”. A recent site investigation by Langan Engineering & Environmental Services (2019) indicates that the ground is predominantly flat and surrounded by both residential and commercial properties. Additionally, the area is well-connected to public transportation and amenities, making it a strategic choice for development. Its proximity to various cultural attractions and entertainment venues in Hollywood adds to its appeal for both residential and commercial purposes.

Nearby, a geotechnical field investigation was conducted, which included drilling three boreholes to a total depth of approximately 18.89 m, 4.572 m, and 10.06 m. Soil samples collected at borehole 1 with a depth of 18.89 m were classified according to the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) using Standard Penetration Test (SPT). This borehole was chosen because it is located right under the projected building as illustrated in Figure 4.1.



Figure 4.1. Approximate boreholes' location

The friction angles and cohesion values were taken from the report, remaining properties, namely elastic modulus, Poisson ratio, and unit weight, were calculated according to their SPT values. Firstly, the SPT N-values were corrected for field condition using Coduto (2001) equation (4.1):

$$N_{60} = \frac{E_m C_B C_s C_R N}{0.6} \quad (4.1)$$

Where,

N_{60} - N-value corrected for field condition

N - measured SPT value from the report

E_m - hammer efficiency

C_B - borehole diameter correction factor

C_s - sampler correction

C_R - rod length correction factor

Hammer efficiency was taken as 0.7, as automatic trip was used (BNBC, 2015, as cited in Rahman, 2020). C_B , C_s , C_R values were taken as 1.15 (8 inches), 1 (standard sampler), and 1 (more than 10 meters length) respectively (BNBC, 2015, as cited in Rahman, 2020).

Since the SPT values can be affected by the weight of the soils above, the overburden pressure should be considered. To calculate the SPT N-values for field conditions and overburden tests, next formula (4.2) from Coduto (2001) was used:

$$N_{1,60} = N_{60} * C_N \quad (4.2)$$

Where C_N is the overburden correction factor, taken as the average of the next two equations (4.3) and (4.4), (Liao & Whitman, 1986) and (Peck et al., 1974) respectively.

$$C_N = 9.78 * \left(\frac{1}{\sigma'}\right)^{0.5} \quad (4.3)$$

$$C_N = 0.77 * \left(\frac{2000}{\sigma'}\right) \quad (4.4)$$

For both equations it is first needed to calculate the effective stress. The unit weight was calculated according to Rahman (2020), for cohesionless (4.5) and cohesive (4.6) soils respectively:

$$\gamma = 16 + 0.1 * N_{60} \quad (4.5)$$

$$\gamma = 16.8 + 0.15 * N_{60} \quad (4.6)$$

Then, effective stress was calculated by multiplying the unit weight by the depth as stated in the following equation (4.7):

$$\sigma = \gamma z \quad (4.7)$$

For further calculations of the foundation design and future simulations in the software, the elastic modulus and Poisson ratio were calculated. For the elastic modulus of the two silty sand soils two equations (4.8) and (4.9) were used, (FHWA, 2002):

$$E = (40 + 3(N + 6)) * 98.0665 \quad (4.8)$$

$$E = 400 * N_{1(60)} \quad (4.9)$$

While the elastic modulus for the remaining soil layers was calculated as follows (4.10), (FHWA, 2002):

$$E = 1200 * N_{1(60)} \quad (4.10)$$

According to Das and Sivakugan (2019), poisson's ratio was calculated (4.11) for further work with the software simulations:

$$\mu_s = 0.1 * 0.3 \frac{\phi - 25}{45 - 25} \quad (4.11)$$

Table 4.1 shows the soil classification that was obtained.

Table 4.1. Soil properties

| Section | Depth | Soil type | N1,60 | Unit wt, kN/m ³ | Eff.Stress, kN/m ² | Cohesion, kPa | Friction angle, deg | Elastic Modulus, MPa |
|---------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 0.3 | Clay | 0 | 16.00 | 4.88 | 21.64 | 24.70 | - |
| 2 | 1.5 | MD Clayey Sandstone | 31 | 17.81 | 26.59 | 19.07 | 37.89 | - |
| 3 | 3.0 | D Silty Sand | 63 | 21.03 | 58.64 | 14.36 | 46.97 | 22.80 |
| 4 | 4.6 | D F Sandstone | 50 | 20.79 | 90.32 | 25.62 | 43.49 | 59.95 |
| 5 | 6.1 | D F-M Sandstone | 51 | 21.70 | 123.40 | 25.62 | 43.89 | 61.73 |
| 6 | 7.6 | VD F Sandstone | 75 | 25.56 | 162.35 | 45.91 | 50.01 | 89.96 |
| 7 | 9.1 | D F-M Sandstone | 45 | 22.37 | 196.44 | 21.57 | 42.09 | 53.93 |
| 8 | 10.4 | D F Silty Sand | 44 | 22.71 | 224.13 | 0 | 41.75 | 18.94 |
| 9 | 11.9 | F-M Sandstone | 51 | 24.72 | 261.80 | 31.03 | 43.90 | 61.75 |
| 10 | 13.4 | D F-M Silty Sand | 36 | 22.71 | 296.40 | 23.94 | 39.61 | 43.60 |
| 11 | 14.9 | F-M Sandstone | 45 | 25.12 | 334.69 | 25.31 | 42.15 | 54.18 |
| 12 | 16.5 | F-M Sandstone | 50 | 27.00 | 375.84 | 34.25 | 43.39 | 59.53 |
| 13 | 17.9 | VD F-M Sandstone | 36 | 24.72 | 413.51 | 43.99 | 39.57 | 43.44 |
| 14 | 18.9 | F-M Sandstone | 37 | 25.39 | 436.73 | 24.53 | 39.83 | 44.49 |

4.1.2 Shear Wave Velocity

Importantly, the site lies in a seismically active area, as outlined in Chapter 20 of ASCE 7-16. The shear wave velocity, a crucial parameter for assessing the dynamic properties and responses of soil, was analyzed. The seismic evaluation involved plotting the shear wave velocities to determine the average shear wave velocity (V_s) for a depth of 30 m, which is essential for understanding the site's response during seismic events. The graphs in Figures 4.2-4.3 below display the shear wave velocity results for two different locations within the selected area: one in the north and the other in the southeast.

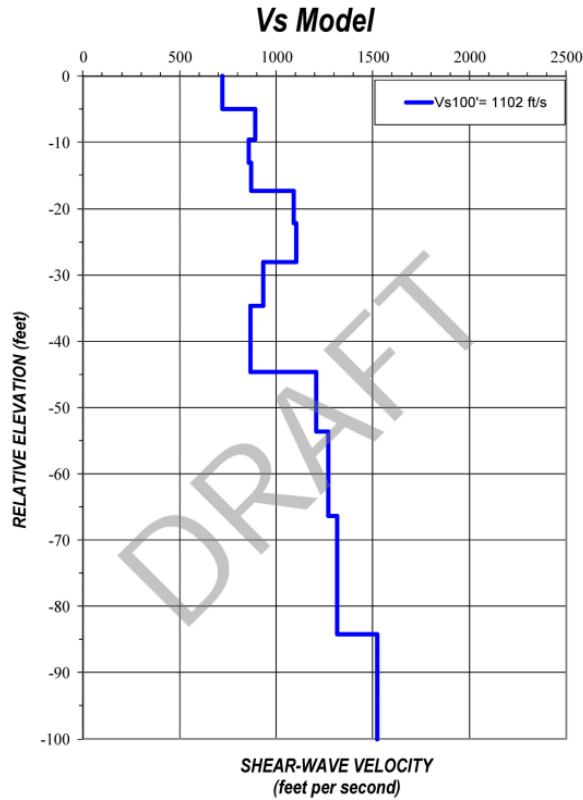


Figure 4.2. Shear wave velocity to the north side

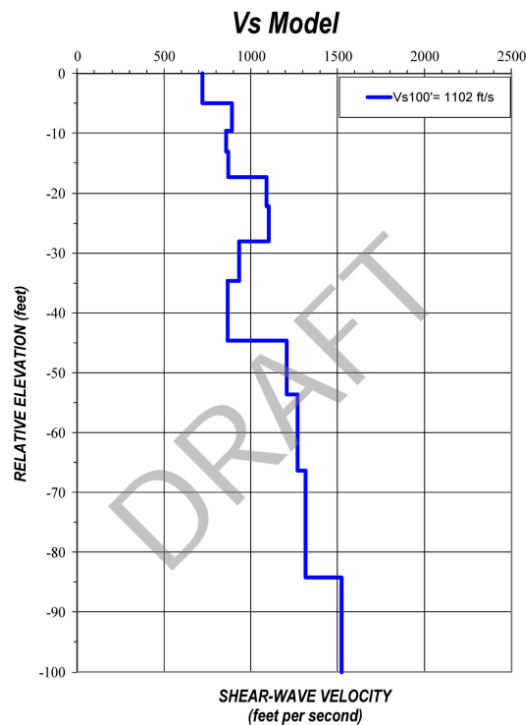


Figure 4.3. Shear wave velocity to the southeast side

The graph shows that the average shear wave velocity ranges from 354.48 to 335.89 m/s, which corresponds to Site Class D and Risk Category III, indicating a high seismic risk for the area.

4.1.3 LPI Estimation

Related to liquefaction, which occurs when the ground (typically sandy soil) weakens and behaves like liquid during an earthquake, it is not a concern here because the soil is not sandy.. Additionally, the 2019 geotechnical investigation report by Langan Engineering & Environmental Services confirms that the site is not located within an established liquefaction potential investigation zone (Langan, 2019).

4.2 Foundation Design

4.2.1 Shallow Foundation

The bearing capacity for a shallow foundation was calculated using two ways. By Meyerhof's method (4.12), the approximate dimensions of the square foundation were found. The new and allowable ultimate bearing capacities were calculated and compared with the axial loads.

$$q_u = cN_c F_{cs} F_{cd} F_{ci} + qN_q F_{qs} F_{qd} F_{qi} + 0.5\gamma B N_\gamma F_{\gamma s} F_{\gamma d} F_{\gamma i} \quad (4.12)$$

$$q_{net} = q_u - q \quad (4.13)$$

$$q_{all} = \frac{q_{net}}{FS} \quad (4.14)$$

The following values in Table 4.2 were taken as the constants:

Table 4.2. Shallow foundation calculation values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Safety factor | 3 |
| Df, m | 2 |
| Friction angle, deg | 43.89 |
| Cohesion, kPa | 25.62 |
| Unit weight, kN/m ³ | 21.702 |
| Width, B, m | B |

Considering the values in table above, the vertical effective stress was calculated using next formula (4.15):

$$q = D_f * \gamma \quad (4.15)$$

Then, the bearing capacity factors were calculated.

$$N_q = \tan(45 + \varphi'/2)e^{\pi \tan \varphi'} \quad (4.16)$$

$$N_c = \cot \varphi' (N_q - 1) \quad (4.17)$$

$$N_\gamma = \tan(1.4\varphi') (N_q - 1) \quad (4.18)$$

Then, as friction angle is greater than 0, the shape factors were calculated as following, according to DeBeer (1970):

$$F_{cs} = 1 + \left(\frac{B}{L}\right) \left(\frac{N_q}{N_c}\right) \quad (4.19)$$

$$F_{qs} = 1 + \left(\frac{B}{L}\right) \tan \varphi' \quad (4.20)$$

$$F_{\gamma s} = 1 - 0.4 \left(\frac{B}{L}\right) \quad (4.21)$$

Depth factors were calculated using formulas for $\frac{D_f}{B} > 1$, and friction angle > 0 .

$$F_{cd} = F_{qd} - \frac{1 - F_{qd}}{N_c \tan \varphi'} \quad (4.22)$$

$$F_{qd} = 1 + 2 \tan \varphi' (1 - \sin \varphi')^2 \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{D_f}{B} \right) \quad (4.23)$$

$$F_{\gamma d} = 1 \quad (4.24)$$

For the inclination factors next equations were used Meyerhof (1963) and Hanna and Meyerhof (1981)

$$F_{ci} = F_{qi} = \left(1 - \frac{\beta}{90}\right)^2 \quad (4.25)$$

$$F_{\gamma i} = \left(1 - \frac{\beta}{\phi'}\right)^2 \quad (4.26)$$

Next Table 4.3 shows all calculated values for Meyerhof's method.

Table 4.3. Meyerhof's and Vesic's method factors

| | Meyerhof's method | Vesic's method | |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|
| Fcs | 1.9576 | Sc | 1.85435 |
| Fqs | 1.9486 | Sq | 1.06105 |
| Fys | 0.6 | Sy | 0.64520 |
| Fcd | $1+0.268\tan'(0.5B)$ | dc | 1.33898 |
| Fqd | $1+0.2705\tan'(0.5B)$ | dq | 1.22786 |
| Fyd | 1 | dr | 1.00000 |
| Fci, qi, yi | 1, 1, 1.1 | k | 0.84746 |
| Nc | 116.91 | Nc | 116.91 |
| Nq | 113.48 | Nq | 113.48 |
| Ny | 206.75 | Ny | 220.29 |

After calculating all needed values, they were put into equation (4.12). From the Meyerhof's method, it was identified that the foundation columns should be at least 1.49 m for corner, 2.37 for inner, and 1.84 for edge columns. To make sure that such dimensions satisfy the allowable vertical load, the Vesic's method (4.27) was used:

$$q_u = cN_{c c c c c c} + qN_{q q q q q q} + 0.5\gamma B'N_{\gamma \gamma \gamma \gamma \gamma \gamma} \quad (4.27)$$

The N_q and N_c values are same as in Meyerhof's method. To find the N_γ , next formula (4.28) was used:

$$N_\gamma = 2\tan\phi'(N_q + 1) \quad (4.28)$$

The calculated shape, depth, and inclination factors are presented in Table N. Calculating the ultimate and allowable bearing capacities showed that the foundation design satisfy the load of the building. Table 4.4 shows the Vesic's method results

Table 4.4. Vesic's method

| Estimated load | | Df=2m | | |
|----------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| Column | Qload, kN | Width, m | q all, | q load, |
| Corner | 2324.3 | 1.49 | 1073.21 | 1046.94 |
| Inner | 6287.446 | 2.37 | 1182.87 | 1119.38 |
| Edge | 3507.604 | 1.84 | 1163.34 | 1036.036 |

4.2.2 Mat Foundation

The dimensions of Mat foundation was taken as 30m*50m according to building's width and length. The embedded depth of the foundation was taken as 1.5 m., considering the basement, the foundation will lay in the sixth soil layer, dense, fine to medium sandstone. The same Meyerhof's method and procedure was used as well, resulting in $q_u = 6506.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$.

$$q_{net} = 6506.5 - 21.7 * 1.5 = 6474 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$q_{all} = \frac{6474}{3} = 2157 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Allowable ultimate bearing capacity is more than the ultimate load, meaning that Mat foundation can be used as well. However, considering the high seismic risks and high rise building type, it is better to use the deep foundations. According to Poulos (2010), the regions with high seismic activity mostly use the pile foundations due to their stability, piles transfer the load to deeper soil layers. While shallow and mat foundations lay in the topsoil layers which are intensely affected by seismic loads during the earthquakes.

4.3 Pile Foundations

4.3.1 Bearing Capacity

4.3.1.1 Single Pile

A pile foundation, a type of deep foundation, is essentially a slender column or long cylinder, often made of concrete or steel, that supports structures by transferring loads to a

specified depth through either end bearing or skin friction. In this process, two key factors contribute to the pile's bearing capacity: the skin friction along its surface and the bearing capacity at its tip. Together, these factors enable the pile to bear the structural load applied by the building. However, the allowable bearing capacity of a deep foundation is calculated in a similar way to that of a shallow foundation, by dividing the ultimate bearing capacity by a factor of safety. The equation determining the ultimate bearing capacity of the pile (Q_u , kN) by summing the pile's point-bearing capacity (Q_p , kN) and its shaft or skin resistance (Q_s , kN) will be used:

$$Q_u = Q_p + Q_s \quad (4.29)$$

For subsequent calculations, we assumed the diameter of the circular pile to be 0.4 m for interior column, taking into account that usually minimum diameter length for single pile ranges from 0.3 m to 0.9 m ("Pile Foundation," 2021).

$$P = \pi D = \pi * 0.4 = 1.26 \text{ m} \quad (4.30)$$

$$A = \pi \frac{D^2}{4} = \pi \frac{0.4^2}{4} = 0.25 \text{ m}^2 \quad (4.31)$$

Additionally, the height of the basement (3.81m) should be taken into account when determining the point-bearing capacity of the pile. This calculation considers both sand and sandstone layers, as the pile's length may position it within either soil type.

Point-Bearing Capacity in Sand and Sandstone

First, a pile that is 6 meters long was chosen to test how well it can support weight in sand. Instead of being set at the planned depth of 6 meters, the bottom of the pile will reach down to 8.81 meters, where there is dense silty sand that is fine to medium in size. Even though sandstone can be considered a weak rock, it can still act like a sandy material due to the factors such as weathering. Therefore, the same formulas used for sand were applied to sandstone to calculate point bearing capacity and frictional resistance. The following calculation procedure for each method will be only for L=6 m, after which table with other length piles will be shown.

Method 1: Meyerhof's method for homogeneous granular soil

$$Q_p = A_p * q_p = A_p * q' N_q^* \leq A_p * q_l \quad (4.32)$$

$$q_l = 0.5 * p_a * N_q^* * \tan \phi' \quad (4.33)$$

where,

A_p - area of the pile tip, 0.32 m^2 ;

q' - effective vertical stress at the level of the pile tip;

ϕ' - friction angle, 42.09° for $L = 6\text{m}$;

N_q^* - the bearing capacity factor for piles, from Figure 12.18 (Das & Sivakugan, 2019), 538

for $\phi' = 42.09^\circ$;

q_l - the limiting point resistance;

p_a - atmospheric pressure, 100kN/m^2 ;

$$q' = \sum(\gamma * \Delta L) = 16 * 0.3 + 17.81 * 1.22 + 21.03 * 1.52 + 20.79 * 1.53 + 21.7 *$$

$$* 1.52 + 25.56 * 1.53 + 22.37 * (8.81 - 7.62) = 189.01 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$Q_p = 0.32 \text{ m}^2 * 189.00 \text{ kN/m}^2 * 538 = 32712.1 \text{ kN}$$

$$Q_l = 0.32 \text{ m}^2 * 0.5 * 100\text{kN/m}^2 * 538 * \tan(42.09^\circ) = 7816.48 \text{ kN}$$

$$Q_p = 32712.1 > Q_l = 7816.48 \text{ kN, therefore, } Q_p = 7816.48 \text{ kN}$$

Method 2: Vesic's method

$$Q_p = A_p * q_p = A_p \bar{\sigma}_0 N_{\sigma}^* \quad (4.34)$$

To determine the bearing capacity factor, which relies on the soil's reduced rigidity index, the following series of equations can be applied step by step:

$$E_s = 53930 \text{ MPa for } L = 6m$$

where, E_s – modulus of elasticity ;

$$\mu_s = 0.1 + 0.3\left(\frac{\phi' - 25}{20}\right) = 0.1 + 0.3\left(\frac{42.09 - 25}{20}\right) = 0.356$$

where, $\mu_s = 0.1 + 0.3\left(\frac{\phi' - 25}{20}\right)$ for $25^\circ \leq \phi' \leq 45^\circ$, which is Poisson's ratio;

$$\Delta = 0.005\left(1 - \frac{\phi' - 25}{20}\right) * \frac{q'}{p_a} = 0.005\left(1 - \frac{42.09 - 25}{20}\right) * \frac{189.01}{100} = 0.00138$$

where, Δ - is average volumetric strain below the pile point;

$$I_r = \frac{E_s}{2(1+\Delta)*q' \tan \phi'} = \frac{53930}{2*(1+0.00138)*189.01*\tan(42.09^\circ)} = 116.45 \quad (4.35)$$

where, I_r - rigidity index;

$$I_{rr} = \frac{I_r}{1+I_r \Delta} = \frac{116.45}{1+0.00138*116.45} = 100.378 \quad (4.36)$$

where, I_{rr} - reduced rigidity index;

$$K_\sigma = 1 - \sin \phi' = 1 - \sin(42.09^\circ) = 0.3297 \quad (4.37)$$

$$\bar{\sigma}_0 = \left(\frac{1+2K_\sigma}{3}\right)q' = \left(\frac{1+2*0.3297}{3}\right) * 189.01 = 104.546 \text{ kN/m}^2 \quad (4.38)$$

The bearing capacity factor was determined to be 162, using Table 12.8 (Das & Sivakugan, 2019), for which I_{rr} and ϕ' values were necessary.

$$Q_p = 0.32 \text{ m}^2 * 104.546 \text{ kN/m}^2 * 162 = 3646.9 \text{ kN}$$

Method 3: Coyle and Costello's method

$$Q_p = A_p * q_p = A_p * q' * N_q^* \quad (4.39)$$

where,

N_q^* - the bearing capacity factor, depending on L/D, equals to 100 (Das & Sivakugan, 2019);

$$Q_p = 0.32 \text{ m}^2 * 189.00 \text{ kN/m}^2 * 100 = 6080.32 \text{ kN}$$

Table 4.5. Point bearing capacity in Sand using different methods

| Length of pile, m | Depth, m | Layer | Meyerhof, kN | Vesic, kN | Coyle and Costello, kN |
|-------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|
| 6 | 9.81 | D F Silty Sand | 7816.48 | 5448.44 | 6080.32 |
| 7 | 10.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 11872.3 | 7731.10 | 9080.36 |
| 8 | 11.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 11872.3 | 7644.26 | 10452.8 |
| 9 | 12.81 | D F-M Silty Sand | 4233.01 | 5230.97 | 8825.02 |
| 10 | 13.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 7862.07 | 6701.72 | 10845.5 |
| 11 | 14.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 7862.07 | 7368.91 | 12267.8 |
| 12 | 15.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 10674.2 | 8686.13 | 13604.2 |
| 13 | 16.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 4280.17 | 5907.42 | 10762.9 |
| 14 | 17.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 4280.17 | 5984.17 | 13034.7 |
| 15 | 18.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 4454.03 | 6408.13 | 13420.4 |

As shown in the table, the values obtained using Vesic's method were considered the most accurate due to the minimal deviations in the calculated results.

Frictional resistance in Sand

The bearing capacity of the pile is affected by the frictional resistance along its length and in order to find frictional resistance several methods, including Coyle and Costello's method and general formula were used.

Method 1. Coyle and Costello's method

$$Q_s = \overline{\sigma_0'} \tan(\delta') p L \quad (4.40)$$

where,

K - effective earth pressure coefficient, 10 for $\phi' = 42.09^\circ$ (Das & Sivakugan, 2019);

δ' - soil-pile friction angle = $0.8 * \phi'$;

p - perimeter of the pile tip, m;

L - length of the pile, m;

σ_0' - average effective overburden pressure, kN/m^2 ;

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{\sigma_0'} &= \frac{\frac{4.88*0.304}{2} + \frac{(26.59+4.88)*1.22}{2} + \frac{(58.64+26.59)*1.52}{2} + \frac{(90.32+58.64)*1.53}{2} + \frac{(123.4+90.32)*1.52}{2} + \frac{(162.35+123.4)*1.53}{2} + \frac{(196.44+162.35)*1.52}{2}}{8.81} = \\ &= 96.75 \text{ kN/m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$Q_s = 10 * 96.75 \text{ kN/m}^2 * \tan(0.8 * 42.09^\circ) * 2.01 \text{ m} * 6 \text{ m} = 4898.69 \text{ kN}$$

Method 2. General Formula

$$Q_s = \sum f p \Delta L = \sum K \sigma_0' \tan(\delta') p \Delta L \quad (4.41)$$

where,

K - effective earth pressure coefficient for precast concrete piles = 1.5;

σ_0' - effective vertical stress at the depth under consideration, kN/m^2 ;

δ' - soil-pile friction angle = $0.8 * \phi'$;

p - perimeter of the pile tip, m;

ΔL - thickness/difference in depth, m;

The concept of critical length (L'), approximately 15 times the diameter ($15D$), also needs to be considered. For this pile, the critical depth is 9.6 m. Therefore, for $z=0$ to $L'=9.6$, $f = K\sigma'_0 \tan(\delta')$ will be taken. But, for $z=L'$ to L , which is $z=9.6$ to 18.81, $f = f_{z=L'}$ will be taken:

$$f_{L=5} = 1.5 * 189.01 \text{ kN/m}^2 * \tan(0.8 * 42.09^\circ) = 188.88 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

The table below shows skin resistance in sand and sandstone with f values for each length of pile:

Table 4.6. Skin friction of each layer

| Length, m | Depth, m | Layer | f |
|-----------|----------|------------------|---------------|
| 6 | 9.81 | D F Silty Sand | 188.88 |
| 7 | 10.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 248.16 |
| 8 | 11.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 274.24 |
| 9 | 12.81 | D F-M Silty Sand | 261.88 |
| 10 | 13.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 306.83 |
| 11 | 14.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 331.98 |
| 12 | 15.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 372.40 |
| 13 | 16.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 355.65 |

| | | | |
|----|-------|---------------------|---------------|
| 14 | 17.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 378.51 |
| 15 | 18.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 405.16 |

$$Q_s = fp\Delta L = 188.88 * 2.01m * 1.52 = 577.36 \text{ kN}$$

Using the same procedure for $z=0$ to $L'=9.6$, which is critical depth, the following result will be obtained:

Table 4.7. Skin resistance before critical poin

| Length, m | Depth, m | Layer | Qs |
|-----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 6 | 9.81 | D F Silty Sand | 577.36 |

For $z=L'$ to L , which is $z=10.81$ to 18.81 :

$$Q_{z=10.81} = 577.36 + 553.321 + \left(\frac{248.16+274.34}{2}\right) * 2.011 * (11.89 - 10.81) = 1304.01 \text{ kN}$$

Finally, the same procedure was done for other lengths of piles and it is shown in the following Table 4.8 as well as result calculated from Coyle and Costello's Method:

Table 4.8. Skin friction of each layer

| Length, m | Depth, m | Layer | General formula, kN | Coyle and Costello's, kN |
|-----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 6 | 9.81 | D F Silty Sand | 577.356 | 4898.69 |
| 7 | 10.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 1304.01 | 9297.47 |
| 8 | 11.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 1895.64 | 9185.63 |

| | | | | |
|----|-------|------------------|----------------|---------|
| 9 | 12.81 | D F-M Silty Sand | 2421.06 | 10056.1 |
| 10 | 13.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 2744.97 | 13147.7 |
| 11 | 14.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 3058.78 | 12586.8 |
| 12 | 15.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 3695.10 | 15202.2 |
| 13 | 16.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 4973.29 | 15452.2 |
| 14 | 17.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 5109.36 | 15126.1 |
| 15 | 18.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 5864.11 | 8834.24 |

In this case, the results from the general formula were considered the most accurate, as the sudden jumps in values from Coyle's and Costello's method raised doubts about their reliability. Finally, the bearing capacity and skin resistance values are shown in the following Table 4.9:

Table 4.9. Allowable bearing capacity in Sand and Sandstone

| Length of pile, m | Depth, m | Layer | Q_p , kN | Q_s , kN | Q_u , kN | Q_{all} , kN |
|-------------------|----------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| 6 | 9.81 | D F Silty Sand | 5448.44 | 577.356 | 6025.80 | 2008.59 |
| 7 | 10.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 7731.10 | 1304.01 | 9035.11 | 3011.70 |
| 8 | 11.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 7644.26 | 1895.64 | 9539.9 | 3179.97 |

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------|------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|
| 9 | 12.81 | D F-M Silty Sand | 5230.97 | 2421.06 | 7652.03 | 2550.68 |
| 10 | 13.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 6701.72 | 2744.97 | 9446.69 | 3148.90 |
| 11 | 14.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 7368.91 | 3058.78 | 10427.69 | 3475.90 |
| 12 | 15.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 8686.13 | 3695.10 | 13659.42 | 4553.14 |
| 13 | 16.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 5907.42 | 4973.29 | 10880.71 | 3626.90 |
| 14 | 17.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 5984.17 | 5109.36 | 11093.53 | 3697.84 |
| 15 | 18.81 | VD F-M Sandstone | 6408.13 | 5864.11 | 12272.24 | 4090.75 |

However, as the allowable bearing capacity is less than Q_{design} (the column load transferred to the foundation, as shown in the table below), single piles cannot be used for our structure.

Table 4.10. The column load transferred to the foundation

| | Q_{design} , kN |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Exterior Column | 3507.604 |
| Interior Column | 6287.446 |
| Corner Colimn | 2324.301 |

4.3.1.2 Group Piles

The initial step in calculating the bearing capacity of a group pile was selecting the appropriate number of piles and determining whether the group should behave as a single pile or as a block pile. This decision is influenced by the efficiency of the group pile, as determined by the group efficiency equation (4.42). In our case, n_1 , representing the number of piles along the x-axis of the group, was chosen to be greater than n_2 , representing the number of piles along the y-axis. Several factors influenced this decision, including the building's footing layout, which is longer horizontally and narrower vertically, the spacing between columns, the design of the pile cap, and several iterations performed to optimize the diameter. These considerations ensured that the foundation was both safe and cost-effective.

Taking into account that the minimum diameter for group piles is 3.5 m (*Minimum Pile Length - Foundation Engineering, 2005*) and the minimum spacing between piles is 2.5D, several iterations were performed to determine the pipe diameter and the number of piles using the group pile efficiency equation:

$$\eta = \frac{2*(n_1+n_2-2)*d+4D}{p*n_1*n_2} \quad (4.42)$$

n_1 -number of piles horizontally;

n_2 -number of piles vertically;

p - perimeter of the pile;

d - minimum spacing between piles;

D - pile diameter;

In cases where the efficiency(η) is greater than 1, the group of piles behaves as a single pile, and the total bearing capacity is calculated as the sum of the individual bearing capacities of the piles. This applies to our case too:

$$n_1 * n_2 * \sum Q_u = n_1 * n_2 * (Q_p + Q_s) \quad (4.43)$$

Next, the distance between columns was taken as 5 m, while the design of the pile cap, with dimensions L_g, B_g , was calculated using the equation below:

$$L_g = (n_1 - 1) * d + 2(D/2) \tag{4.44}$$

$$B_g = (n_2 - 1) * d + 2(D/2) \tag{4.45}$$

The design of group pile foundation was then prepared, depending on the exterior, interior, corner columns of the building and final bearing capacities were compared to ensure that Q_{design} was lower than the allowable bearing capacity of the foundation Q_{all} . All assumed parameters, following several iterations, are presented in Table 4.11:

Table 4.11. Group pile parameters for exterior,interior, corner columns

| | L, m | D, m | d, m | n_1 | n_2 | L_g , m | B_g , m | P, m | A, m |
|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------|
| Exterior Column | 6 | 0.35 | 1.05 | 3 | 2 | 2.45 | 1.4 | 1.10 | 0.096 |
| Interior Column | 6 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 3 | 2 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 1.26 | 0.126 |
| Corner Colimn | 6 | 0.35 | 1.05 | 2 | 2 | 2.45 | 1.4 | 1.10 | 0.096 |

So, technical representation of group piles under each column with assigned diameters is shown in the following figures:

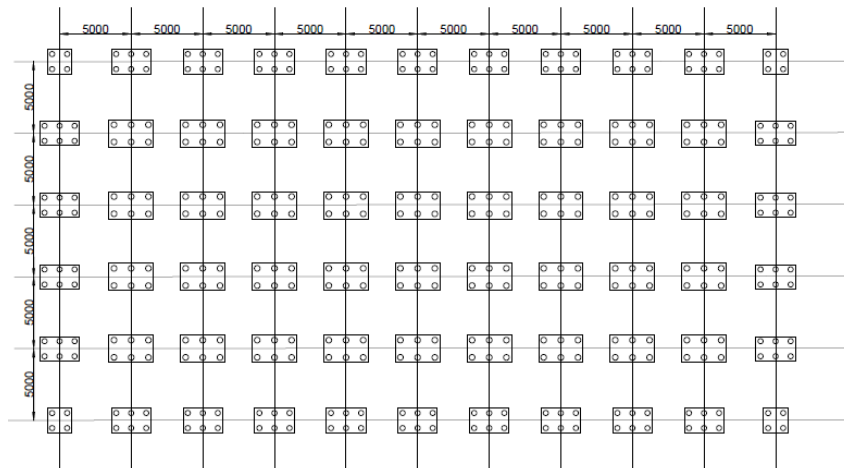


Figure 4.4. Arrangement of Group Piles according to the building's floor plan

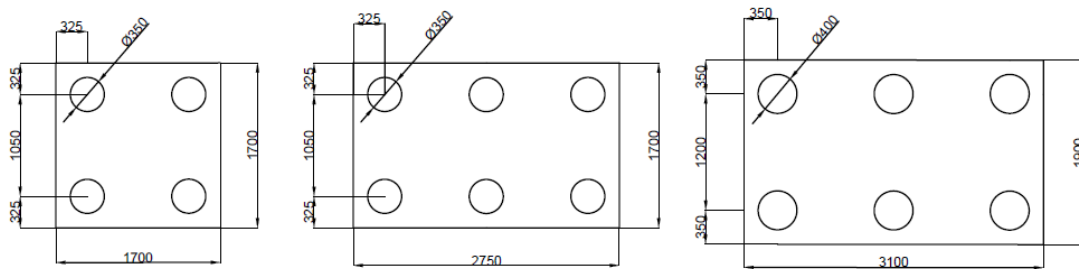


Figure 4.5. Group of Piles under 3 columns: Corner, Exterior, Interior

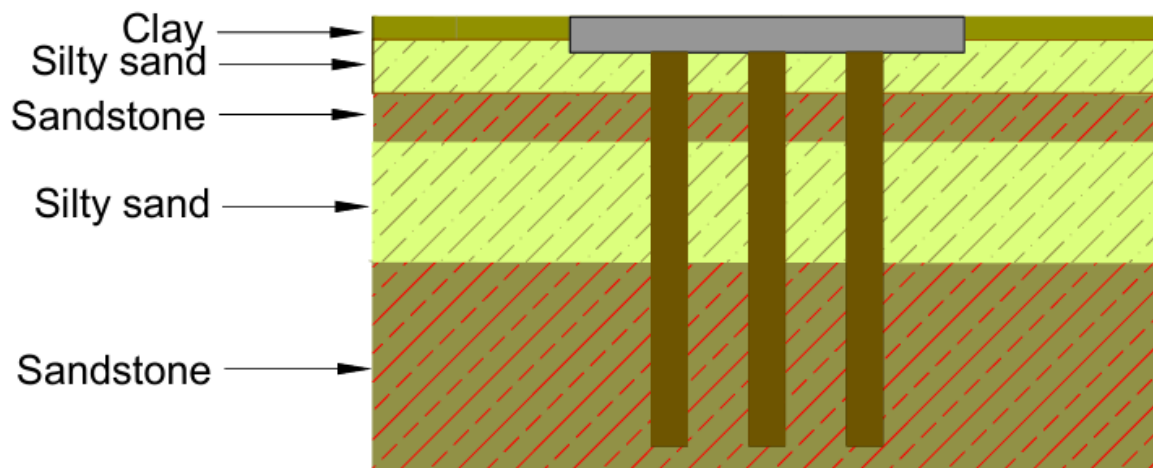


Figure 4.6. Soil layer's cross section

Group efficiency calculation for each column:

$$\eta_{\text{exterior}} = \frac{2*(3+2-2)*1.125+4*0.45}{1.414*3*2} = 1.01$$

$$\eta_{\text{interior}} = \frac{2*(3+2-2)*1.375+4*0.55}{1.728*3*2} = 1.01$$

$$\eta_{\text{corner}} = \frac{2*(2+2-2)*1.125+4*0.45}{1.414*2*2} = 1.11$$

The bearing capacity for each column was calculated using the same equations as those for a single pile foundation. The pile length was chosen to be 6 m, as this corresponds to the soil layer with relatively low parameters. This ensures that if the design works for this layer, it will also be effective for layers with higher parameters.

$$\sum Q_{u(\text{exterior})} = 3 * 2 * (Q_p + Q_s) = 3 * 2 * (1777.38 + 452.775) = 13380.93 \text{ kN}$$

$$Q_{\text{all}} = \frac{\sum Q_u}{FS} = \frac{13380.93}{3} = 4460 \text{ kN} > Q_{\text{design}} = 3507 \text{ kN}$$

Same procedure was used for calculation of interior and corner columns and the result is shown on the following Table 4.12:

Table 4.12. Bearing capacity values for group pile foundation

| | η | Q_p , kN | Q_s , kN | Q_u , kN | ηQ_u , kN | Q_{all} , kN | Q_{design} , kN |
|-----------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Exterior Column | 1.01 | 1777.38 | 452.775 | 2230.16 | 13380.93 | 4460.31 | 3507.604 |
| Interior Column | 1.01 | 2660.49 | 553.321 | 3213.81 | 19282.866 | 6427.62 | 6287.446 |
| Corner Colimn | 1.11 | 1777.38 | 452.775 | 2230.16 | 8920.64 | 2973.55 | 2324.301 |

4.3.1.3 Assessment of Bearing Capacity Calculations for Pile Foundation

The soil profile and pile group dimensions were input into the GEO5 software. The bearing capacity calculations performed manually in Capstone 1 were then compared to the results generated by GEO5, demonstrating a high degree of consistency and validating the accuracy of the manual calculations. Results correlation between hand calculation and GEO5 Software is shown in Table 4.13, while sample outcome from Software GEO5 for corner column is shown in Figure 4.7:

Table 4.13. Correlation Between Hand Calculation and GEO5 Software Results.

| | | FS | η_g | $Q_{u(single)}$, kN | $Q_{u(group)}$, kN | $Q_{all(group)}$, kN | Q_{design} , kN |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Corner Column | Hand calculation | 3 | 1.11 | 3179.97 | 8920.64 | 2973.55 | 2924.30 |
| | Software GEO | 3.32 | 0.9 | 2363.73 | 8509.44 | 2563.08 | |
| Interior Column | Hand calculation | 3 | 1.01 | 3179.97 | 19282.87 | 6427.62 | 6287.45 |
| | Software GEO | 3.08 | 1 | 3182.56 | 20956.21 | 6803.96 | |
| Exterior Column | Hand calculation | 3 | 1.01 | 3179.97 | 13380.93 | 4460.31 | 3507.60 |
| | Software GEO | 3.02 | 0.9 | 2442.20 | 13187.86 | 4366.84 | |

Analysis of bearing capacity of pile group in cohesionless soils

Max. vertical force includes self-weight of pile cap.

Pile skin bearing capacity $R_s = 1299,36 \text{ kN}$

Pile base bearing capacity $R_b = 1064,37 \text{ kN}$

Vertical bearing capacity of single pile $R_c = 2363,73 \text{ kN}$

Efficiency of pile group $\eta_g = 0,90$

Vertical bearing capacity of pile group $R_g = 8509,44 \text{ kN}$

Maximum vertical force $V_d = 2563,82 \text{ kN}$

Safety factor = $3,32 > 3,00$

Vertical bearing capacity of pile group is SATISFACTORY

Figure 4.7. Analysis of bearing capacity of pile group for corner column

4.4 Group Piles' Settlement

Settlement is one of the most important factors in evaluating the performance and long-term functionality of a foundation. Excessive or uneven settlement can lead to structural damage, misalignment of elements, and serviceability issues. That is why, the accurate prediction and assessment of settlement is essential during the design phase. In this section the hand and software calculations of the settlement are reported.

4.4.1 Hand Calculations of the settlement

The settlement was calculated using two ways: the Meyerhof (1976) and Vesic (1969) methods were used and their average value was taken for more accurate results. First, the Meyerhof method was used:

$$S_{g(e)} = \frac{0.96 * q * \sqrt{B_g} * I}{N_{60}} \quad (4.46)$$

Where,

I - influence factor; $I = 1 - L/8B_g \geq 0.5$

$$q = Q_g / (B_g L_g)$$

The settlement was calculated separately for different column, resulted values are given in Table 4.14. As it can be seen, the settlement is between 17.68 and 20.6 mm. According to IS-1906 (1966), the allowable settlement in sandy soil is around 40 mm.

Table 4.14. Settlement per column according to Meyerhof's method

| Pile Group | $I_{\text{calculated}}$ | I_{taken} | N_{60} | q, kN/m ² | Sqe, mm |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|---------|
| Exterior | 0.2 | 0.5 | 50 | 1712 | 20.6 |
| Interior | 0.35 | | | 1437 | 19.1 |
| Corner | 0.21 | | | 1467 | 17.68 |

Vesic's method will be calculated based on elastic settlement of the single pile taken from the sum of the three separate settlement types.

$$S_e = S_{e1} + S_{e2} + S_{e3} \quad (4.47)$$

To begin with, the elastic compression of the pile itself is considered. It depends on the axial load on the pile, pile dimensions such as length and the cross area, and the modulus of elasticity of the material. The formula's () (Sunarno et al., 2018) given below were used for the settlement calculations:

$$S_{e1} = \frac{(Q_{wp} + \xi Q_{ws})L}{A_p E_p} \quad (4.48)$$

Where,

Q_{wp} - load at the pile point at working condition

Q_{ws} - load by the skin resistance at working condition

ξ - between 0.5 and 0.67

Second component is the elastic deformation of the soil at the pile's tip, which is mainly influenced by the end bearing load. It was calculated using the semi-empirical method by Vesic:

$$S_{e2} = \frac{Q_{wp} C_p}{Dq_p} \quad (4.49)$$

Where,

q_p - ultimate pile resistance

C_p - coefficient taken as 0.135 as for bored pile at medium density sand, (Sunarno et al., 2018)

Third component is the settlement due to the shaft friction. It happens when the soil displacement occurs along with the shaft where the friction mobilizes. The Vesic's empirical method was used:

$$S_{e3} = \frac{Q_{ws} C_s}{L q_p} \quad (4.50)$$

Where,

$$C_s = (0.93 + 0.1 * \sqrt{\frac{L}{D}}) * C_p \quad (4.51)$$

Then, the the group settlement was calculated based on the individual settlements:

$$S_{g(e)} = \sqrt{\frac{B_g}{D}} S_e \quad (4.52)$$

Table 4.15. Settlement per column according to Vesic's method

| Pile Group | Diameter, m | S_e, m | $S_{e(g)}, m$ |
|------------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| Exterior | 0.35 | 0.017 | 0.0414 |
| Interior | 0.45 | 0.0122 | 0.0299 |
| Corner | 0.35 | 0.0116 | 0.02852 |

4.4.2 GEO5 & Plaxis 3D Calculations of the settlement

To confirm the hand calculations of the settlement, the GEO5 software was used for the group piles' calculations. The linear settlement theory (Poulos) was used as the specification procedure. The values of the vertical force, bending moment, and the horizontal force from the structural part were inserted to define the service loads. Analysis was set to

“Effective stress” for the drained conditions. The following Figures 4.8-4.10 show the settlement results for three type of pile groups from the GEO5 software.

Analysis of settlement of pile group in cohesionless soils
 Max. vertical force includes self-weight of pile cap.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Group settlement factor | $g_f = 2.83$ |
| Load at the onset of mobilization of skin friction | $R_{yu} = 3881.96 \text{ kN}$ |
| The settlement for the force R_{yu} | $s_y = 32.9 \text{ mm}$ |
| Total resistance | $R_c = 4099.78 \text{ kN}$ |
| Maximum settlement | $s_{lim} = 40.0 \text{ mm}$ |

Figure 4.8. The GEO5 results for the Interior Column

Analysis of settlement of pile group in cohesionless soils
 Max. vertical force includes self-weight of pile cap.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Group settlement factor | $g_f = 2.83$ |
| Load at the onset of mobilization of skin friction | $R_{yu} = 5781.67 \text{ kN}$ |
| The settlement for the force R_{yu} | $s_y = 25.7 \text{ mm}$ |
| Total resistance | $R_c = 5984.73 \text{ kN}$ |
| Maximum settlement | $s_{lim} = 40.0 \text{ mm}$ |

Figure 4.9. The GEO5 results for the Exterior Column

Analysis of settlement of pile group in cohesionless soils
 Max. vertical force includes self-weight of pile cap.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Group settlement factor | $g_f = 2.83$ |
| Load at the onset of mobilization of skin friction | $R_{yu} = 3309.67 \text{ kN}$ |
| The settlement for the force R_{yu} | $s_y = 27.2 \text{ mm}$ |
| Total resistance | $R_c = 3534.29 \text{ kN}$ |
| Maximum settlement | $s_{lim} = 40.0 \text{ mm}$ |

Figure 4.10. The GEO5 results for the Exterior Column

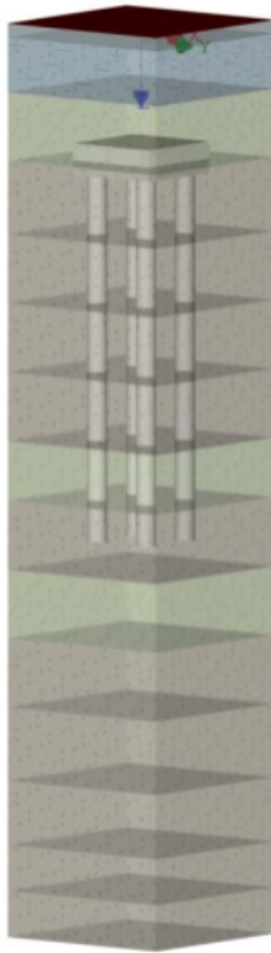


Figure 4.11. 3D Model of Pile in Corner Column Generated in GEO5 Software

To compare settlement results with those obtained from PLAXIS 3D, the piles were modeled as embedded beams within the software, while the pile caps were represented as plate elements. Load combinations generating the highest axial loads were applied to the model to simulate realistic structural behavior. The resulting deformation patterns of the pile groups under these conditions are depicted in Figures 4.12, 4.13, 4.14 and their values are added to table 4.16.

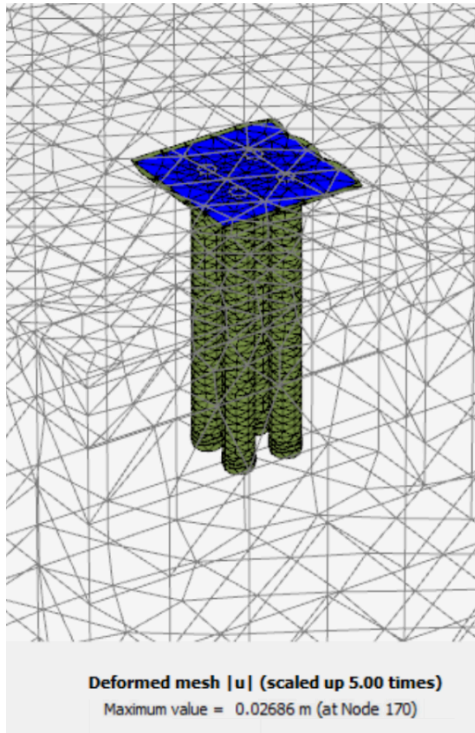


Figure 4.12. Corner Column

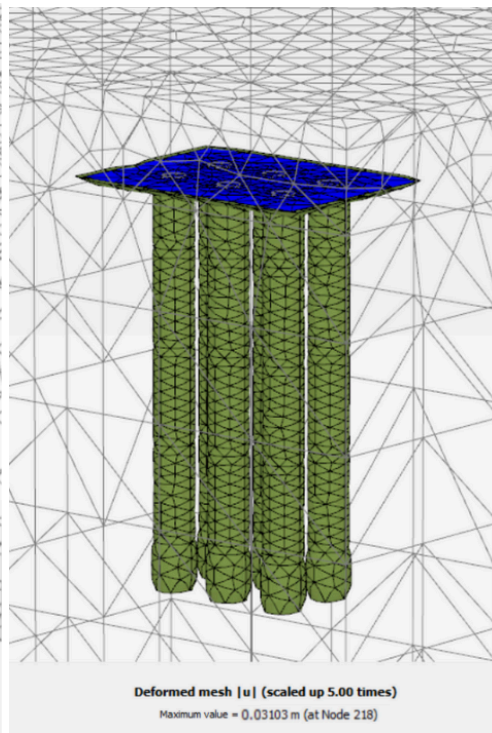


Figure 4.13. Interior Column

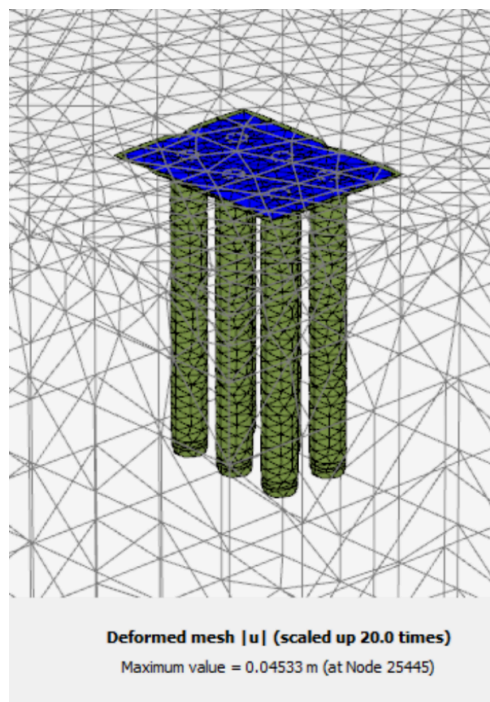


Figure 4.14. Exterior Column

Table 4.16 shows the comparison between the average value of the hand calculations and the settlement values from the Geo5 and Plaxis3D.

Table 4.16. Settlement per column according to Vesic's method

| Column | Hand Calculations, m | Geo5, m | Plaxis3D |
|----------|----------------------|---------|----------|
| Interior | 0.0310 | 0.0321 | 0.03103 |
| Exterior | 0.0245 | 0.0258 | 0.04533 |
| Corner | 0.0231 | 0.0295 | 0.02686 |

4.5 Design under lateral loading

4.5.1 Lateral bearing capacity

Alongside with the axial loads, the foundation design should also be able to resist the lateral loads such as wind and seismic loads. In order to check if the foundation's lateral bearing capacity is enough to handle the design lateral loads, the calculation using the Brom's method were performed.

The worst scenario was applied to calculate the maximum load by the structural analysis. Then, the horizontal and vertical loads were obtained. For the corner and exterior columns the worst case scenario includes one earthquake load at the y direction, the interior column includes half of the lateral load:

$$\varphi P_{max} = 1.2D + 1.6L + 1E_y \quad (4.53)$$

$$\varphi P_{max} = 1.2D + 1.6L + 0.5L_r \quad (4.54)$$

The ultimate bearing resistance was taken according to graph of relation with yield moment as the x axis given in Figure 4.15 below.

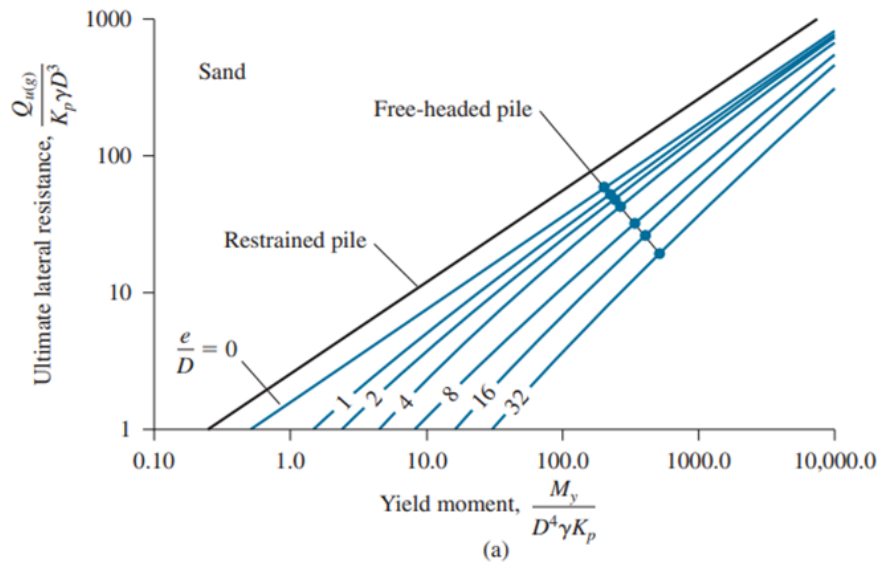


Figure 4.15. Lateral bearing resistance and yield moment relationship

To calculate the yield moment, the moment of the y axis's relation with the diameter and passive earth pressure was calculated:

$$Yield\ moment = \frac{M_y}{D^4 * \gamma * K_p} \quad (4.55)$$

$$M_y = 2F_y I_p / d \quad (4.56)$$

The moment of the inertia of the structural element was calculated as follows:

$$I_p = \frac{\pi D^4}{64} \quad (4.57)$$

The Rankine passive earth pressure was calculated using the equation below:

$$K_p = \tan(45 + \phi / 2) \quad (4.58)$$

Then, the ultimate lateral resistance was obtained using the correlation between the M_y and e/D ratio graph for short piles in sandy soils. The e/D ratio was taken as 0. The safety factor was taken as 3 in accordance with previous calculations. Table 4.17 shows the data used to calculate the lateral bearing.

Table 4.17. Values for lateral bearing calculations

| Soil type | γ | ϕ' | K_p | Corner | | Interior | | Corner | |
|---------------------|----------|---------|-------|--------|----------------|----------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | | | | M_y | Lateral resist | M_y | Lateral resist | M_y | Lateral resist |
| Clay | 16 | 24.70 | 2.75 | 85.09 | 65.00 | 142.3 | 105 | 159.6 | 90.00 |
| MD Clayey Sandstone | 17.8 | 37.89 | 2.05 | 112.79 | 90.00 | 188.7 | 1150 | 211.6 | 80.00 |
| D Silty Sand | 21.0 | 46.97 | 5.78 | 37.13 | 27.00 | 62.12 | 45 | 69.68 | 55.00 |
| D F Sandstone | 20.7 | 43.49 | 4.37 | 49.38 | 35.00 | 82.63 | 50 | 92.67 | 70.00 |
| D F-M Sandstone | 21.7 | 43.89 | 5.82 | 34.94 | 25.00 | 58.47 | 47 | 65.57 | 35.00 |
| VD F Sandstone | 25.5 | 50.01 | 6.63 | 31.00 | 23.00 | 51.87 | 40 | 58.17 | 30.00 |
| D F-M Sandstone | 22.3 | 42.09 | 3.60 | 62.73 | 55.00 | 104.9 | 80 | 117.7 | 80.00 |
| D F Silty Sand | 22.7 | 41.75 | 4.85 | 37.25 | 25.00 | 62.33 | 45 | 69.90 | 40.00 |

Then, using the values in the table above, the ultimate and allowable lateral bearing capacities were calculated and given in the Table 4.18. The lateral bearing capacity is lower than the allowable which shows the satisfactory results.

$$Q_{all} = \frac{Q_u}{FS} \quad (4.59)$$

Table 4.18. Lateral bearing capacity

| Column | Piles in group | Q all, kN | Q lateral, kN |
|--------|----------------|-----------|---------------|
|--------|----------------|-----------|---------------|

| | | | |
|--------|---|--------|--------|
| Corner | 4 | 232.36 | 142.34 |
| Inner | 6 | 172.1 | 91.31 |
| Edge | 6 | 174.2 | 88.24 |

4.5.2 Lateral deflection

To calculate the deflections, the restrained pile's graph in the dimensionless lateral deflection versus dimensionless length plot (Figure 4.16) was considered. Here, to find the η value next equation was used (Mandal et al., 2012):

$$\eta = \left(\frac{\eta_h}{E_p * 1000 * I_p} \right)^{1/5} \quad (4.60)$$

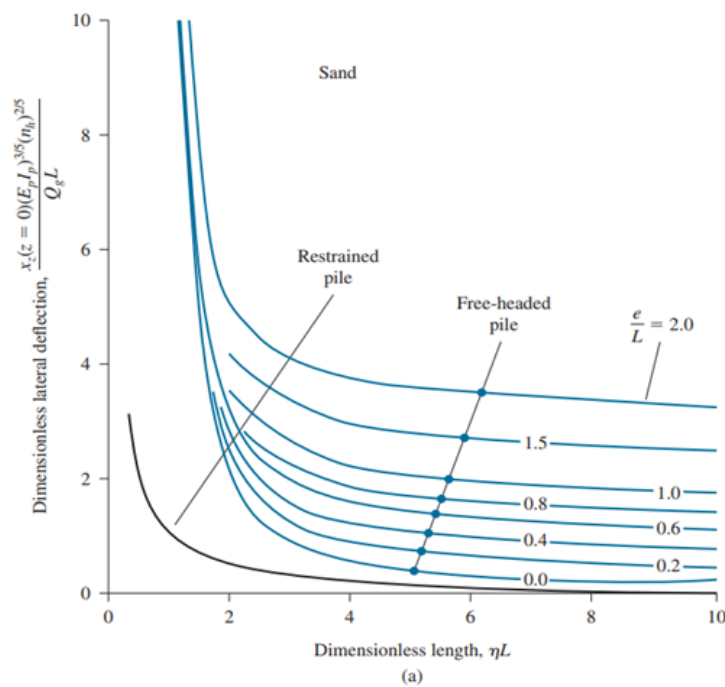


Figure 4.16. Lateral deflection for restrained pile

Using the Excel file, the deflections of each pile group type at the different soil length was calculated. The results are shown in the Table 4.19 an Figure 4.17 below.

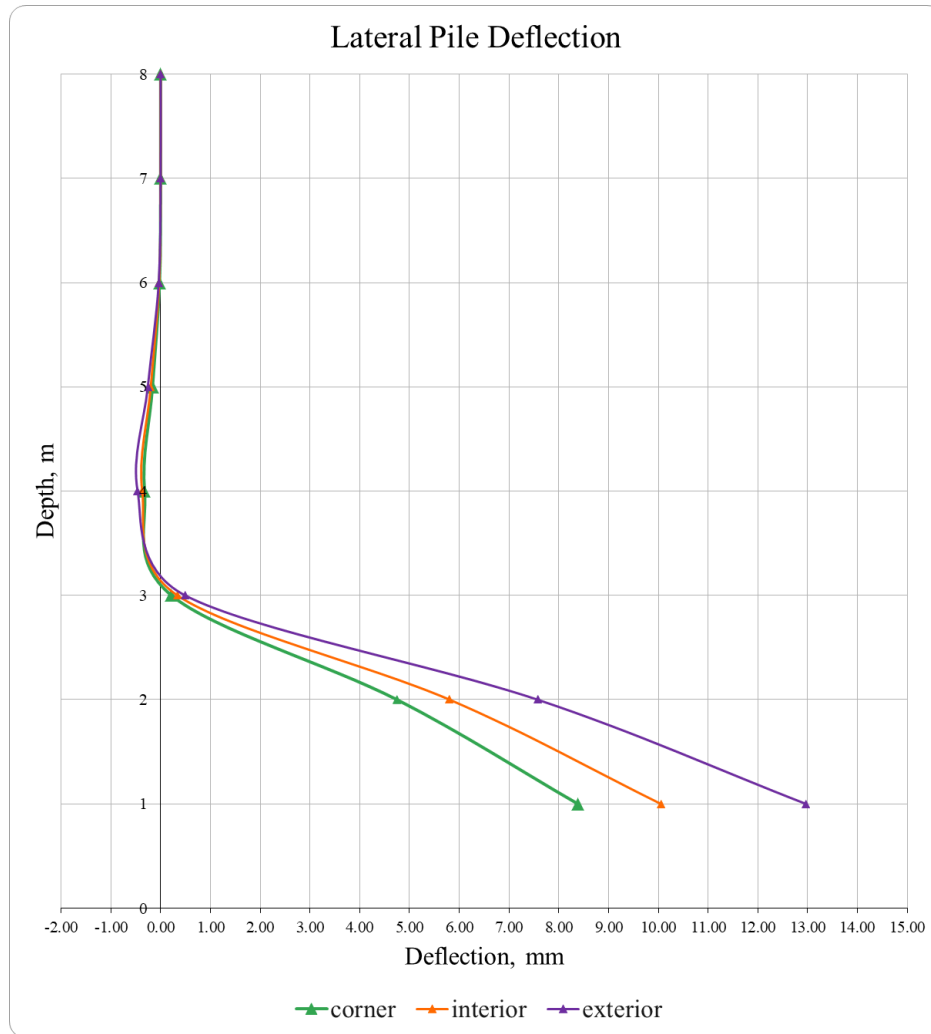


Figure 4.17. Lateral deflection of the piles

Table 4.19. Deflection for each soil depth

| Corner, mm | Interior, mm | Exterior, mm |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 8.39 | 10.05 | 12.97 |
| 4.75 | 5.80 | 7.57 |
| 0.22 | 0.34 | 0.49 |
| -0.32 | -0.37 | -0.46 |
| -0.16 | -0.20 | -0.26 |
| -0.02 | -0.03 | -0.04 |

4.6 Reinforcement

4.6.1 Pile Cap reinforcement

According to Patel K. (2023), the pile cap should be fixed if more than 3 piles are present in the group of piles, since the designed pile groups consist of 4 and 6 piles, all pile caps were decided to be fixed. The pile cap's cover was taken as 150 mm and the height is 1.5 times the diameter of the pile. The pile spacing was taken as 3 times the diameter. Embedment of the pile to the pile cap was taken as 75 mm to provide enough bond. All above mentioned estimations are based on specifications mentioned by Patel K. (2023).

Next, the reinforcement of the pile cap was calculated. Here are the values used for the reinforcement calculation of the corner pile group:

$$\text{Pile diameter} = 350 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Pile spacing } c/c = 1050 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Column size} = 800 * 800 \text{ mm}$$

$$N, \text{ Column load} = 3146.107 \text{ kN}$$

$$f_y = 460 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$f_{cu} = 30 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Pile cap height} = 350 * 1.5 = 525 \text{ mm}$$

$$L_{cap} = B_{cap} = 1700 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 525 - 75 - 28/2 = 436 \text{ mm} < 1050/2 = 525$$

Then, the tension force was calculated according to the standard beam theory expression:

$$T = \frac{M}{4d} \quad (4.61)$$

Where,

T - tension force

M - bending moment

d - effective depth of the section

The area of the reinforcement was taken as follows:

$$A_s = \frac{T}{0.95 * f_y} \quad (4.62)$$

Where,

A_s - total required area of steel (mm²)

f_y - yield strength of reinforcement steel (MPa)

0.95 - safety factor (as per design standards)

The number of required bars and the spacing between them was calculated using next equations:

$$\text{Number of bars} = \frac{A_s}{A_{bar}} \quad (4.63)$$

$$\text{Spacing} = \frac{L}{\text{number of bars}} \quad (4.64)$$

As it was followed from the calculations, the required pile cap reinforcement is summed up in Table 4.20 below, Figure 4.18 shows the cross section of the corner pile cap reinforcement.

Table 4.20. The pile cap reinforcement

| Group Piles | h, mm | Design in x | Design in y |
|-------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|
| Exterior | 525 | 40 #28mm @ 65mm | 24 #22mm @ 70mm |
| Interior | 600 | 46 #28mm @ 65mm | 23 #22mm @ 80mm |
| Corner | 525 | 23 #28mm @ 70mm | 16 #22mm @ 100mm |

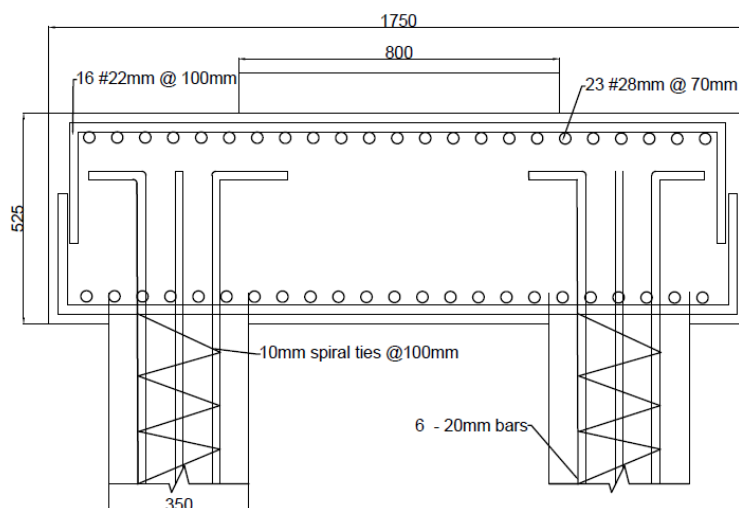


Figure 4.18. Cross section of the corner pile cap reinforcement

4.6.2 Pile reinforcement

According to Patel K. (2023) at least 1.25 percent of reinforcement is required for the pile where the length of the pile is less than 30 times diameter. The h/h_s was taken as 0.9, $e = 0$ m. From the Figure 4.19, the dimensionless load factor is equal to 50, dimensionless yield factor was taken as 110 from the chart. Then using the M/h^3 vs N/h^2 chart in Figure 4.20, the needed reinforcement ratio was taken and related to the bar's area.

$$\frac{Q_u}{c_u * b^2} = 50 \quad (4.65)$$

$$H_{all} = Q_u / 2 \quad (4.66)$$

$$\frac{M_y}{c_u * b^3} = 110 \quad (4.67)$$

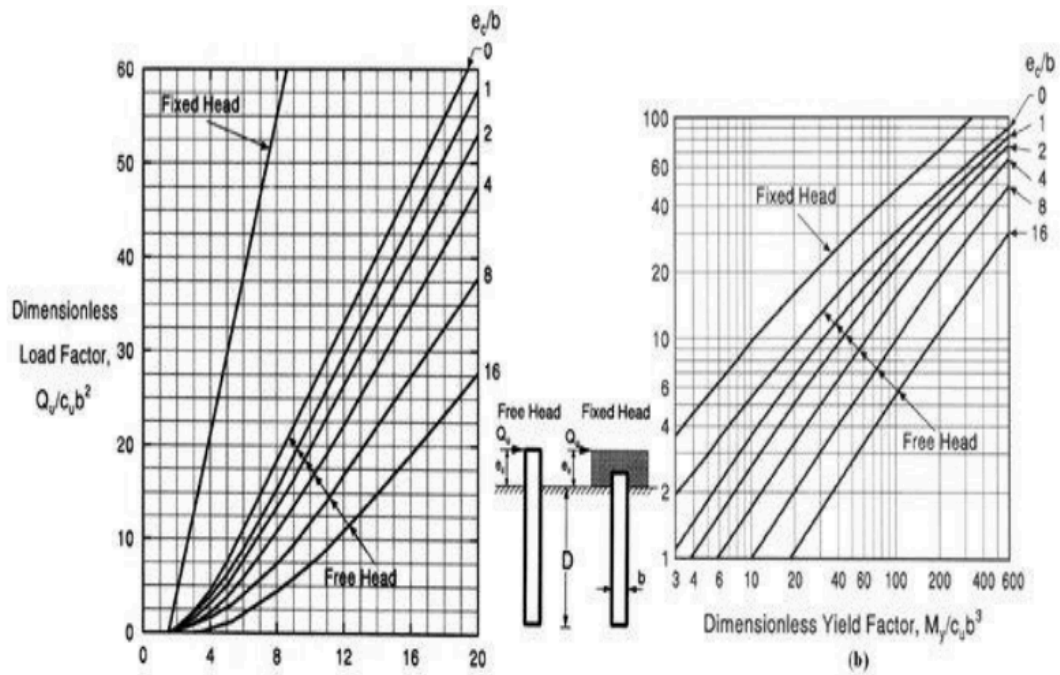


Figure 4.19. Graphs for reinforcement calculation

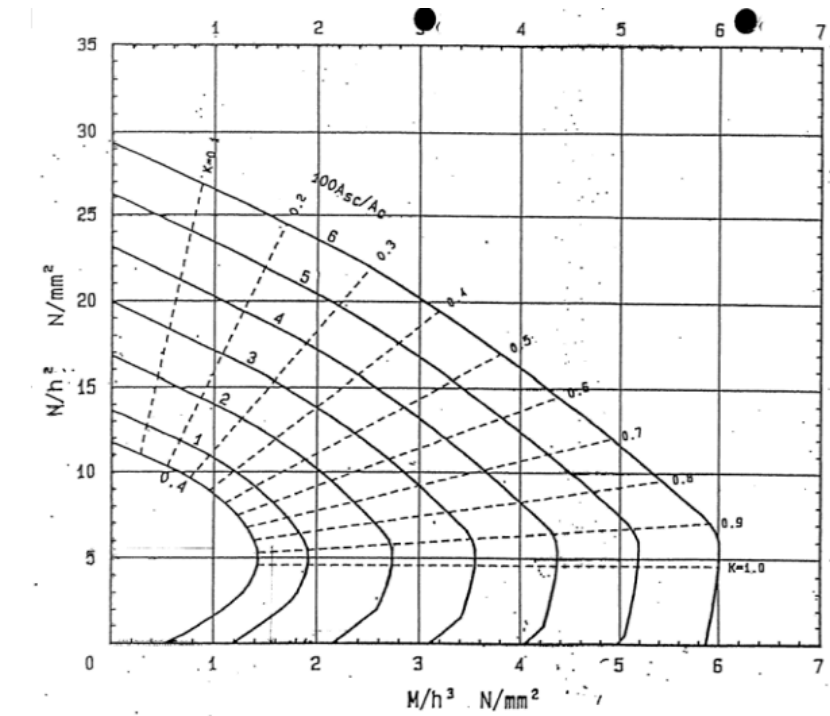


Figure 4.20. M/h^3 vs N/h^2 for reinforcement calculation

The calculated pile reinforcement was then checked using the Geo5 software, shear, bending, compression and reinforcement showed the satisfactory results. The results are given the the Figures 4.21, 4.22, 4.23 below.

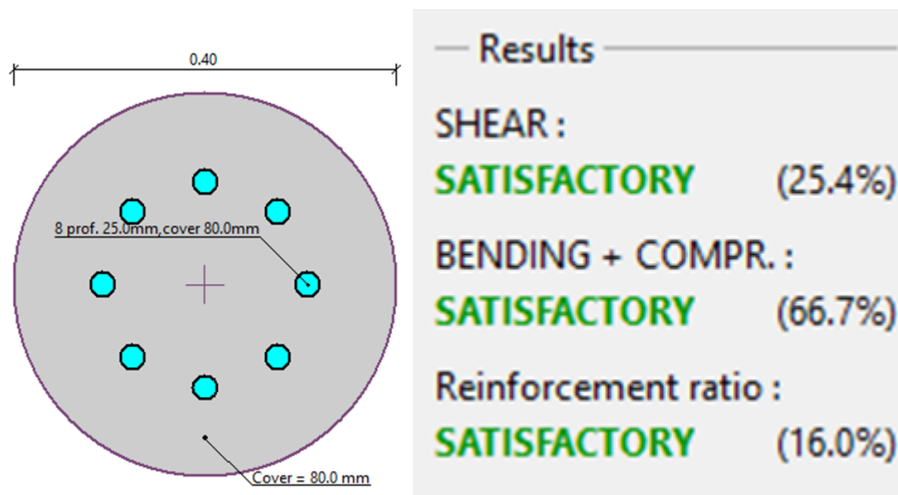


Figure 4.21. Interior piles reinforcement

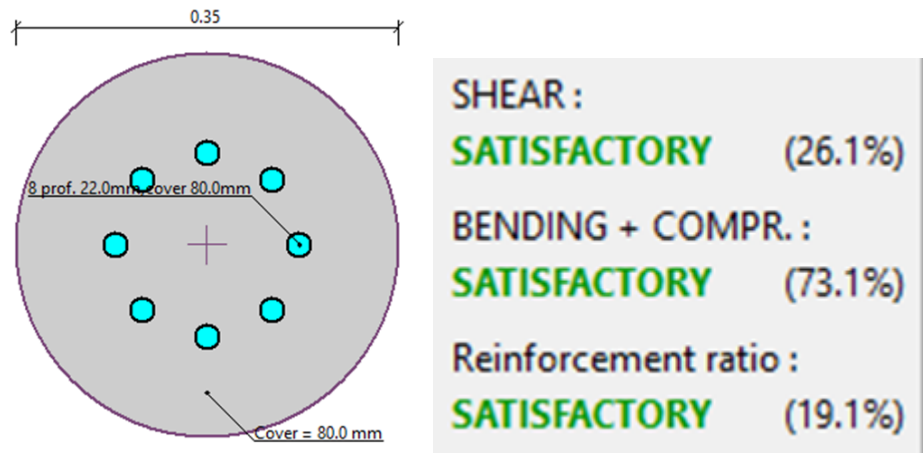


Figure 4.22. Exterior piles reinforcement

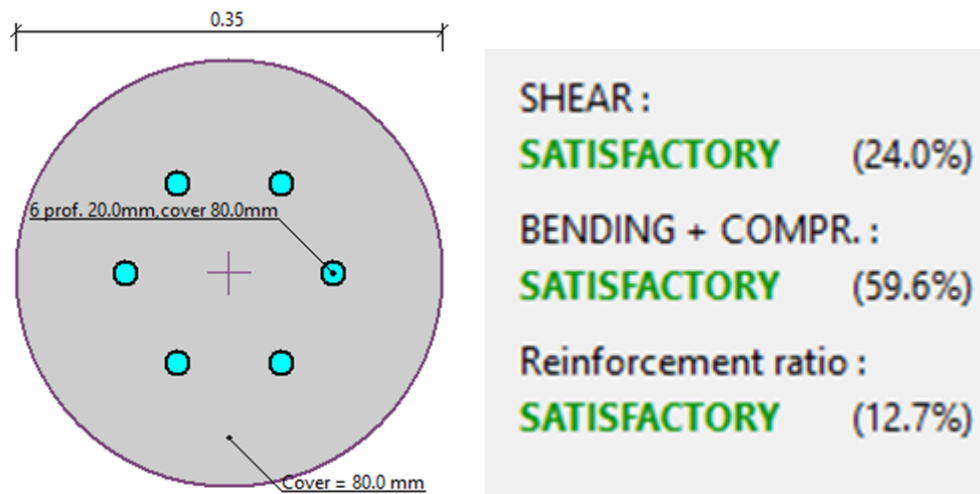


Figure 4.23. Corner piles reinforcement

4.7. Pile Foundation Analysis in PLAXIS 3D

For the 3D numerical simulation in PLAXIS 3D, a complete 3D model of the building was prepared, incorporating every one of the individual columns and their corresponding critical load combinations. Piles caps and sheet piles were incorporated in the design as well. In the model, piles were modeled as embedded beam elements, while the pile caps were modeled as plate elements supported on the basement floor slab. The structural layout includes corner columns, exterior(edge) columns, internal columns, and a 6 × 11 pattern of columns in total, as illustrated in Figure 4.24.

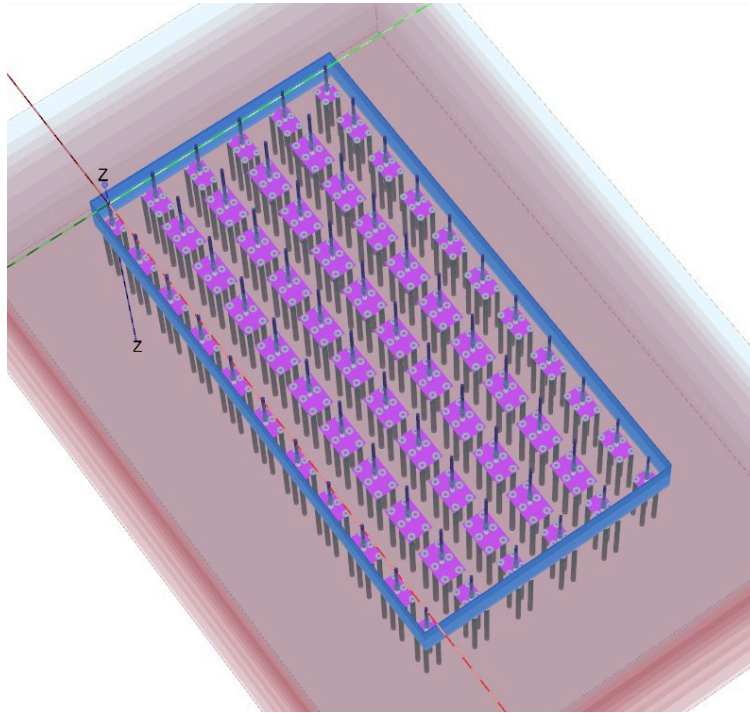


Figure 4.24. Pile Layout in Plaxis 3D

After establishing the pile layout, the meshing process was completed successfully and then certain nodes were selected for further simulation. The sequence of construction of piles was broken into five major phases: the initial phase, excavation, wall and beam construction, installation of pile and pile cap, application of structural load, and finally, the dynamic analysis phase. Numerical analysis in PLAXIS 3D showed that the maximum deformation of the entire building was 20.96 mm. This distribution is illustrated in Figure 4.25.

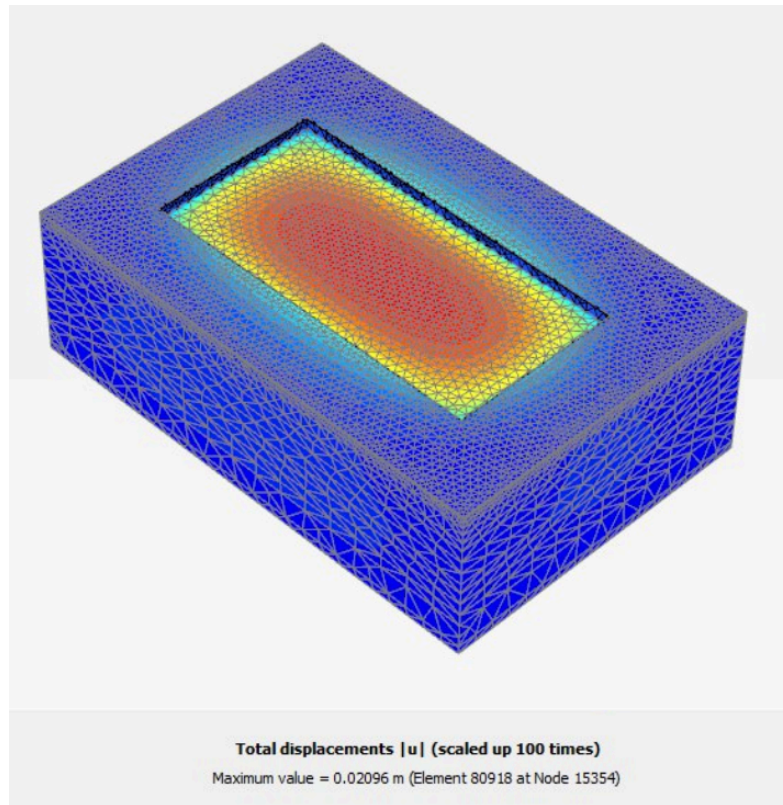


Figure 4.25. Total Displacement in Plaxis 3D

The pile foundation was analyzed using PLAXIS 3D, where load conditions were applied to a corner column. The software computed axial forces, shear forces, and bending moments within the pile group. The results, shown in Figure 4.26, illustrate the distribution of these forces, highlighting the maximum and minimum values for each.

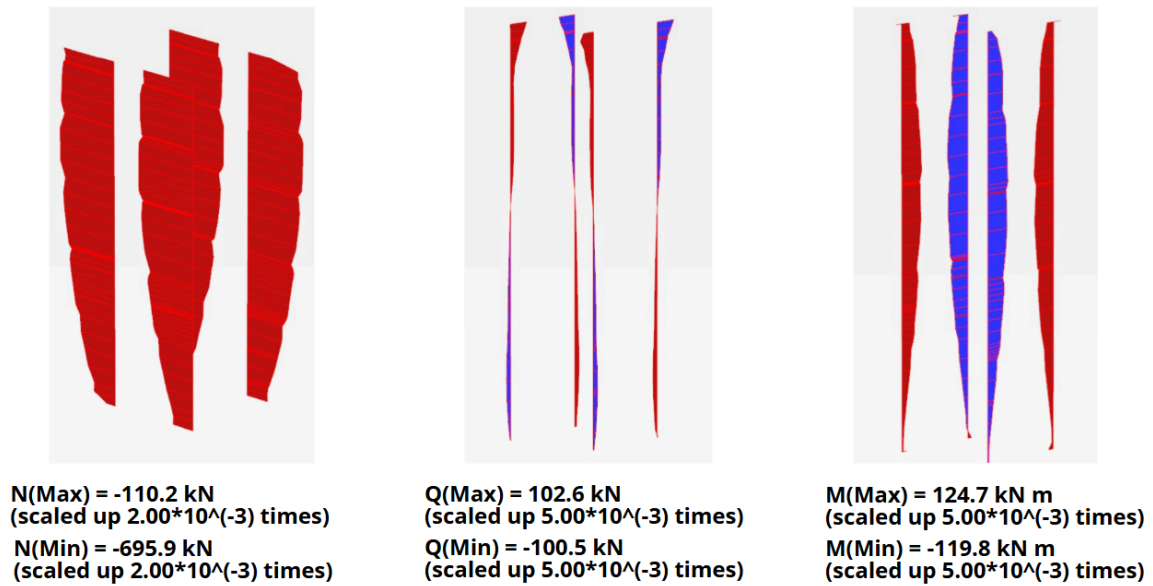


Figure 4.26. 3D Model of Axial, Shear force and Bending Moment in Pile Volume for Corner Column

4.8 Sheet Pile design

The comparison between sheet piles and diaphragm walls were performed to choose the one. The comparison taken from Hindustan RMC (2024) is given in Table 4.21.

Table 4.21. Retaining walls comparison

| Feature | Sheet Piles | Diaphragm Wall |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| Depth Capacity | 25-30 m | 30+ m |
| Speed | Fast | Slow |
| Cost | Low | High |
| Water control | Good | Excellent |
| Reusability | High | None |

So, sheet piles are ideal for temporary works, confined urban spaces, and where quick installation with good water retention is required. However, the installation of the sheet piles can cause vibration. While diaphragm walls offer excellent water control and are used in deep basements and high-load applications but require specialized construction and high cost. It was decided to use the sheet piles due to cost and reusability preferences.

4.8.1 Sheet pile hand calculations

To identify the length of the retaining wall, three lengths should be considered: length of the basement, 3.81m, length where the net pressure equals to zero, and penetration length.

First, equations (4.68), (4.69) were used for the active earth pressure calculations:

$$K_a = \tan^2(45 - \varphi'/2) \quad (4.68)$$

Then, the active pressure at the end of the basement, 3.81m was calculated using formula below:

$$\sigma'_1 = L K_a \gamma = 20.51 \text{ kN/m}^2 \quad (4.69)$$

Next equations were used for passive earth pressure calculations:

$$K_p = \tan^2(45 + \varphi'/2) \quad (4.70)$$

$$\sigma'_p = \gamma K_p (z - L) \quad (4.71)$$

To find the length of the zero net pressure, below the dredge line, and effective stress, next equation was used:

$$L_3 = \frac{\sigma'_1}{\gamma(K_p - K_a)} = 0.75 \text{ m} \quad (4.72)$$

$$\sigma'_3 = \gamma L_4 (K_p - K_a)$$

$$\sigma'_5 = \gamma L K_p + \gamma L_3 * (K_p - K_a) = 135.21 \text{ kN/m}^2 \quad (4.73)$$

$$D = L_3 + L_4 \quad (4.74)$$

Then, to find the length of the L_4 , the area and the centroid of the pressure diagram were calculated as follows:

$$P = 0.5 \sigma'_2 L + 0.5 \sigma'_2 L_3 = 36.94 \text{ kN/m} \quad (4.75)$$

$$z = \frac{L(2K_a - K_p)}{3(K_p - K_a)} = 2.01 \text{ m} \quad (4.76)$$

Then, to proceed with the L_4 calculations, the fourth degree equations should be calculated:

$$L_4^4 + A_1 L_4^3 - A_2 L_4^2 - A_3 L_4 - A_4 = 0 \quad (4.77)$$

Here,

$$A_1 = \frac{\sigma'_5}{\gamma(K_p - K_a)} = 4.821 \quad (4.78)$$

$$A_2 = \frac{8P}{\gamma(K_p - K_a)} = 8.01 \quad (4.79)$$

$$A_3 = \frac{6P(2z\gamma(K_p - K_a) + \sigma'_5)}{\gamma^2(K_p - K_a)^2} = 45.11 \quad (4.80)$$

$$A_4 = \frac{P(6z\sigma'_5 + 4P)}{\gamma^2(K_p - K_a)^2} = 47.61 \quad (4.81)$$

Computing the L_4 value from the equation above, 3.05 m was obtained, so the D is equal to 3.8 meters. The total length of the sheet pile is $3.81 + 3.8 = 7.61$ meters.

To calculate the maximum bending moment, the new axis should be introduced:

$$z' = \sqrt{\frac{2P}{\gamma(K_p - K_a)}} = 1.05 \text{ m} \quad (4.82)$$

$$M_{max} = P(z - z') - (0.5\gamma z'(K_p - K_a))\frac{1}{3}z' = 81 \text{ kNm} \quad (4.83)$$

The section modulus of the sheet pile that is needed per the unit length of the structure is calculated by following equation:

$$S = \frac{M_{max}}{\sigma_{all}} = 0.00045 \text{ m}^3 \text{ per unit length} \quad (4.84)$$

Figure 4.27 illustrates the final hand calculation results and sheet pile design profile built on Autodesk:

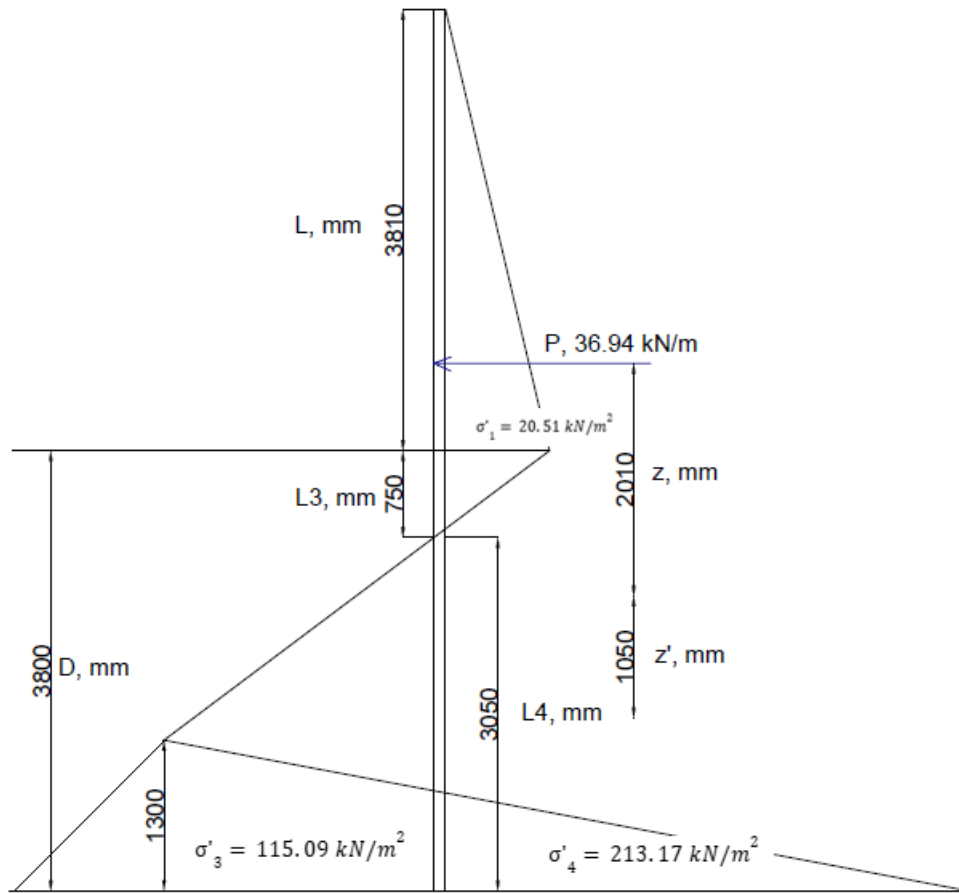


Figure 4.27. Sheet Pile design cross-section

4.8.2 Sheet pile software calculations

The sheet pile design was performed on Geo5 software using the Sheeting Design and Sheeting Check tabs. First, the soil characteristics were uploaded and assigned to each soil depth. The PZ-27 section (Figure 4.28) was used since its effectiveness, excellent statical properties and reusability (“Shunli Steel Group”, 2015). It is also has a suitable section modulus derived from the hand calculations. The height of the section is 344 mm, the thickness is 8.5 mm, and the width 770 mm.

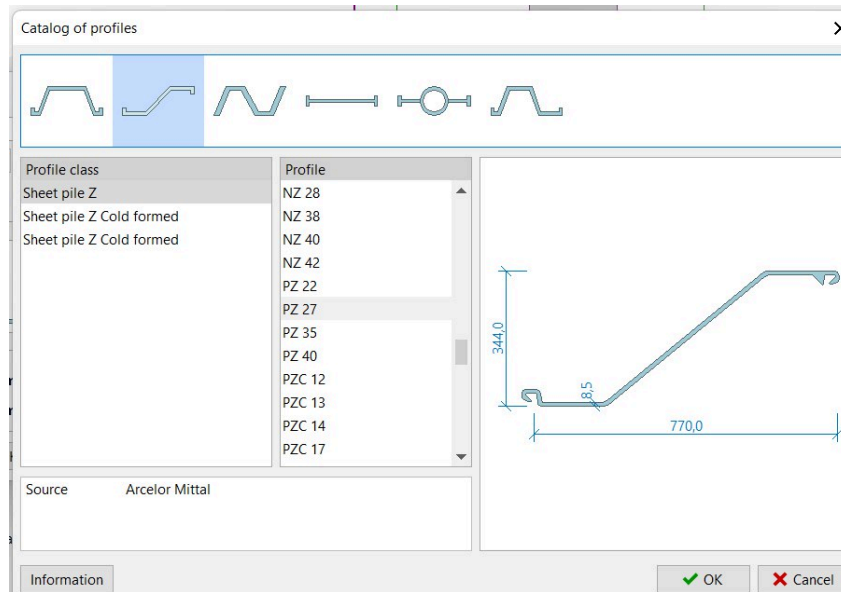


Figure 4.28. PZ-27 Sheet Pile

Then, the analysis of the sheet pile was performed. Total length calculated by GEO5 is 6.97 m and the maximum bending moment is 87.4 kN-m. This values are approximately similar to the hand calculations. The difference can be explained by the fact that GEO5 considered the sheet pile material. The cross section, bending moment and shear force's graphs are given in Figure 4.29.

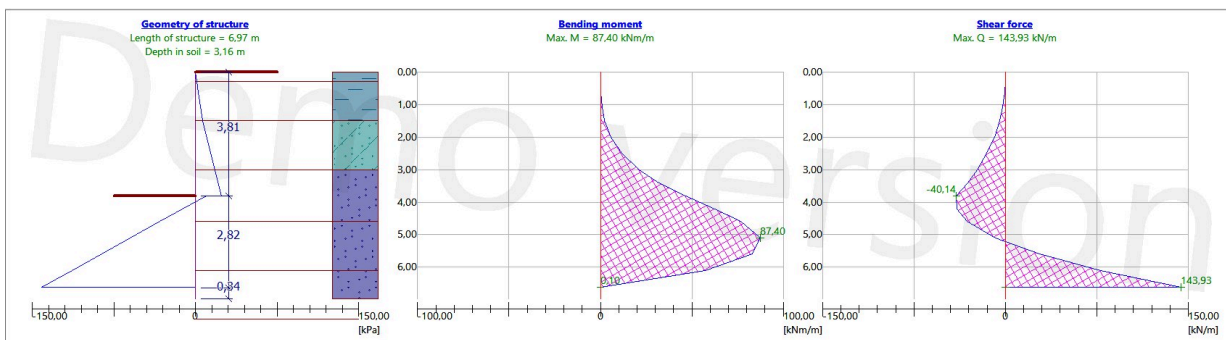


Figure 4.29. Geo5 geometry, bending moment and the shear force for the sheet pile

As it can be seen from the Figure 4.30, the bending, shear and slope stabilities are acceptable and satisfactory. In Figure 4.31, it is given that the displacement is between 5.9 at the top and 1.6 at the bottom, which is within the satisfactory range (Das & Sivakugan, 2019).

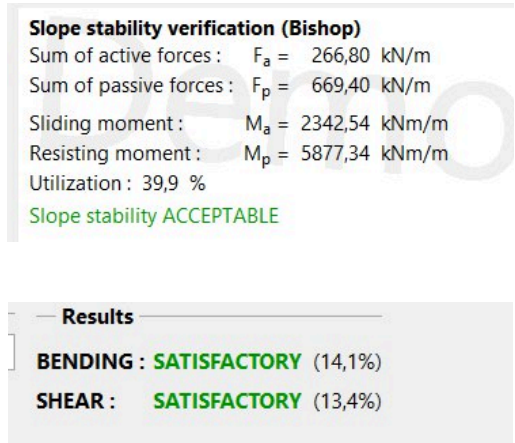


Figure 4.30. Sheet-pile design's satisfaction check

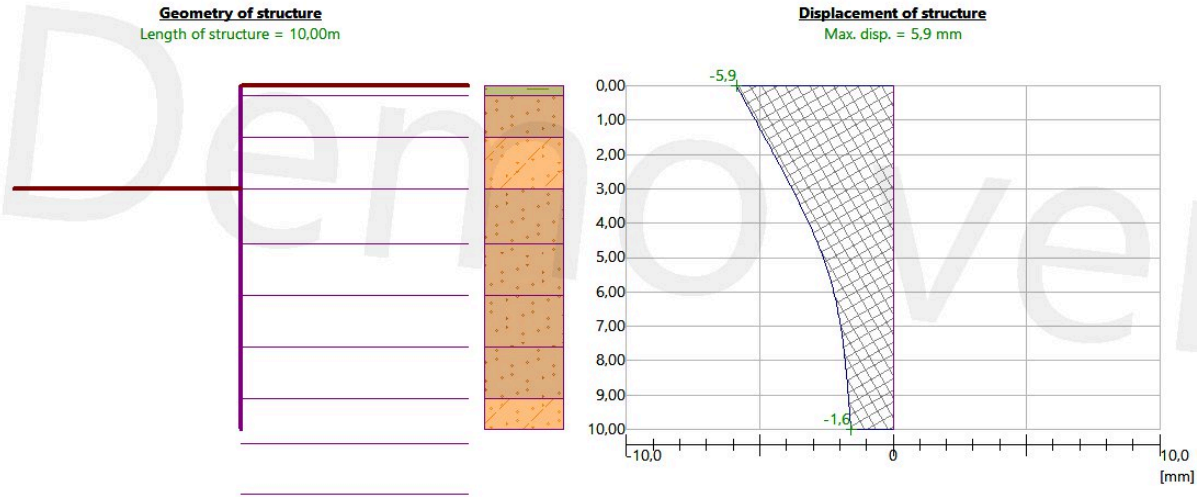


Figure 4.31. Sheet pile displacement Geo5

4.9. Site response analysis

Site response analysis is the process of checking how the ground shakes during an earthquake, depending on the type of soil or rock under the surface. Different soils react differently to earthquake waves — some make the shaking stronger, some make it weaker. So, site response analysis helps us understand how much the ground will shake at a certain place during an earthquake. Since site corresponds to Site Class D and Risk Category III, which shows that it is in high seismic zone, completing site response analysis is necessary.

For these analysis, Plaxis 2D Software was used. At the beginning of the process all the soil parameters were inserted into the Software and it can be shown in the Figure 4.32 below:

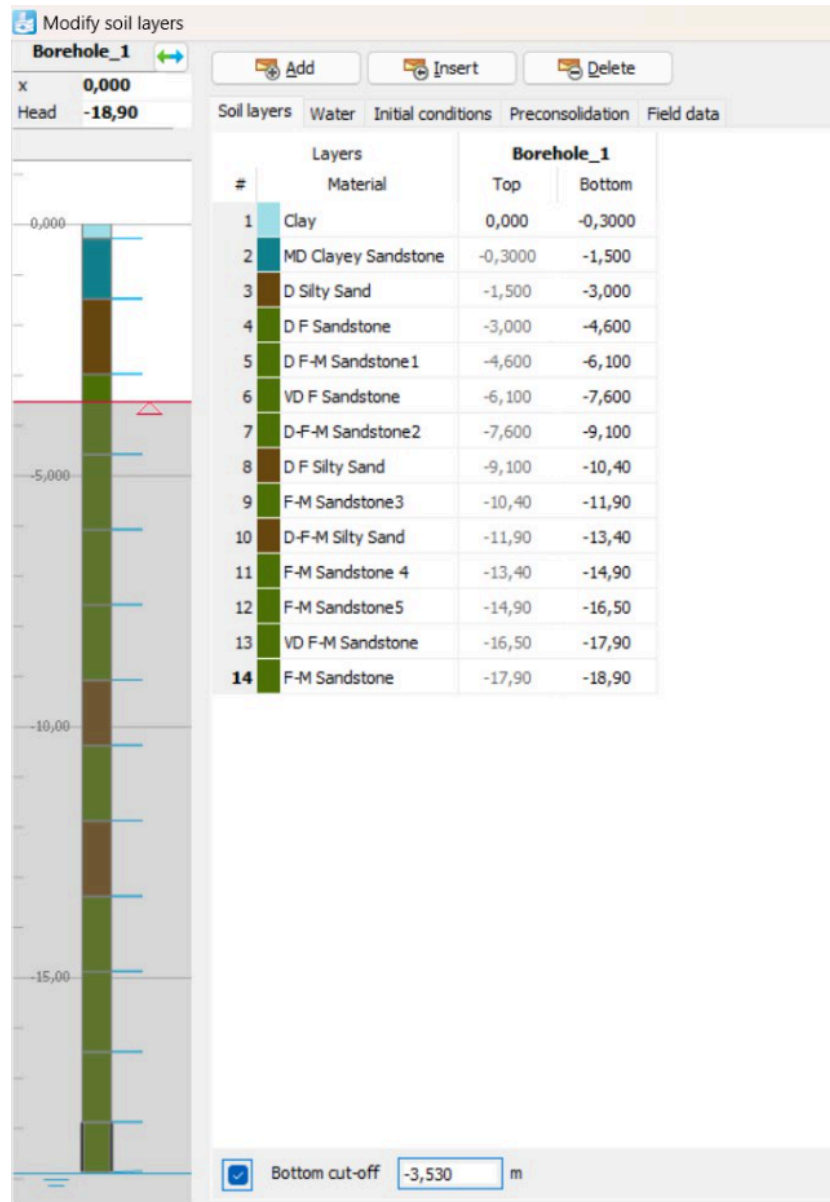


Figure 4.32. Soil parameters needed for site response analysis

After inserting soil parameters, strong motion data taken from Center For Engineering Strong Motion Data was added into the software, after which seismic input signal (often called a ground motion time history) was obtained (Figure 4.33):

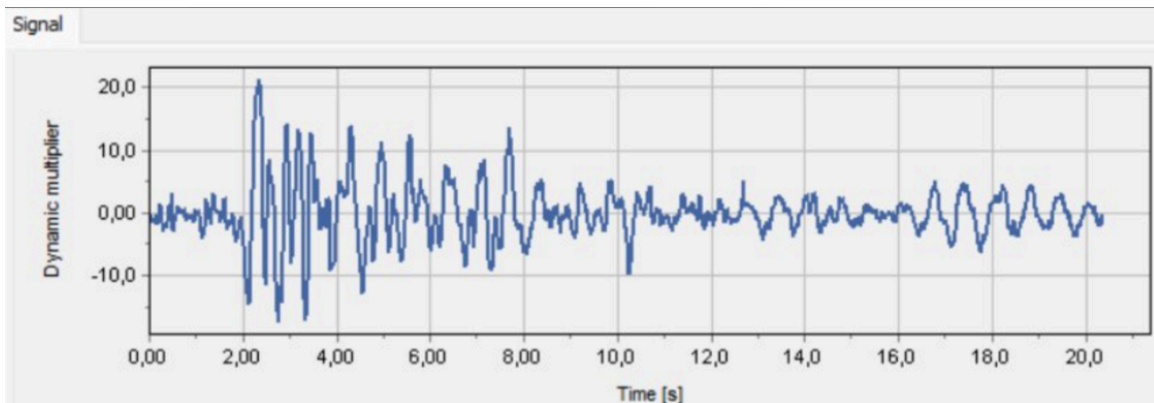


Figure 4.33. Seismic input signal

Then, dynamic multiplier taken from Center For Engineering Strong Motion Data was chosen as Multiplier(x) since Displacement(x) was selected as Prescribed.

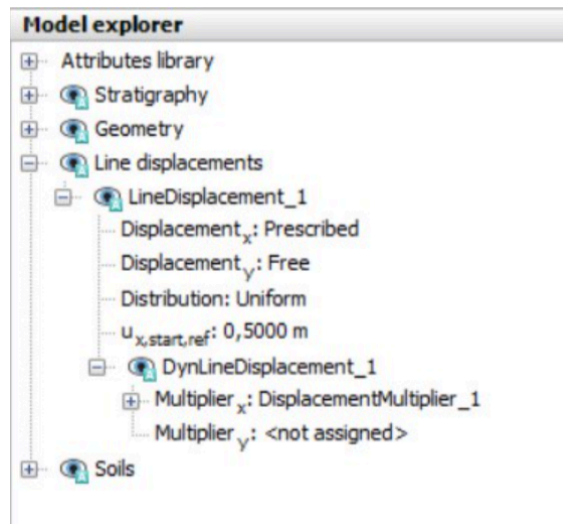


Figure 4.34. Line displacements

For the deformation, several phases were created and different characteristics were set such as dynamic calculation type and staged construction loading type. Time was set to be 20 seconds since it corresponds to the duration of the earthquake signal.

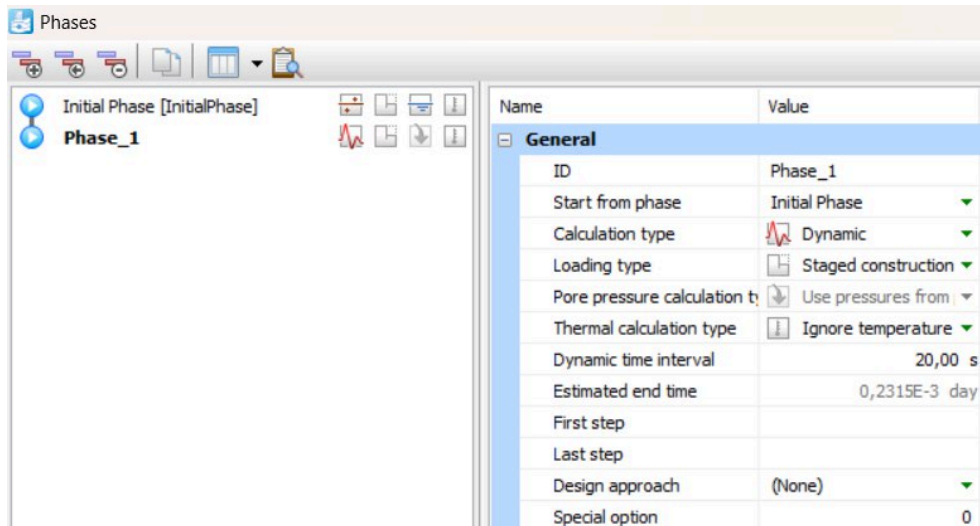


Figure 4.35. Phase_1 characteristics in Plaxis2D

After software did calculation process, and total displacement was obtained in the view section and it is shown in the Figure 4.36 below:

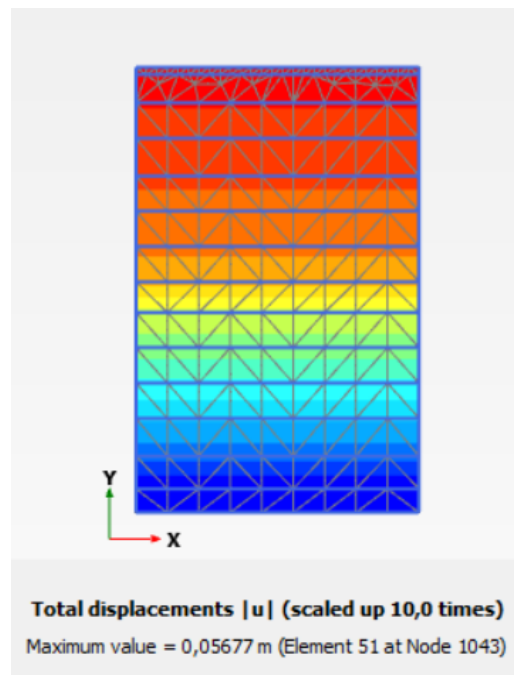


Figure 4.36. Total displacement in Plaxis2D

As can be seen from Figure 18, the soil deformation reaches a maximum value of 56.77 mm.

Figure 4.37 presents the accelerogram of the earthquake, illustrating how ground acceleration varies over time along the x-axis during the seismic event. This time-history

plot captures the dynamic behavior of the ground motion, including both intensity and duration.

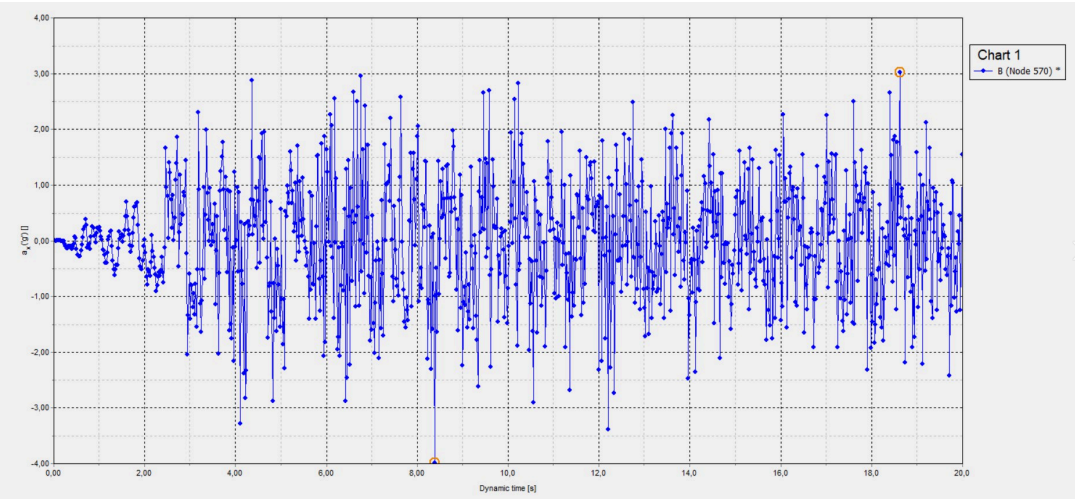


Figure 4.37. A time graph showing acceleration along the x-axis.

To analyze the frequency content of this motion, a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) was applied to the accelerogram, and the resulting amplitude spectrum is displayed in Figure 4.38. This transformation helps identify dominant frequencies and the energy distribution of the seismic waves.

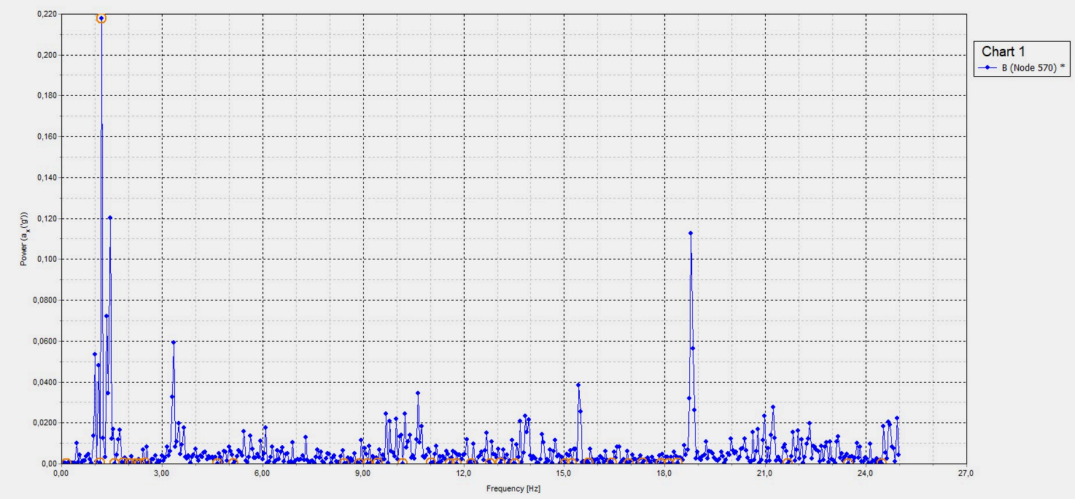


Figure 4.38. Fast Fourier plot performed at the base of the soil.

Figure 4.39 shows the peak spectral acceleration (PSA) derived from the response at a node located at the bottom of the soil layer. This PSA plot provides valuable insight into how different frequencies of ground motion affect structural response, which is critical for seismic design and soil-structure interaction analysis.

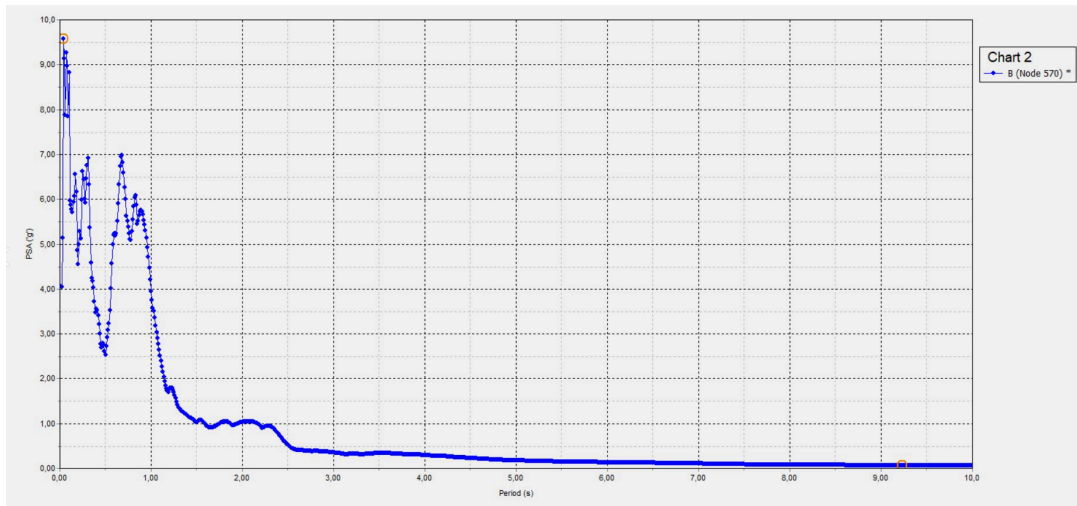


Figure 4.39. Peak spectral acceleration plot

4.10. Detailed construction procedure

Site Preparation

Vegetation, tree roots, shrubs and other organic or compressible material must first be cleared from the construction zone to clear any material that can affect the bearing capacity or lead to differential settlement. Next, surface grading should be done to provide a level and accessible work area and drainage to prevent water logging during construction.

Wherever it is needed, building of working platforms is required, which are generally made of compacted gravel or crushed stone to support the weight and movement of the CFA rig and the equipments associated with it, to ensure safety and efficiency in operations.

Mobilization and Setup

Mobilize and set up required equipments, including a suitable torque and depth piling rig. For a tremie style concrete placement, the concrete pump would connect to the auger. Reinforcement cages should be pre fabricated according to structural design. To maintain concrete quality, agitators or ready-mix trucks will be used.

CFA Pile Construction

CFA rig can be placed exactly at the pre-surveyed pile location. Rotate, apply vertical pressure and advance the continuous flight auger into the ground until the estimated depth of

6 meters is reached. Applying no casing or bentonite slurry results in a reduction of spoil and water management, which enhances the costs.

Concrete Placement

As the stem of the auger is slowly withdrawn the concrete is pumped, under pressure, through the hollow stem. It does not move the soil but rather displaces it laterally to reduce the risk of settlement and impact on the environment. Continuous concrete flow in the pile is maintained to avoid voids or necking within the pile.

Reinforcement Insertion

The reinforcement cage is inserted as soon as concrete is in place into fresh concrete using vibratory or manual assistance immediately following the withdrawal of the auger to its full withdrawal. The reinforcement must be inserted rapidly for workability of concrete and proper embedment.

Pile Cap Construction

Excavate the soil around the pile group to the bottom elevation of the pile cap after pile curing, usually 48–72 hours. Head pile required to be trimmed as required to have a level surface and full contact on the cap. Correct anchorage and cover of reinforcement to place formwork and reinforcement as per structural drawings is required. Permit the concrete for the pile cap in one continuous action. Vibrators can be used to compact and eliminate air voids at pile head and reinforcement intersections. The concrete comes to a required strength and durability via cure based on the specifications.

The CFA method of boring the piles was chosen after the literature review and comparison of several bored piles methods. The CFA advantages given by Brown A. (2006) were satisfactory to choose the CFA. Project-Specific Justification for CFA choice:

- The medium to dense sandstone and sandy clay layers of the soil profile suited well the CFA technology contents.
- The performance of the CFA equipment is ideal to install the 6m pile length as this prevents the risk of collapse or refusal when installing.
- CFA piles provide the best cost and low impact to the environment.

5. Environmental Engineering

5.1 Stormwater Management Design

5.1.1 Topographic Analysis

A topographic map of the selected site was obtained using the online tool at Contour Map Creator. The analysis reveals that the site slopes gently toward the northeast, with an elevation change of approximately ± 1 m. This topographic feature provides a natural advantage for stormwater drainage. The house is planned to be located at the highest point (138 m), while the park and parking lot will occupy the lower areas, allowing for a gravity-driven flow of stormwater toward the catch basins.

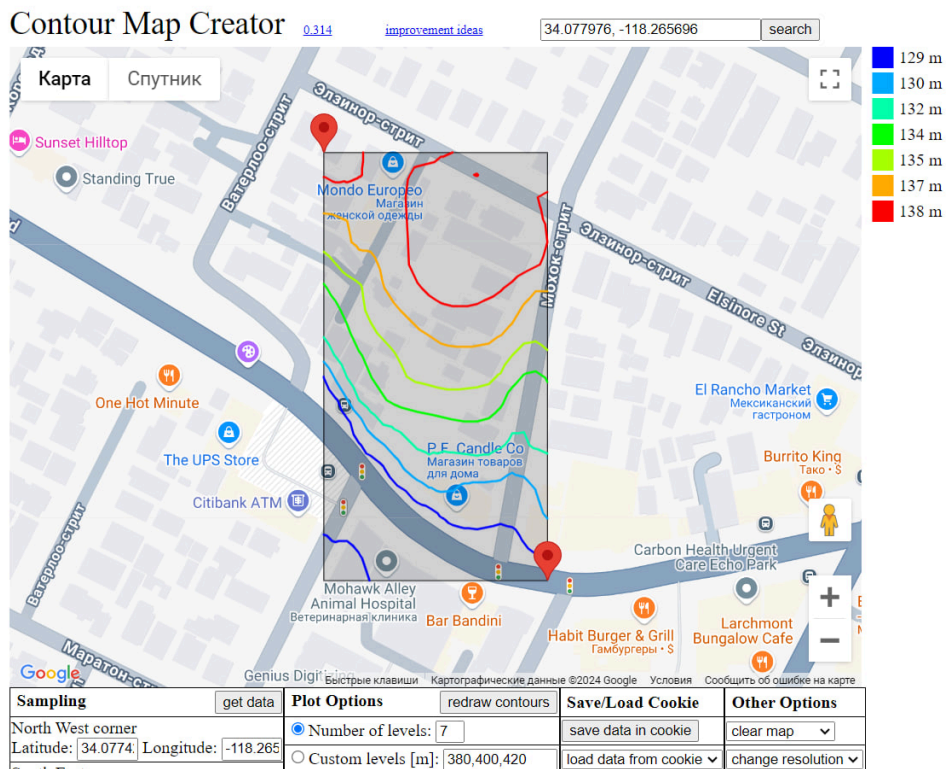


Figure 5.1. Topographic Map: Site slope and elevation.

5.1.2 Stormwater Management System

The stormwater management system is designed to include gutters along the building's perimeter, which collect runoff from the roof. This collected stormwater is then channelled through underground pipes connected to strategically positioned catch basins [Insert View from Above with Site Layout]. The site layout features blue lines for gutters, purple lines for stormwater pipes, and purple circles for catch basins. The parking lot and park areas are at a lower elevation, promoting natural water flow and preventing potential flooding around the structure.

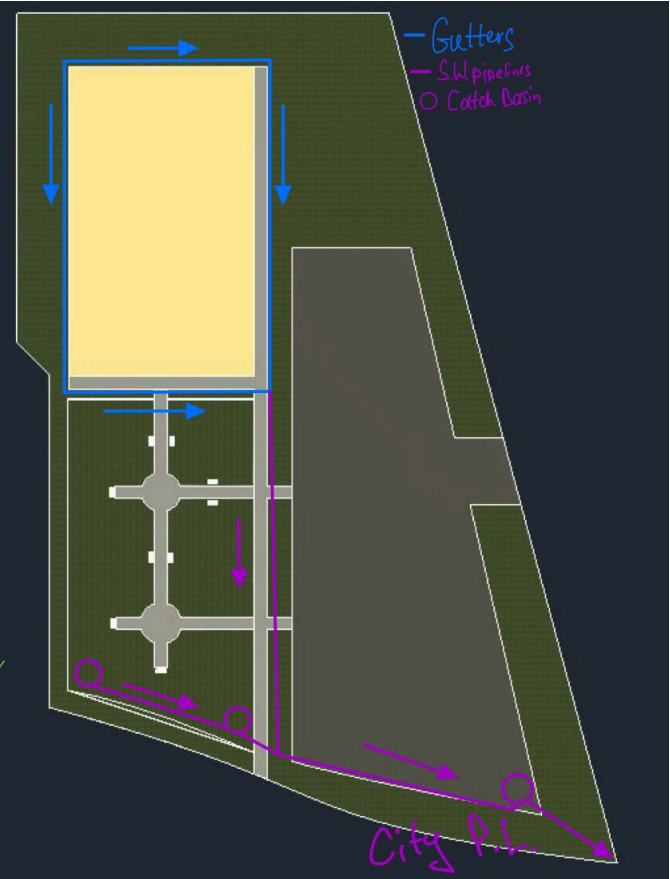


Figure 5.2. Site Layout

The collected stormwater is directed to connect with the main city stormwater pipeline running across Sunset Boulevard. This connection has been manually annotated on the city pipeline map to highlight the planned drainage pathway.

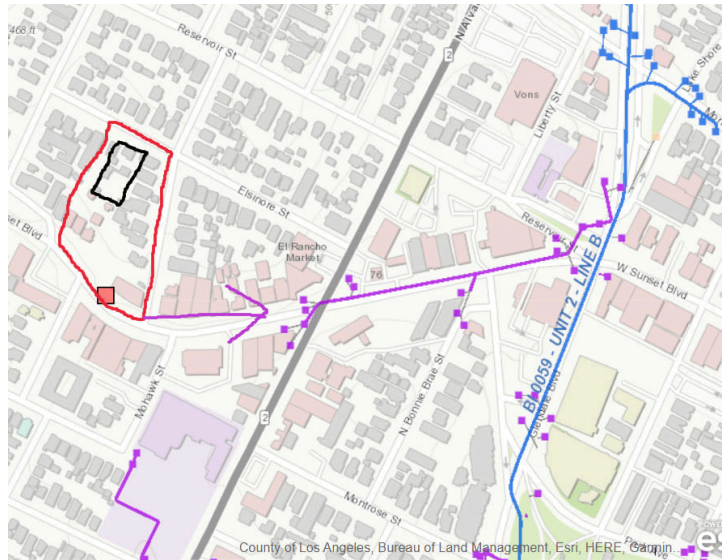


Figure 5.3. City Pipeline Map

5.2 Site Layout Advantages

A significant environmental advantage of the proposed site layout is its natural inclination toward stormwater drainage. By placing the building on an elevated surface while situating the parking and park areas on lower ground, gravity can effectively direct water runoff away from the building. This design minimises flooding risks and reduces the need for mechanical pumping systems, contributing to both cost savings and environmental sustainability.

5.3 Sustainable Water Management

In addition to the stormwater management system, several green infrastructure elements are proposed to enhance water management further:

- **Permeable Pavements:** Implementing permeable materials in parking areas and sidewalks will reduce surface runoff.
- **Rainwater Harvesting:** Installing rainwater collection systems will allow for the reuse of water in irrigation and other non-potable applications.
- **Green Infrastructure:** Incorporating rain gardens and bioswales into the landscaping design will naturally absorb and filter stormwater, mitigating flash flood risks and improving groundwater recharge.

This environmentally conscious approach aligns with the project's sustainability goals and meets the local stormwater regulations and city infrastructure requirements.

5.4 Grading and Drainage Plan

The grading and drainage plan is a critical component of the Verdigris View high-rise project. It ensures the site's functionality and aesthetic integration while providing effective stormwater management to comply with regulatory requirements and secure construction permits from the municipality. Below, the key elements of the grading and drainage plan are detailed.

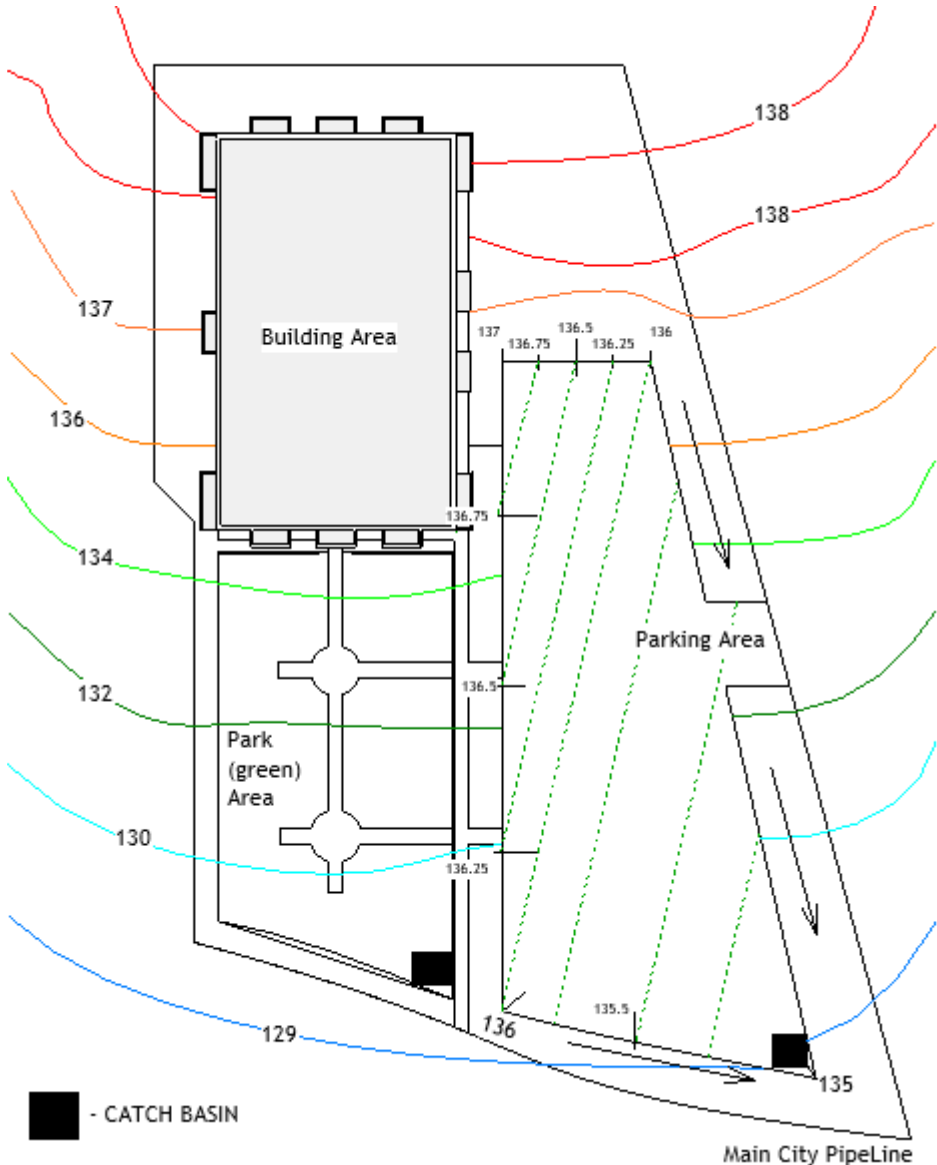


Figure 5.4. Grading and Drainage Plan

5.4.1 Existing and Proposed Grades

The grading plan was designed to show both existing and proposed grades across the construction property. The site slopes gently from its highest point at approximately 138 meters above sea level (near the building's planned footprint) to the lowest point at 133 meters (near the parking lot and landscaped areas). This natural slope was utilized to enhance stormwater runoff towards designated drainage elements.

- **Existing Grades:** The current topography of the site features a gentle slope towards the northeast. This topography supports gravity-driven stormwater flow and reduces the likelihood of water pooling near the structure.
- **Proposed Grades:** The building area, located on a slope from 138 meters to 135 meters, will be filled to create a flat surface at 138 meters for construction. This adjustment ensures a stable foundation and optimal drainage around the structure. The park area will retain its natural slope, while the parking lot is designed with a gradient to prevent water pooling, as shown in the provided figure.

5.4.2 Drainage Elements

To ensure effective water management and comply with environmental regulations, the drainage plan incorporates several key elements:

- **Gutters and Catch Basins:** The provided figure illustrates the placement of gutters around the building perimeter, directing water to catch basins located strategically throughout the site. The catch basins are marked with purple circles in the drainage plan and are connected by underground stormwater pipes (purple lines).
- **Drainage Swales:** Grass-lined swales have been incorporated into the landscaping plan to provide natural infiltration areas. These swales guide surface runoff toward catch basins while filtering out debris.
- **Easements:** The plan identifies necessary easements for stormwater pipes crossing the property boundary to connect with the city's stormwater infrastructure along Sunset Boulevard.

5.4.3 Site Elements

The grading and drainage plan considers the functional and aesthetic design of various site components:

- **Parking Lot:** The parking lot, located at the lower elevations of the site, has been graded to prevent water pooling. Permeable pavement materials will be used to allow natural infiltration of rainwater into the ground.
- **Landscaped Areas:** The park and greenery areas are designed to promote natural drainage. The natural slope of the park remains unchanged, and rain gardens will be installed to absorb and manage stormwater runoff while enhancing the visual appeal of the site.
- **Onsite Roads:** Roads within the site are graded with a slight crown to direct water into adjacent gutters, ensuring efficient drainage and safety during rainy conditions.

5.4.4 Earthwork and Site Preparation

- **Cut and Fill:** The building area's slope will be leveled by filling to 138 meters, while the park retains its natural slope. Soil cut from other areas will be reused for filling, maintaining cost-effectiveness and sustainability.
- **Slope Stabilization:** Retaining structures and stabilized slopes will be implemented where necessary to prevent erosion and ensure safety during construction and long-term use.

5.4.5 Notes and Instructions

The following details and instructions are included to guide contractors during construction:

- Grading contours to highlight the slope changes across the lot.
- A legend is provided to distinguish between existing and proposed grades, as well as drainage elements.
- All grading and drainage designs comply with local regulations and permitting requirements.

5.5 Stormwater Runoff Analysis and Drainage Design

The Environmental Engineering component of Capstone II presents the complete design of the stormwater runoff system for the project site. This builds upon the preliminary drainage

layout introduced in Capstone I, and now includes detailed runoff calculations, trench drain sizing, material selection, and slope layout - all based on city standards and California stormwater legislation.

5.6 Runoff Estimation Methodology

5.6.1 Objective

To calculate stormwater runoff rates for each section of the project site under a 10-year storm event, using the **Rational Method**, and to size a trench drain system capable of safely conveying this flow toward the municipal drainage network.

5.6.2 Rational Method Formula

$$Q = \frac{C_d * I * A}{4047}$$

- Q: Peak discharge in cubic feet per second (cfs)
- Cd: Runoff coefficient (dimensionless)
- I: Rainfall intensity = **2.56 in/hr**
- A: Area in square meters
- 4047: Conversion from m² to acres

5.7 Time of Concentration (Tc) Calculations

To estimate how long water takes to reach the drains during rainfall, we used a combination of overland flow and shallow channel flow formulas.

5.7.1 Formulas Used

$$T_{t1} = \left(\frac{0.933}{I^{0.4}} \right) * \left(\frac{0.15 * L_1}{304.8 * \sqrt{S_1}} \right)^{0.6}$$

$$T_{t2} = \frac{L_2}{304.8} * \frac{3.28*0.457*n}{\sqrt{S_2}*60}$$

$$T_c = T_{t1} + T_{t2}$$

- L1, L2: Width and Length of flow path (in meters)
- S1, S2: Slopes in decimal (e.g., 1% = 0.01)
- n: Manning's surface roughness coefficient
- Tc: Time of concentration (minutes)

5.8 Stormwater Runoff Results

The Rational Method was applied to all major surface zones in the project: green areas (G1–G7), asphalt parking (A1), and the building rooftop.

Table 5.1. Stormwater Runoff Characteristics – Cd, Tc, Q (cfs)

| Section Name | Area m ² | longest Width(m) | longest Length(m) | Slope Width % | Slope Length h % | n | Tt1 | Tt2 | Tc | Q(cfs) |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|--------|
| G1 | 2325,6 | 38,59 | 64 | 1 | 0 | 0,15 | 14,92 | 6,42 | 21,34 | 0,2207 |
| G2 | 470,5 | 8 | 58,14 | 1 | 0 | 0,15 | 5,80 | 5,84 | 11,64 | 0,0446 |
| G3 | 276,4 | 32 | 8,65 | 0 | 1 | 0,15 | 13,33 | 0,87 | 14,20 | 0,0262 |
| G4 | 929,1 | 29,62 | 37,66 | 0 | 1 | 0,15 | 12,73 | 3,78 | 16,51 | 0,0882 |
| G5 | 331,3 | 56,92 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0,15 | 18,84 | 0,60 | 19,44 | 0,0314 |
| G6 | 766,9 | 8,27 | 93,75 | 1 | 0 | 0,15 | 5,92 | 9,41 | 15,33 | 0,0728 |
| G7 | 86 | 3,96 | 21,7 | 0 | 1 | 0,15 | 3,81 | 2,18 | 5,98 | 0,0082 |
| Roof | 1500 | 30 | 50 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 0,011 | 2,67 | 5,02 | 7,69 | 0,7591 |
| A1 | 2531,5 | 41 | 94 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 0,011 | 3,23 | 9,44 | 12,66 | 1,4412 |

5.9 Surface Types and Cd Values

Table 5.2. Runoff coefficients for corresponding surface zones

| Surface Zone | Description | Runoff Coefficient (Cd) |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| G1–G7 | Grass / Vegetated areas | 0.15 |
| A1 | Asphalt (Parking) | 0.85 |
| Roof | Concrete Roof | 0.90 |

All Cd values follow the **LA County Hydrology Manual (2022)** and local design codes.

5.10 Drain Design – Manning Equation

5.10.1 Manning Formula for Open Channel Flow

$$Q = \frac{1}{n} * A * R^{2/3} * S^{1/2}$$

- Q: Flow rate (m³/s)
- A: Cross-sectional area (m²)
- R: Hydraulic radius = A/P
- S: Slope = **2% (0.02)**
- n: Manning coefficient = **0.013**
- Assumed velocity V=1.5 m/s

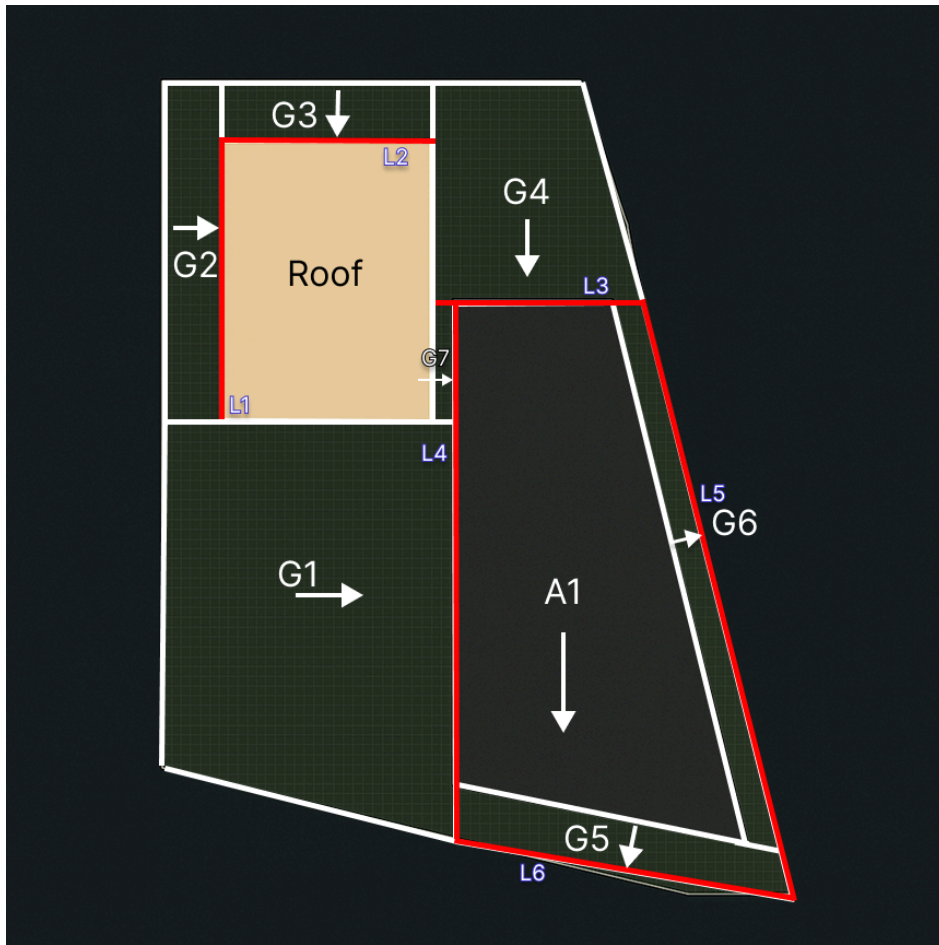
Table 5.3. Drain Sizing Summary – Q (m³/s), Velocity, Area, Depth, Width

| Drains | Areas | Q(cfs) | Q(m ³ /s) | Velocity | Est. Area (m ²) | Depth(m) | Width (m) |
|-----------|-------|--------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|
| L1 | G2 | 0,0446 | 0,001264 16143 | 1,5 | 0,000843 | 0,031 | 0,061 |
| L2 | G3 | 0,0262 | 0,000742 644462 | 1,5 | 0,000495 | 0,025 | 0,050 |
| L3 | G4 | 0,0882 | 0,002496 349384 | 1,5 | 0,001664 | 0,040 | 0,079 |
| L4 | G7+G1 | 0,2288 | 0,006479 599799 | 1,5 | 0,004320 | 0,057 | 0,113 |
| L5 | G6 | 0,0728 | 0,002060 542829 | 1,5 | 0,001374 | 0,037 | 0,074 |
| L6 | A1+G5 | 1,4726 | 0,041700 66875 | 1,5 | 0,027800 | 0,114 | 0,228 |
| S= | 0,02 | | | | Min. Regulations | 0.15 | 0.3 |
| n= | 0,013 | | | | | | |

5.11 Visual Design and Infrastructure Layout

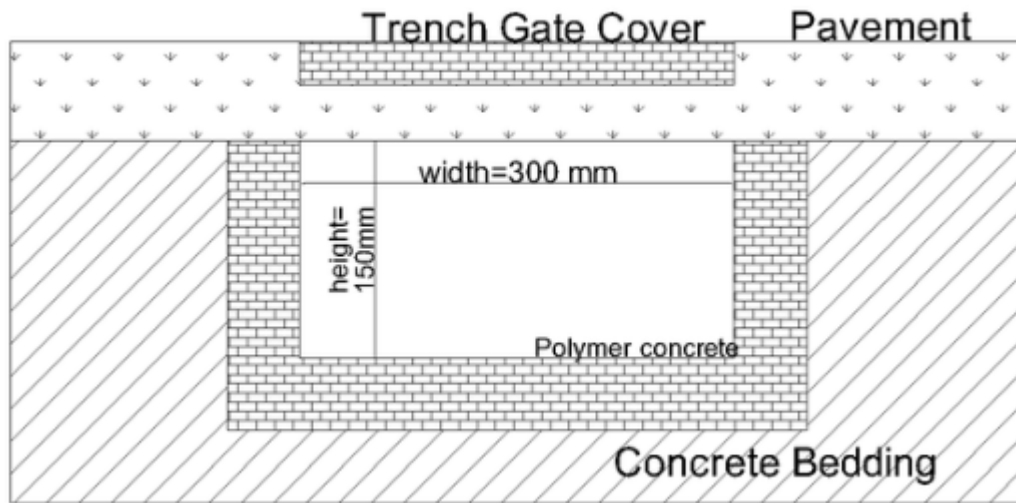
Drainage design was visualized with the following technical illustrations:

Figure 5.5. Territory Drainage Layout



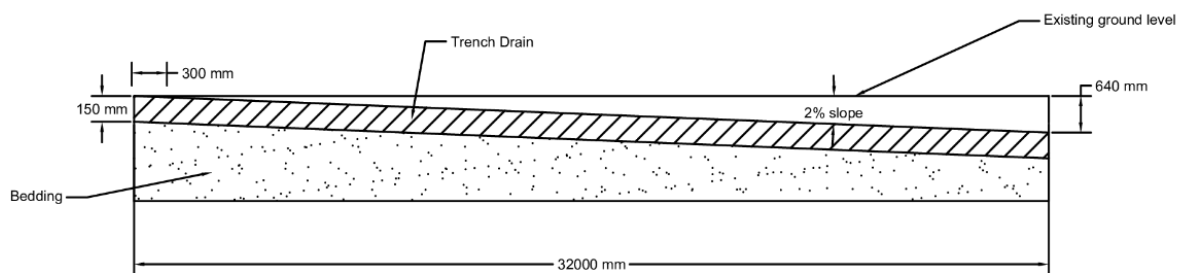
Territory Drainage Layout showing subareas G1–G7, A1, and Roof with their respective stormwater flow paths (L1–L6). The map illustrates how surface runoff is directed from different zones into designated trench drain sections.

Figure 5.6. Cross-Section of Typical Trench Drain



Cross-sectional view of the designed trench drain with a width of 0.30 m and depth of 0.15 m. The section shows the drain grate, polymer concrete body, and concrete bedding in compliance with Los Angeles drainage standards.

Figure 5.7. Longitudinal Profile of L4



Longitudinal profile of trench drain L4 over an 87-meter length, demonstrating a uniform slope of 2%. The diagram represents the gradual elevation drop required for effective surface runoff conveyance. These drawings were developed in AutoCAD and Revit based on site survey data and slope assumptions. Minimum slope of 2% was maintained across all trench runs.

5.12 Materials and Construction Standards

| Component | Specification |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| Drain Body | Polymer Concrete |
| Cover | Galvanized Steel Grate |
| Bedding | Poured Concrete |
| Trench Width | Minimum 0.30 m |
| Trench Depth | Minimum 0.15 m |
| Slope | 2% Uniform Longitudinal |

The drain design follows **LA City Standard Plans – S-600 series, Caltrans Section 68,** and **ASCE 63-18** guidelines.

5.13 Compliance and References

All values, methods, and calculations comply with the following standards:

- **Los Angeles County Hydrology Manual (2022)**
- **California State Stormwater Management Codes**
- **Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 22 (HEC-22)**
- **Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC)**

- **ASCE Standard 63-18: Stormwater Conveyance Design**
- **Caltrans Section 68: Drainage Facilities**

5.14 Conclusion

This final design meets all required stormwater performance criteria. Using accurate surface runoff estimation, standard-compliant trench sizing, and effective slope integration, the environmental design ensures robust and maintainable water conveyance for the project site. It accounts for current rainfall patterns and urban drainage requirements, with flexibility for future system connection or extension.

6. Construction Management

6.1. Project Charter

| General Information | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Project title | <i>Design of a 12 story “Verdigris View” high-rise building in Los Angeles, California, USA</i> |
| Project description | 12 story residential high-rise building with outside parking, green garden, commercial first floor, and |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | <p>basement. The location for the project was selected at 2217 W Sunset Blvd</p> <p>Los Angeles, CA 90026, United States. The area is located in Echo Park. Area has multiple locality amenities such as Office Complex, Shopping Mall, Restaurants & Entertainment.</p> | | |
| Project start date | August 2024 | Project end date | August 2030 |
| Project manager | Sanzhar Revshanov | Project Sponsor | Nazarbayev University |
| Purpose | <p>Project Goal:</p> <p>To build a 12-story residential high-rise in a low-density area, providing a more affordable housing option in a neighbourhood with high property prices. This would also support local businesses and increase commercial activity.</p> <p>Benefits:</p> <p>Provides a cost-effective alternative to expensive homes in the area.</p> <p>Features a green garden for residents to enjoy a peaceful outdoor space.</p> <p>Includes a commercial ground floor to support local shops and services.</p> | | |
| Project scope | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Build a 12-story residential high-rise with commercial spaces, basement, and outdoor parking. • Develop a green garden for residents. • Provide affordable housing in a high-cost area. • Ensure compliance with local regulations and sustainability standards. | | |
| Project deliverables | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A 12-story residential building with commercial units on the ground floor. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Basement and outdoor parking facilities. 3. A landscaped green garden for resident use. 4. Cost-effective construction focused on affordability in a high-cost area. | | |
| Risk and issues | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cost escalation 2. environmental regulations 3. community opposition 4. traffic and access issues 5. permitting delays | | |
| Assumptions/ dependencies | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The building will be structurally safe and accommodate 570 residents. 2. The green garden will provide a peaceful communal space. 3. The apartments will be in high demand and fully occupied. 4. Traffic and parking will be managed effectively for residents and businesses. | | |
| Estimated budget | | | |
| Milestones | Stage | Deadline | Status |
| | Planning | 25.04.2025 | In progress |
| | Site work | 21.09.2026 | Not started |

| | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| | Construction | 12.10.2029 | Not started |
| | Finishing | 24.07.2030 | Not started |
| | Project closure | 29.08.2030 | Not started |

6.2. Feasibility study

A feasibility assessment for a high-rise residential building in Echo Park, Los Angeles at 2217 W Sunset Blvd has been conducted. It includes site suitability, design, environmental impact, legal aspects of the project and the economic benefits of such a project site as well as a calendar with dates on when every stage has to be finished. The site is within a mixed-use residential and commercial area just a short distance from parks, restaurants, transit hubs. Area is large enough to build on and will be providing parking for 264 vehicles along with a landscaped garden, once built. Provides good traffic flow with separate lanes for cars and footpaths.

Visualization was created by developing its building design on Revit. It merges a green garden to allow residents to enjoy a peaceful experience. The project design meets California and LA Building Codes whilst addressing functionality and reducing redundancy of space. This will ensure there are no major compliance issues which is going to make it key in the approval process. It would also comply with California Environmental Quality Act regulations, which dictate mitigation where necessary due to the seismicity of the site. Waste management [during and post-construction] will be recycling, with residents' facilities providing dedicated service.

The project is following all regulations provided by local authorities. They will hold contractors and vendors accountable through binding contracts. Maintaining worker safety: strictly adhering to labor laws with legal professionals on hand at every step of the project ensuring safety; It's hoped the development will have a beneficial effect on the economy in creating jobs for engineers, architects, construction workers and service providers. The apartment complex will contain a total of 176 residential units and 10 commercial ones. Average Market Rate for Apartment Rent is \$2,404/Month Approximately. Fast return on investment, to kick-start the growth of Echo Park, is something that we are excited about.

The timeline for the project covers design, construction and final inspections from August 2024 through August 2030. The project will be led by means of a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and Gantt chart for effective task management and resource allocation. The schedule incorporates a buffer period to accommodate possible delays, with the target of on-time delivery by August 2030.

6.3. Cost/benefit analysis - RS Means

One of the many ways to reduce the possibility of suffering some monetary loss is by carrying out accurate cost estimation which is undoubtedly one of the most important parts of any construction project. The use of different approaches, methods, tools and types of software to create detailed and accurate cost estimates has become part of the state-of-the-art in modern construction. RSMeans (RSM) were used to model and cost out construction through the high-rise residential building project,

RSMeans, available from the Gordian Group for construction cost estimating and productivity standards (Nicolas, Monjurul, & Ming, 2018). This software relays the current cost data so that engineers, architects and contractors can estimate and control the project budget in one overall number. Furthermore, RSMeans can be used for assessing productivity rate and overhead and profit margins based on the time and location of the construction project (Nicolas et al., 2018).

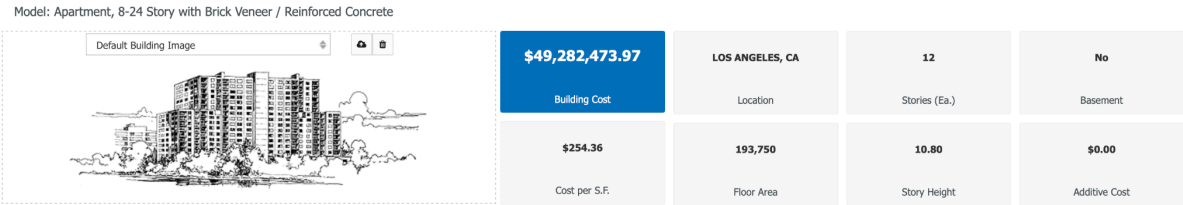


Figure 6.1. Estimated Values from RSMeans

The cost estimation provided by RSMeans is presented in the figure above. With 12 storeys, verdigris View fits average cost per square feet in Los Angeles, CA. The breakdown of the cost estimation is provided in the table below.

| A | Substructure | | 10.13% | \$18.74 | \$3,631,113.08 |
|-------|--|-----|--------|---------|----------------|
| A1010 | Standard Foundations | | | \$1.36 | \$264,039.09 |
| | Foundation wall, CIP, 4' wall height, direct chute, .148 CY/LF, 7.2 PLF, 12" thick | 525 | | \$0.28 | \$54,747.00 |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| | Pile caps, 12 piles, 11' - 6" x 8' - 6" x 49", 40 ton capacity, 19" column size, 900 K column | 24.05 | | \$0.57 | \$109,660.23 |
| | Pile caps, 14 piles, 11' - 6" x 10' - 9" x 55", 80 ton capacity, 29"column size, 2155 K column | 16.03 | | \$0.51 | \$99,631.86 |
| A1020 | Special Foundations | | | \$16.80 | \$3,255,545.35 |
| | Steel H piles, 100' long, 800K load, end bearing, 12 pile cluster | 40.08 | | \$16.19 | \$3,136,008.10 |
| | Grade beam, 30' span, 52" deep, 14" wide, 12 KLF load | 525 | | \$0.62 | \$119,537.25 |
| A1030 | Slab on Grade | | | \$0.54 | \$105,051.90 |
| | Slab on grade, 4" thick, non industrial, reinforced | 16145.83 | | \$0.54 | \$105,051.90 |
| A2010 | Basement Excavation | | | \$0.03 | \$6,476.74 |
| | Excavate and fill, 100,000 SF, 4' deep, sand, gravel, or common earth, on site storage | 16145.83 | | \$0.03 | \$6,476.74 |
| B | Shell | | 24.56% | \$45.42 | \$8,801,067.68 |
| B1010 | Floor Construction | | | \$22.26 | \$4,312,319.81 |
| | Cast-in-place concrete column, 12", square, tied, minimum reinforcing, 150K load, 10'-14' story height, 135 lbs/LF, 4000PSI | 1664.25 | | \$0.71 | \$137,431.10 |
| | Cast-in-place concrete column, 16", square, tied, minimum reinforcing, 300K load, 10'-14' story height, 240 lbs/LF, 4000PSI | 1664.25 | | \$0.97 | \$187,278.05 |
| | Cast-in-place concrete column, 20", square, tied, minimum reinforcing, 500K load, 10'-14' story height, 375 lbs/LF, 4000PSI | 1664.25 | | \$1.38 | \$266,883.29 |
| | Cast-in-place concrete beam and slab, 7.5" slab, two way, 12" column, 25'x25' bay, 40 PSF superimposed load, 149 PSF total load | 177604.16 | | \$19.20 | \$3,720,727.37 |
| B1020 | Roof Construction | | | \$1.58 | \$305,184.51 |
| | Roof, concrete, beam and slab, 25'x25' bay, 40 PSF superimposed load, 20" deep beam, 9" slab, 152 PSF total load | 16145.83 | | \$1.58 | \$305,184.51 |
| B2010 | Exterior Walls | | | \$14.97 | \$2,900,665.15 |
| | Brick wall, composite double wythe, standard face/CMU back-up, 8" thick, perlite core fill, 3" XPS | 55440 | | \$14.97 | \$2,900,665.15 |
| B2020 | Exterior Windows | | | \$2.82 | \$545,511.12 |
| | Windows, aluminum, sliding, standard glass, 5' x 3' | 924 | | \$2.82 | \$545,511.12 |
| B2030 | Exterior Doors | | | \$3.14 | \$607,889.50 |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| | Door, aluminum & glass, without transom, wide stile, hardware, 3'-0" x 7'-0" opening | 5.34 | | \$0.12 | \$23,396.72 |
| | Door, aluminum & glass, without transom, non-standard, double door, hardware, 6'-0" x 7'-0" opening | 2.67 | | \$0.12 | \$24,154.35 |
| | Door, aluminum & glass, sliding patio, tempered glass, premium, 6'-0" x 7'-0" opening | 164.3 5 | | \$2.89 | \$560,338.43 |
| B3010 | Roof Coverings | | | \$0.67 | \$129,497.59 |
| | Roofing, single ply membrane, EPDM, 60 mils, loosely laid, stone ballast | 16145 .83 | | \$0.16 | \$30,256.48 |
| | Insulation, rigid, roof deck, extruded polystyrene, 40 PSI compressive strength, 4" thick, R20 | 16145 .83 | | \$0.37 | \$71,302.42 |
| | Roof edges, aluminum, duranodic, .050" thick, 6" face | 525 | | \$0.09 | \$16,902.24 |
| | Flashing, aluminum, no backing sides, .019" | 525 | | \$0.02 | \$3,696.16 |
| | Gravel stop, aluminum, extruded, 4", mill finish, .050" thick | 525 | | \$0.04 | \$7,340.29 |
| C | Interiors | | 25.10% | \$46.44 | \$8,997,883.93 |
| C1010 | Partitions | | | \$13.45 | \$2,605,524.06 |
| | Concrete block (CMU) partition, light weight, hollow, 6" thick, no finish | 51666 .66 | | \$3.44 | \$665,549.33 |
| | Metal partition, 5/8" fire rated gypsum board face, 1/4" sound deadening gypsum board, 2-1/2" @ 24", same opposite face, no insulation | 12055 5.55 | | \$5.23 | \$1,012,929.48 |
| | Furring 1 side only, steel channels, 3/4", 16" OC | 10333 3.33 | | \$1.77 | \$342,971.60 |
| | Gypsum board, 1 face only, exterior sheathing, fire resistant, 1/2" | 10333 3.33 | | \$0.67 | \$129,354.73 |
| | Add for the following: taping and finishing | 10333 3.33 | | \$0.47 | \$90,592.33 |
| | 1/2" fire rated gypsum board, taped & finished, painted on metal furring | 55440 | | \$1.88 | \$364,126.59 |
| C1020 | Interior Doors | | | \$9.39 | \$1,819,651.22 |
| | Door, single leaf, kd steel frame, hollow metal, commercial quality, flush, 3'-0" x 7'-0" x 1-3/8" | 1354. 89 | | \$9.39 | \$1,819,651.22 |
| C1030 | Fittings | | | \$5.10 | \$987,887.31 |
| | Cabinets, residential, base, hardwood, 1 top drawer & 1 door below x 24" W | 986.1 2 | | \$2.79 | \$540,320.18 |
| | Cabinets, residential, wall, two doors x 48" wide | 493.0 6 | | \$1.88 | \$365,042.16 |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|
| | Cabinets, residential, counter top-laminated plastic, stock, economy | 1753.5 | | \$0.43 | \$82,524.97 |
| C2010 | Stair Construction | | | \$4.05 | \$784,148.74 |
| | Stairs, steel, pan tread for conc in-fill, picket rail, 12 risers w/ landing | 57.45 | | \$4.05 | \$784,148.74 |
| C3010 | Wall Finishes | | | \$2.78 | \$538,358.05 |
| | Painting, interior on plaster and drywall, walls & ceilings, roller work, primer & 2 coats | 32722 2.22 | | \$1.89 | \$366,600.14 |
| | Ceramic tile, thin set, 4-1/4" x 4-1/4" | 17222 .22 | | \$0.89 | \$171,757.91 |
| C3020 | Floor Finishes | | | \$5.87 | \$1,136,495.30 |
| | Carpet tile, nylon, fusion bonded, 18" x 18" or 24" x 24", 24 oz | 10268 7.5 | | \$2.62 | \$508,553.68 |
| | Carpet tile, nylon, fusion bonded, 18" x 18" or 24" x 24", 35 oz | 48437 .5 | | \$1.41 | \$273,699.97 |
| | Vinyl, composition tile, maximum | 23250 | | \$0.42 | \$81,565.65 |
| | Tile, ceramic natural clay | 19375 | | \$1.41 | \$272,676.00 |
| C3030 | Ceiling Finishes | | | \$5.81 | \$1,125,819.25 |
| | Gypsum board ceilings, 1/2" fire rated gypsum board, painted and textured finish, 7/8" resilient channel furring, 24" OC support | 19375 0 | | \$5.81 | \$1,125,819.25 |
| D | Services | | 39.24% | \$72.60 | \$14,065,935.89 |
| D1010 | Elevators and Lifts | | | \$14.71 | \$2,850,781.38 |
| | Traction, geared passenger, 3500 lb, 15 floors, 10' story height, 2 car group, 350 FPM | 5.34 | | \$14.71 | \$2,850,781.38 |
| D2010 | Plumbing Fixtures | | | \$7.62 | \$1,475,623.46 |
| | Kitchen sink w/trim, countertop, PE on CI, 24" x 21", single bowl | 164.3 5 | | \$1.51 | \$292,282.06 |
| | Laundry sink w/trim, PE on CI, black iron frame, 24" x 20", single compt | 16.03 | | \$0.17 | \$33,148.97 |
| | Service sink w/trim, PE on CI, corner floor, 28" x 28", w/rim guard | 20.04 | | \$0.37 | \$72,428.26 |
| | Bathroom, three fixture, 2 wall plumbing, lavatory, water closet & bathtub, stand alone | 164.3 5 | | \$5.56 | \$1,077,764.17 |
| D2020 | Domestic Water Distribution | | | \$8.75 | \$1,695,519.48 |
| | Electric water heater, commercial, 100< F rise, 50 gallon tank, 9 KW 37 GPH | 164.3 5 | | \$8.75 | \$1,695,519.48 |
| D2040 | Rain Water Drainage | | | \$0.31 | \$59,432.38 |
| | Roof drain, DWV PVC, 4" diam, diam, 10' high | 6.68 | | \$0.06 | \$11,701.73 |
| | Roof drain, DWV PVC, 4" diam, for each additional foot add | 1002. 15 | | \$0.25 | \$47,730.65 |
| D3010 | Energy Supply | | | \$9.67 | \$1,874,097.25 |

| | | | | | |
|-------|--|---------------|--|---------|----------------|
| | Apartment building heating system, fin tube radiation, forced hot water, 30,000 SF area,300,000 CF vol | 19375 0 | | \$9.67 | \$1,874,097.25 |
| D3030 | Cooling Generating Systems | | | \$10.72 | \$2,077,211.19 |
| | Packaged chiller, air cooled, with fan coil unit, medical centers, 40,000 SF, 93.33 ton | 19375 0 | | \$10.72 | \$2,077,211.19 |
| D4010 | Sprinklers | | | \$3.62 | \$701,064.35 |
| | Wet pipe sprinkler systems, steel, light hazard, 1 floor, 10,000 SF | 12787 .5 | | \$0.29 | \$56,547.60 |
| | Wet pipe sprinkler systems, steel, light hazard, each additional floor, 10,000 SF | 18076 8.75 | | \$3.14 | \$608,814.69 |
| | Standard High Rise Accessory Package 16 story | 1.28 | | \$0.18 | \$35,702.06 |
| D4020 | Standpipes | | | \$1.58 | \$306,515.38 |
| | Wet standpipe risers, class III, steel, black, sch 40, 6" diam pipe, 1 floor | 15 | | \$1.39 | \$269,984.63 |
| | Fire pump, electric, with controller, 5" pump, 100 HP, 1000 GPM | 1 | | \$0.17 | \$32,535.10 |
| | Fire pump, electric, for jockey pump system, add | 1 | | \$0.02 | \$3,995.65 |
| D5010 | Electrical Service/Distribution | | | \$1.66 | \$321,380.10 |
| | Underground service installation, includes excavation, backfill, and compaction, 100' length, 4' depth, 3 phase, 4 wire, 277/480 volts, 2000 A | 2 | | \$0.60 | \$116,733.00 |
| | Feeder installation 600 V, including RGS conduit and XHHW wire, 2000 A | 200 | | \$0.59 | \$113,350.20 |
| | Switchgear installation, incl switchboard, panels & circuit breaker, 120/208 V, 3 phase, 2000 A | 2 | | \$0.47 | \$91,296.90 |
| D5020 | Lighting and Branch Wiring | | | \$10.07 | \$1,950,339.49 |
| | Receptacles incl plate, box, conduit, wire, 10 per 1000 SF, 1.2 W per SF, with transformer | 19375 0 | | \$4.68 | \$906,953.44 |
| | Wall switches, 2.5 per 1000 SF | 19375 0 | | \$0.74 | \$143,764.44 |
| | Miscellaneous power, 2 watts | 19375 0 | | \$0.70 | \$134,944.94 |
| | Central air conditioning power, 3 watts | 19375 0 | | \$0.76 | \$147,670.44 |
| | Motor installation, three phase, 460 V, 15 HP motor size | 4 | | \$0.06 | \$12,425.22 |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| | Motor feeder systems, three phase, feed to 200 V 5 HP, 230 V 7.5 HP, 460 V 15 HP, 575 V 20 HP | 400 | | \$0.03 | \$5,645.51 |
| | Incandescent fixtures recess mounted, type A, 1 watt per SF, 8 FC, 6 fixtures per 1000 SF | 19375 | | \$3.09 | \$598,935.50 |
| D5030 | Communications and Security | | | \$3.89 | \$753,971.43 |
| | Communication and alarm systems, fire detection, addressable, 100 detectors, includes outlets, boxes, conduit and wire | 2.40 | | \$1.14 | \$220,724.84 |
| | Fire alarm command center, addressable with voice, excl. wire & conduit | 1 | | \$0.07 | \$12,898.55 |
| | Communication and alarm systems, includes outlets, boxes, conduit and wire, intercom systems, 100 stations | 1.80 | | \$1.49 | \$289,164.56 |
| | Communication and alarm systems, includes outlets, boxes, conduit and wire, master TV antenna systems, 30 outlets | 1.84 | | \$0.47 | \$90,618.92 |
| | Internet wiring, 2 data/voice outlets per 1000 S.F. | 174.3 | | \$0.73 | \$140,564.56 |
| | | 7 | | | |
| E | Equipment & Furnishings | | 0.96% | \$1.78 | \$345,798.67 |
| E1090 | Other Equipment | | | \$1.78 | \$345,798.67 |
| | Architectural equipment, appliances, range, 30" free standing, 1 oven, gas, average | 164.3 | | \$1.09 | \$211,857.18 |
| | | 5 | | | |
| | Architectural equipment, appliances, dish washer, built-in, 2 cycles, economy | 164.3 | | \$0.69 | \$133,941.49 |
| | | 5 | | | |
| F | Special Construction | | 0% | | |
| G | Building Sitework | | 0% | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | SubTotal | | 100% | \$184.99 | \$35,841,799.25 |
| | Contractor Fees (GC,Overhead,Profit) | | 25.0% | \$46.25 | \$8,960,449.81 |
| | Architectural Fees | | 10.0% | \$23.12 | \$4,480,224.91 |
| | User Fees | | 0.0% | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | Total Building Cost | | | \$254.3 | \$49,282,473.97 |
| | | | | 6 | |

Table 6.1. Cost Estimation from RSMeans

According to information from RSMeans, the total building cost is \$49,282,473.97. In order to finalize and get the final construction cost we need to add labor costs, land acquisition, permits and city fees, utility connections and equipment rental.

The building has a footprint of 1,500 m² and a total height of 39.5 meters with the estimated gross volume of 59,250 cubic meters. According to the Turner Center for Housing Innovation at UC Berkeley (2020), the average hard construction cost for multifamily housing in Los Angeles was about \$222 per square feet in 2018 or around \$2,390 per square meters. The average floor height is 3.3 meters, which makes the cost of labor to \$724 per cubic meter. Since the labor typically makes up about 45% of those hard construction costs, the labor component alone is estimated at \$326 per cubic meter. This makes full labor cost for the whole project to approximately \$19.3 million.

The cost of the land acquisition can be estimated according to current market rates in the Echo Park area in Los Angeles. As for 2025, the average land price in Echo Park, according to Realtor.com, is approximately \$859 per square foot. If we assume a standard lot size of 10,000 square feet, the total land cost is \$8,590,000. However, the land acquisition estimate does not include potential closing costs or rezoning expenses, which may vary depending on the transaction specifics.

Permit and regulatory fee estimates were taken from the recent data on multifamily residential developments in Los Angeles. Local government agencies usually require a range of permits, for example those for building, grading, electrical, plumbing, fire safety, and environmental compliance.

In addition, plan check fees, inspection costs, and development impact fees add up to the permits costs. Based on a 2024 report by the Financial Times, the average permitting costs for large residential projects in Los Angeles usually are between \$75,000 and \$150,000 depending on the difficulty of the project and its location. An average value of \$100,000 was selected as expenses for permits for a high-rise residential building in Echo Park.

Utility connection costs were estimated based on standard service fees and infrastructure requirements for new residential construction in Los Angeles. They usually include connection of utilities and costs for water, sewer, electricity, and telecommunications systems installation. For high-density developments, usually, costs increase due to upgrades in existing infrastructure, trenching, permitting, and inspection requirements. According to published rates from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) and supplemental city planning data the total utility connection costs for mid-rise to high-rise projects go from \$150,000 to over \$300,000 depending on building size and required

upgrades of capacity. For the purposes of this estimate, a middle value of \$225,000 was selected.

Construction equipment rental costs were projected based on typical monthly lease rates for machinery required in high-rise residential construction, including cranes, excavators, concrete pumps, scaffolding systems, and temporary on-site facilities. According to current listings from equipment rental platforms such as DOZR, average monthly rental expenses for a medium-to-large scale construction site in Los Angeles are estimated at approximately \$18,000. Given the project’s expected duration of six years (72 months), the cumulative cost of equipment rental was calculated at \$1,296,000. This figure assumes continuous site activity and covers both primary construction machinery and ancillary equipment necessary to maintain safety and workflow efficiency.

After analyzing the main costs for the project, we assume the initial investments to be around \$78,802,974.

| Building cost | Labor Cost | Land Acquisition | Permits and City Fees | Utility Connections | Equipment Rental | Initial Investment |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| \$49,282,473.97 | \$19,309,500 | \$8,590,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$225,000.00 | \$1,296,000.00 | \$78,802,974.97 |

Table 6.2. Initial investments.

6.4. Work Breakdown Structure

The project scope refers to the work that needs to be done for the desired outcome and deliverables. As changes will happen, and because we want to keep the project within the time and cost restraints, scope management has processes to deal with these changes during the project. Scope is defined with a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and can only be altered via formal processes. WBS is an essential building block of the structure of a construction project and therefore one of the most important tools to plan and execute successfully. Structured lifecycle divides up the work so that changes have less downstream impact as you cannot be in two phases at once. Furthermore, WBS serves as the basis for

vital activities such as scheduling, cost analysis, and supervision that will increase the probability of achieving project objectives.

The WBS for this residential building project was developed based on the principles in the PMBOK Guide. The five key milestones of the project were broken down into sub-tasks, with the WBS Diagram created in Lucidchart software.

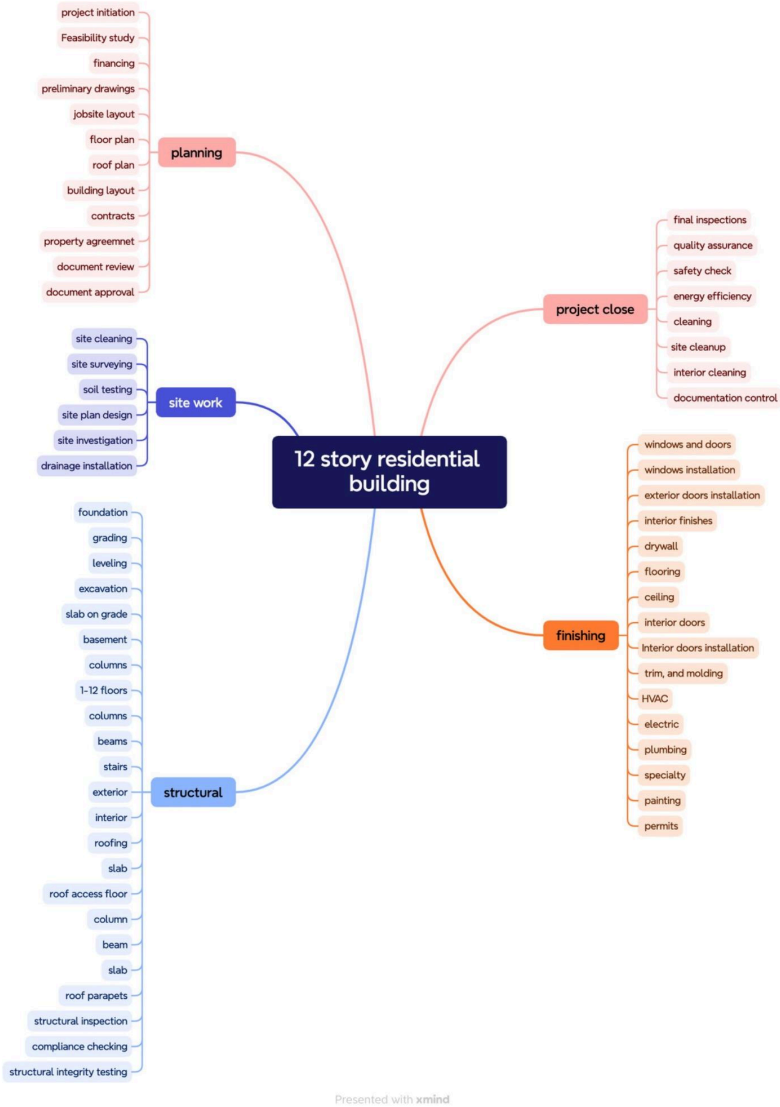


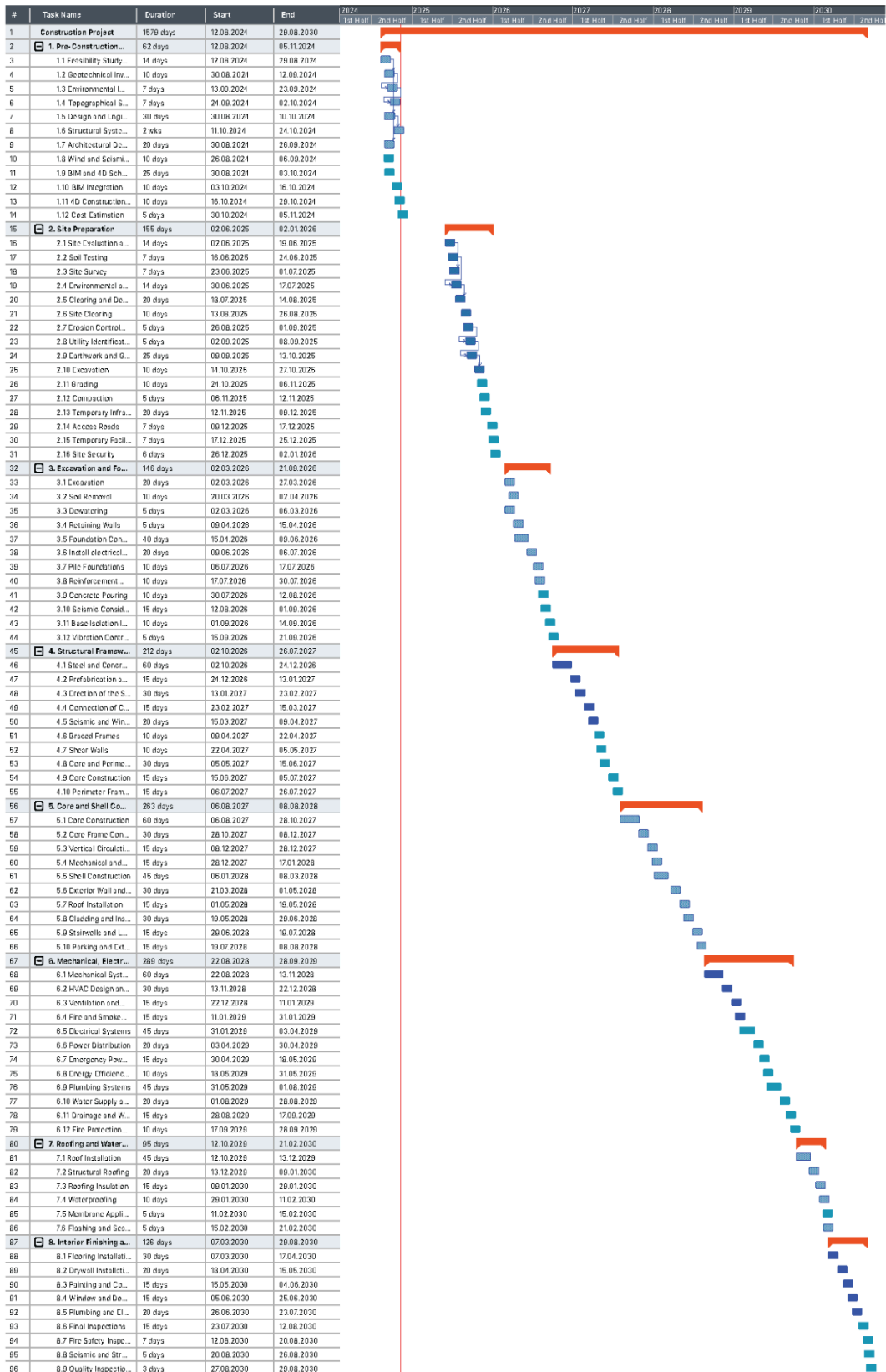
Figure 6.2. Work Breakdown Structure for Verdigris View

| WBS Code | WBS Element | Description | Deliverables | Responsible Party |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| 1.1 | Planning | Covers project initiation, feasibility, design, and contracts | Signed project charter, preliminary drawings, contracts | Project Manager |
| 1.2 | Site Work | Includes site preparation activities like cleaning, surveying, and drainage | Prepared and leveled site, soil reports, drainage systems | Site Engineer |
| 2.1 | Structural Works | Covers foundation, columns, slabs, and structural inspections | Completed structural frame, certified inspections | Structural Engineer |
| 3.1 | Finishing Works | All finishing activities including HVAC, painting, and interiors | Installed interiors, functioning utilities, final finishes | Finishing Supervisor |
| 4.1 | Project Close-out | Final checks, cleanup, documentation and energy efficiency verification | Signed inspection reports, handover documents | Quality Manager |

Table 6.3. WBS Dictionary.

6.5. Scheduling

Our project schedule was calculated with the assistance of experts in construction management and compiled using the MindView software in Gantt chart form.



The total construction time is estimated to be 6 years due to extensive site work, including significant demolition and excavation. We need to prepare the site properly before the structural framework. By consulting with the experts in construction management we aimed to align our time estimation to real world timelines including all possible delays and ensuring realistic project schedule.

6.6. Risk management

Risk is managed by monitoring the VERDIGRIS VIEW project to meet financial, regulatory and schedule goals. The main financial risk is underestimation of costs, which can cause funding gaps and delays. With an escalating inflation and market fluctuation in material cost, there is need for effective budget monitoring and contingency funding to mitigate against unforeseen financial burdens as well as prevent shortfalls in fund cash flows. Construction projects have long struggled with cost overrun, which oftentimes are caused by inaccuracies in the initial budgeting, or when there is a lack of proper estimating and design changes or even due to ineffective management of contracts. Research shows that a thorough analysis of the financial risk and monitoring the budget through audits will help keep the project within a financial framework.

The main risk in construction is unforeseen problems with the foundations, which could arise from the soil composition being different than what was anticipated, so soil analysis and engineering adjustments should be made early on. Geotechnical investigations form an important part in avoiding failure in the foundation and saving unforeseen costs which may occur due to constructional issues. Insufficient investigation of subsoil causes fatal failure of previous construction works, therefore, detailed preliminary investigation is essential. Moreover, the use of advanced technologies such as ground-penetrating radar and soil-stabilization techniques can help to reduce risks and for the structural safety and long-term durability.

Non-adherence to regulation represents a significant risk, as a head in the sand approach could result in projects being stopped or heavily modified. Notably, the non-compliance with changing construction laws often leads to lengthy legal fights, penalties, and delays. In order to not be faced with these surprises, a timely permit procurement and an ongoing legal monitoring in all project phases is inevitable. In addition, staying connected to local government ensures easier permit approvals and compliance.

Environmental: Environmental risks, including Los Angeles’ frequent seismic activity, require structural strengthening and compliance with seismic codes to protect against possible project delays and damage. Newer reinforcement strategies for retrofits of buildings also help improve structural resiliency, protecting people as well as critical infrastructure investments. With climate-related hazards of increasing import, incorporation of adaptive design elements suited to seismic challenges are essential to meet state and national safety requirements that apply to all new schools.

Social risks, such as community resistance and labor availability, may affect project approval and labor productivity, necessitating early engagement with stakeholders and workforce planning. The construction industry continues to experience long-running skills shortages: Infrastructure Australia (2024) observes that a skills shortage in the construction industry has resulted in higher labour cost and longer lead times for projects. Mitigating workforce risks Preparing for talent shortages As the labor pool becomes tighter, it is important to establish a steady supply of qualified workers through training programs and partnerships with trade schools. Clear communication with local populations about the benefits from the project, environmental impact and economic contributions will also help to ease opposition and legal disputes.

To minimize the risks associated with the above, a structured monitoring mechanism will be established including budget tracking, quality monitoring, legal compliance verification and workforce management techniques. Good leadership and co-ordinated management between contactors is near lawless and is implementing preventative of mismanagement, delay and extra payment. Bardakci (2023) argues that a good enlightened leadership is an obvious factor when it comes to improved construction efficiency when using digital project tracking tools, and accountability at all levels of construction management. The use of AI-based predictive analytics will also help fine-tune risk assessment models, for an early warning and risk mitigation, thereby enhancing project's resilience, long-term viability.

| Risk Type | | Risk Description | Probability | Severity | Mitigation |
|--------------|----|--|-------------|----------|--|
| Design Risks | D1 | Incorrect architectural or engineering designs | Medium | High | Conduct detailed design reviews before construction. |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|--------|--------|---|
| | | leading to structural issues. | | | |
| | D2 | Non-compliance with local building codes or seismic standards. | Medium | Medium | Allow flexible design approvals for minor adjustments. |
| | D3 | Ineffective layout of residential and commercial spaces, reducing functionality. | Low | Medium | Ensure compliance checks with building codes in the design phase. |
| | D4 | Delays in design approvals, impacting the overall project timeline. | Medium | Medium | Engage with regulators early to speed up approvals. |
| Financial Risks | F1 | Budget overruns due to rising material and labor costs. | High | High | Set a contingency budget and monitor costs closely. |
| | F2 | Inaccurate cost estimation, leading to insufficient project funding. | Medium | Medium | Use fixed-price contracts for key materials. |
| | F3 | Delayed cash flow from investors or lenders. | Low | Medium | Diversify funding sources to avoid delays. |
| | F4 | Unforeseen expenses related to design changes or regulatory compliance. | Medium | Medium | Reserve funds for unexpected design-related costs. |
| Environmental Risks | E1 | Strict environmental regulations leading to costly adjustments. | Medium | Medium | Consult environmental experts to ensure compliance. |

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|--------|--------|---|
| | E2 | Delays due to adverse weather conditions affecting construction. | Medium | Medium | Develop a weather delay contingency plan. |
| | E3 | Soil contamination or other environmental hazards discovered on-site. | Low | Medium | Perform site assessments for early contamination detection. |
| | E4 | Negative impact on local ecosystems or neighborhood, causing opposition from the community. | Medium | Medium | Minimize environmental impact and build community support. |

Table 6.4. Risk Assessment Table

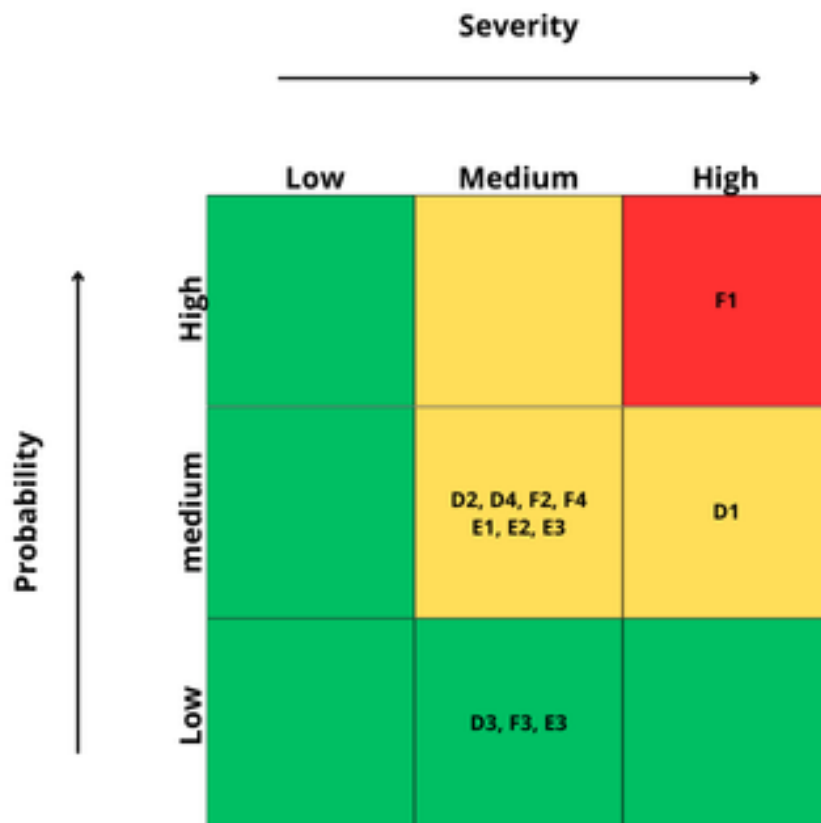


Figure 6.4. Risk Management Matrix

6.7. Quality Management

Effective management of quality is also important to maintaining construction outcomes and processes at standards as defined by given standards, requirements from stakeholders, and long-term performance targets. For the development at Verdigris View, there is quality assurance through a systematic process with pre-agreed controls, systematic checklists, and measures by stage.

One fundamental element in ensuring that there is high-quality construction is having in place measures for ensuring quality catering to material integrity and compliance with regulations at all stages of construction. Such measures include having a defined quality assurance plan, checking on material quality at early stages, conformity with construction codes on-site, and conformity with occupational and environmental protection standards. There are also other control measures such as standardized test procedures and detailed registers used to check conformity as well as ensure traceability at all stages in the entire lifespan of a project.



Figure 6.5. Quality control measures

The use of quality control checklists operationalizes these controls as effective measures. The checklists create a standardized means by which to ensure building operations and major milestones are in compliance with design standards, safety, and regulatory standards. Some checks listed in the pre-construction checklist include site clearance, grading checks, soil stability tests, position placement of the rebar, conformity in concrete

mixes, and provision for safety signs and drainage systems. The tools assist in ensuring constant watchfulness among teams and early detection of deviation.

Building Construction Quality Checklist



Project Information:

Project Name: “Verdigris View” high-rise residential building

Project Manager: Sanzhar Revshanov

Inspection Team Members:

- Temirova Tynyshtyk
- Bazarbek Meirbek
- Ibrayeva Darina
- Aigerim Zhubandykova
- Baimagambetov Ayan
- Revshanov Sanzhar

Date of Inspection:
15.04.2025

Location: 2217 W Sunset Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90026, United States

Phase 1: Pre-Construction Checklist

1. Site Preparation and Clearing:

- Ensure complete clearing of vegetation and construction waste from the site*
- Confirm that surface grading and leveling align with approved design documents*
- Verify safe identification and removal of any hazardous substances on site*
- Evaluate erosion control measures for adequacy and compliance*
- Review environmental protection protocols in accordance with local regulations*
- Confirm that the site meets LEED v4.1 criteria for Sensitive Land Protection*
- Inspect the positioning and accessibility of utility connection points*
- Confirm that all required safety and hazard signage is correctly installed*

2. Foundation Inspection:

- Verify excavation depth and footprint match approved structural plans*
- Check that soil compaction meets geotechnical recommendations*
- Ensure reinforcing bars are installed correctly with proper spacing and anchorage*
- Examine the condition and stability of formwork and temporary supports*
- Review concrete mix design and material delivery records for conformity*
- Monitor curing procedures to ensure strength development is not compromised*
- Confirm foundation includes adequate drainage and waterproofing systems*
- Assess compliance with Life-365 concrete service life standards*

Figure 6.6. quality control checklist

These procedural elements are supported by clearly defined measures of quality that span across the entire duration of construction. These measures are grouped by phase and comprise:

- Stage 1: Accuracy of architectural and engineering design, with ramrod compliance with building codes that apply.
- Stage 2: Contractor qualification evaluation and proven project proficiency.
- Stage 3: Ongoing assessment of workplace safety and continuous monitoring of expenditure within budgets.

- Stage 4: Assessment for performance against client input as also on conducting a proper Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) for environmental sustainability.
- Stage 5: Project efficiency analysis of earned value metrics to compare planned and actual.



Figure 6.7. Quality metrics

By combining these three components—control measures, checklists, and measures—the quality management system implemented at the Verdigris View has a strong foundation for standards-building, risk-aversion, and long-term operational resilience.

6.8. Procurement planning

Bid packets will consist of extensive project specs, bid forms, bonding requirements, licensing paperwork, and anti-collusion affidavits. These will ensure that all bidders are pre-qualified, compliant with legislation, and technically qualified. Documents will also be posted on official sites such as LABAVN and the Public Works LA County portal, as where bid notices and vendor lists are posted.

Prequalified vendor lists will be used by the project with the City of Los Angeles for ensuring qualified bid participation and will screen for contractor qualifications on websites such as California DIR registry. This will exclude ineligible or disbarred bidders and enhance local and disadvantaged business participation.

The criteria for source choice will primarily emphasize lowest price bidding that meets financial, legal, and technical requirements. Supplementary review will also take into consideration past performance on projects with comparable parameters, bonding potential, DBE utilization strategies, and compliance with local contracting ordinances. The balanced framework enhances transparency, minimizes costs, and improves procurement public accountability.

6.9. Green building certification

The Verdigris View development also incorporates sustainability objectives based on the LEED v4.1 BD+C: New Construction building rating system with the aim to achieve the status of Gold certification through its location, design effectiveness, and green strategies. Additional examination of the Echo Park property reaffirms the project's eligibility for almost all Location & Transportation credits, with mass transit accessibility, walk scores, and the incorporation of affordable housing units securing an estimated 15 of the possible 16 points in the Location & Transportation category (USGBC, 2023).

Both environmental conditions and LEED target goals informed the design considerations. The compact footprint of the building reduces site disturbance, and the incorporation of vegetated exterior space and permeable surfaces fosters stormwater infiltration and urban heat island mitigation. The Revit-based building model includes rational window placement and high-efficiency glazing to permit daylighting in over 75% of the regularly used areas and enhance the thermal performance. A flat roof provides also potential for photovoltaics systems or a green roof in the future. Low-flow fixtures relieve Indoor Water Use Reduction, while natural ventilation and passive solar positioning minimize the need for mechanical systems. Such elements achieve major credits in Sustainable Sites, Water Efficiency, and Indoor Environmental Quality.

Rating based on final design and building systems indicates the project could achieve about 60–70 points, reaching the LEED Gold level. This comprises verified points from LT, along with additions from SS (7–9 pts), WE (4–5 pts), EA (10–15 pts), MR (2–4 pts), and EQ (10–11 pts), depending on final commissioning and material choice. Such strategies corroborate studies that show high-rise residential buildings in urban infill areas may successfully obtain LEED certification when backed by early-phase green design incorporation and performance modeling (Berardi, 2012).

6.10. Safety Management

Semi-quantitative **likelihood** × **severity** evaluation was applied to guide safety planning at Verdigris View. This allowed the utilization of a standardized approach to construction hazard examination. The process allowed the team to rank and identify high-risk activities including working at height, exposure to electricity, machinery entrapment, and seismic structural collapse. The results of the evaluation are reflected in the Construction Safety Assessment Table, in which each hazard has been ranked by level of risk and mitigation controls to be implemented.

Based on the analysis above, a project-specific risk register was established and updated regularly throughout the construction project. The register includes all the risks that were identified, the calculated severity of the risks, the responsible people, and accompanying control measures. It serves as a live register in the management of safety and is inspected at regular site inspections and in regular toolbox talks (Balfe et al., 2014).

Besides enhancing the safety program, the project team incorporates programmed audits, training for particular hazards, and new digital technologies like wearable sensors, geofencing, and VR-based modules of safety inductions. Such layer controls follow international standards and best practices from the most current scholarly research in the prevention of accidents as well as reacting in real time to dangers (Newaz et al., 2022; Almaskati et al., 2024).

| Risk Identification | Likelihood (1-5) | Severity (1-5) | Risk Rating |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Working at height | 4 | 5 | 20 |
| Electrical Hazards | 4 | 4 | 16 |
| Caught-In Hazards | 4 | 4 | 16 |
| Seismic Structural Failure | 3 | 5 | 15 |
| Toxic Material Stocks | 3 | 4 | 12 |
| Fire and Explosion Risks | 3 | 4 | 12 |
| Gas Leak and Explosion Risk | 3 | 4 | 12 |
| Elevator Malfunction During Emergency | 2 | 5 | 10 |
| Glass and Facade Hazards | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| Falls, trips, slips | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| Structural Collapse | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| Moving Objectives | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| Foundation Settlement | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| Hand-Arm Vibration Syndrome | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Inadequate PPE | 3 | 2 | 6 |
| Heat/Cold Stress | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Noise | 2 | 3 | 6 |

Figure 6.8. Construction Safety Assessment

6.11. Construction site planning

Verdigris View has a site plan that's designed for an efficient process, clear access, and safety during construction. With an over-sized door from Sunset Blvd the space makes it simple for heavy equipment or material to be delivered. Safe passage is provided with clearly defined construction vehicle routes. The structure also predominates the northern boundary of the site, maximising the excavation and foundation potential of the site. Stockpiles are situated on the eastern side to ensure convenient crane operation and to minimise hauling. The site office is located at the front end of the site near the gate which gives instant visibility on site activities, deliveries and workforce access. Storage and staging areas and equipment placement zones are located on the west side for ease of

Appendix A

Case 2 Wind load calculations:

| Story | Short side | | | | Long side | | | |
|-------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Frame | $F_{torsion}$ | F_{direct} | F_{total} | Frame | $F_{torsion}$ | F_{direct} | F_{total} |
| 1 | 1 | -2.380 | 13.212 | 10.831 | 1 | -0.711 | 15.649 | 14.938 |
| | 2 | -1.428 | | 11.784 | 2 | -0.553 | | 15.096 |
| | 3 | -0.476 | | 12.736 | 3 | -0.395 | | 15.254 |
| | 4 | 0.476 | | 13.688 | 4 | -0.237 | | 15.412 |
| | 5 | 1.428 | | 14.640 | 5 | -0.079 | | 15.570 |
| | 6 | 2.380 | | 15.592 | 6 | 0.079 | | 15.728 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.237 | | 15.886 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.395 | | 16.044 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.553 | | 16.202 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.711 | | 16.360 |
| 2 | 1 | -2.063 | 11.631 | 9.568 | 1 | -0.560 | 13.858 | 13.299 |
| | 2 | -1.238 | | 10.393 | 2 | -0.435 | | 13.423 |
| | 3 | -0.413 | | 11.218 | 3 | -0.311 | | 13.547 |
| | 4 | 0.413 | | 12.044 | 4 | -0.187 | | 13.672 |
| | 5 | 1.238 | | 12.869 | 5 | -0.062 | | 13.796 |
| | 6 | 2.063 | | 13.694 | 6 | 0.062 | | 13.921 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.187 | | 14.045 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.311 | | 14.169 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.435 | | 14.294 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.560 | | 14.418 |
| 3 | 1 | -2.198 | 12.289 | 10.092 | 1 | -0.624 | 14.543 | 13.919 |
| | 2 | -1.319 | | 10.971 | 2 | -0.485 | | 14.057 |
| | 3 | -0.440 | | 11.850 | 3 | -0.347 | | 14.196 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 4 | 0.440 | | 12.729 | 4 | -0.208 | | 14.335 |
| | 5 | 1.319 | | 13.608 | 5 | -0.069 | | 14.473 |
| | 6 | 2.198 | | 14.487 | 6 | 0.069 | | 14.612 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.208 | | 14.751 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.347 | | 14.889 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.485 | | 15.028 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.624 | | 15.166 |
| 4 | 1 | -2.305 | 12.826 | 10.521 | 1 | -0.675 | 15.100 | 14.425 |
| | 2 | -1.383 | | 11.443 | 2 | -0.525 | | 14.575 |
| | 3 | -0.461 | | 12.365 | 3 | -0.375 | | 14.725 |
| | 4 | 0.461 | | 13.287 | 4 | -0.225 | | 14.875 |
| | 5 | 15.000 | | 27.826 | 5 | -0.075 | | 15.025 |
| | 6 | 2.305 | | 15.130 | 6 | 0.075 | | 15.175 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.225 | | 15.325 |
| | | | 8 | 0.375 | 15.475 | | | |
| | | | 9 | 0.525 | 15.625 | | | |
| | | | 10 | 0.675 | 15.775 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | -2.394 | 13.284 | 10.889 | 1 | -0.718 | 15.576 | 14.858 |
| | 2 | -1.437 | | 11.847 | 2 | -0.558 | | 15.018 |
| | 3 | -0.479 | | 12.805 | 3 | -0.399 | | 15.177 |
| | 4 | 0.479 | | 13.762 | 4 | -0.239 | | 15.336 |
| | 5 | 1.437 | | 14.720 | 5 | -0.080 | | 15.496 |
| | 6 | 2.394 | | 15.678 | 6 | 0.080 | | 15.655 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.239 | | 15.815 |
| | | | 8 | 0.399 | 15.974 | | | |
| | | | 9 | 0.558 | 16.134 | | | |
| | | | 10 | 0.718 | 16.293 | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| 6 | 1 | -2.472 | 13.686 | 11.214 | 1 | -0.755 | 15.994 | 15.239 |
| | 2 | -1.483 | | 12.203 | 2 | -0.587 | | 15.407 |
| | 3 | -0.494 | | 13.192 | 3 | -0.419 | | 15.575 |
| | 4 | 0.494 | | 14.181 | 4 | -0.252 | | 15.742 |
| | 5 | 1.483 | | 15.170 | 5 | -0.084 | | 15.910 |
| | 6 | 2.472 | | 16.158 | 6 | 0.084 | | 16.078 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.252 | | 16.246 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.419 | | 16.413 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.587 | | 16.581 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.755 | | 16.749 |
| 7 | 1 | -2.542 | 14.047 | 11.505 | 1 | -0.788 | 16.369 | 15.581 |
| | 2 | -1.525 | | 12.522 | 2 | -0.613 | | 15.757 |
| | 3 | -0.508 | | 13.539 | 3 | -0.438 | | 15.932 |
| | 4 | 0.508 | | 14.556 | 4 | -0.263 | | 16.107 |
| | 5 | 1.525 | | 15.572 | 5 | -0.088 | | 16.282 |
| | 6 | 2.542 | | 16.589 | 6 | 0.088 | | 16.457 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.263 | | 16.632 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.438 | | 16.807 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.613 | | 16.982 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.788 | | 17.157 |
| 8 | 1 | -2.605 | 14.376 | 11.771 | 1 | -0.818 | 16.711 | 15.893 |
| | 2 | -1.563 | | 12.813 | 2 | -0.636 | | 16.075 |
| | 3 | -0.521 | | 13.855 | 3 | -0.454 | | 16.256 |
| | 4 | 0.521 | | 14.897 | 4 | -0.273 | | 16.438 |
| | 5 | 1.563 | | 15.939 | 5 | -0.091 | | 16.620 |
| | 6 | 2.605 | | 16.981 | 6 | 0.091 | | 16.802 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.273 | | 16.983 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | 8 | 0.454 | | 17.165 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.636 | | 17.347 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.818 | | 17.529 |
| 9 | 1 | -2.662 | 14.678 | 12.016 | 1 | -0.845 | 17.025 | 16.180 |
| | 2 | -1.597 | | 13.081 | 2 | -0.657 | | 16.368 |
| | 3 | -0.532 | | 14.146 | 3 | -0.470 | | 16.556 |
| | 4 | 0.532 | | 15.211 | 4 | -0.282 | | 16.743 |
| | 5 | 1.597 | | 16.276 | 5 | -0.094 | | 16.931 |
| | 6 | 2.662 | | 17.341 | 6 | 0.094 | | 17.119 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.282 | | 17.307 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.470 | | 17.495 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.657 | | 17.682 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.845 | | 17.870 |
| 10 | 1 | -2.715 | 14.959 | 12.244 | 1 | -0.871 | 17.317 | 16.446 |
| | 2 | -1.629 | | 13.330 | 2 | -0.677 | | 16.640 |
| | 3 | -0.543 | | 14.416 | 3 | -0.484 | | 16.833 |
| | 4 | 0.543 | | 15.502 | 4 | -0.290 | | 17.027 |
| | 5 | 1.629 | | 16.588 | 5 | -0.097 | | 17.220 |
| | 6 | 2.715 | | 17.675 | 6 | 0.097 | | 17.414 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.290 | | 17.607 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.484 | | 17.800 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.677 | | 17.994 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.871 | | 18.187 |
| 11 | 1 | -2.765 | 15.222 | 12.457 | 1 | -0.894 | 17.590 | 16.695 |
| | 2 | -1.659 | | 13.563 | 2 | -0.696 | | 16.894 |
| | 3 | -0.553 | | 14.669 | 3 | -0.497 | | 17.093 |
| | 4 | 0.553 | | 15.775 | 4 | -0.298 | | 17.291 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| | 5 | 1.659 | | 16.881 | 5 | -0.099 | | 17.490 |
| | 6 | 2.765 | | 17.987 | 6 | 0.099 | | 17.689 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.298 | | 17.888 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.497 | | 18.086 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.696 | | 18.285 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.894 | | 18.484 |
| 12 | 1 | -2.812 | 15.468 | 12.657 | 1 | -0.916 | 17.846 | 16.930 |
| | 2 | -1.687 | | 13.781 | 2 | -0.713 | | 17.133 |
| | 3 | -0.562 | | 14.906 | 3 | -0.509 | | 17.337 |
| | 4 | 0.562 | | 16.031 | 4 | -0.305 | | 17.541 |
| | 5 | 1.687 | | 17.155 | 5 | -0.102 | | 17.744 |
| | 6 | 2.812 | | 18.280 | 6 | 0.102 | | 17.948 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.305 | | 18.151 |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.509 | | 18.355 |
| | | | | | 9 | 0.713 | | 18.559 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.916 | | 18.762 |
| 13 | 1 | -8.996 | 23.382 | 14.386 | 1 | -1.865 | 44.926 | 43.061 |
| | 2 | 8.996 | | 32.378 | 2 | 1.865 | | 46.791 |

Appendix B

Case 4 Wind load calculations:

| Story | Short side | | | | Long side | | | |
|-------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Frame | $F_{torsion}$ | F_{direct} | F_{total} | Frame | $F_{torsion}$ | F_{direct} | F_{total} |
| 1 | 1 | -1.622 | 11.747 | 10.125 | 1 | -2.919 | 9.918 | 6.998 |
| | 2 | -0.973 | | 10.774 | 2 | -2.271 | | 7.647 |
| | 3 | -0.324 | | 11.423 | 3 | -1.622 | | 8.296 |
| | 4 | 0.324 | | 12.071 | 4 | -0.973 | | 8.945 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|----|--------|-------|--------|
| | 5 | 0.973 | | 12.720 | 5 | -0.324 | | 9.593 |
| | 6 | 1.622 | | 13.369 | 6 | 0.324 | | 10.242 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.973 | | 10.891 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.622 | | 11.539 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.271 | | 12.188 |
| | | | | | 10 | 2.919 | | 12.837 |
| 2 | 1 | -1.419 | 10.403 | 8.984 | 1 | -2.555 | 8.731 | 6.176 |
| | 2 | -0.852 | | 9.551 | 2 | -1.987 | | 6.744 |
| | 3 | -0.284 | | 10.119 | 3 | -1.419 | | 7.311 |
| | 4 | 0.284 | | 10.687 | 4 | -0.852 | | 7.879 |
| | 5 | 0.852 | | 11.255 | 5 | -0.284 | | 8.447 |
| | 6 | 1.419 | | 11.823 | 6 | 0.284 | | 9.015 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.852 | | 9.583 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.419 | | 10.150 |
| | | | | | 9 | 1.987 | | 10.718 |
| | | | | | 10 | 2.555 | | 11.286 |
| 3 | 1 | -1.505 | 10.917 | 9.411 | 1 | -2.710 | 9.225 | 6.516 |
| | 2 | -0.903 | | 10.013 | 2 | -2.107 | | 7.118 |
| | 3 | -0.301 | | 10.616 | 3 | -1.505 | | 7.720 |
| | 4 | 0.301 | | 11.218 | 4 | -0.903 | | 8.322 |
| | 5 | 0.903 | | 11.820 | 5 | -0.301 | | 8.924 |
| | 6 | 1.505 | | 12.422 | 6 | 0.301 | | 9.526 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.903 | | 10.128 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.505 | | 10.731 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.107 | | 11.333 |
| | | | | | 10 | 2.710 | | 11.935 |
| 4 | 1 | -1.574 | 11.335 | 9.761 | 1 | -2.832 | 9.628 | 6.795 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2 | -0.944 | | 10.391 | 2 | -2.203 | | 7.425 |
| | 3 | -0.315 | | 11.020 | 3 | -1.574 | | 8.054 |
| | 4 | 0.315 | | 11.650 | 4 | -0.944 | | 8.684 |
| | 5 | 0.944 | | 12.279 | 5 | -0.315 | | 9.313 |
| | 6 | 1.574 | | 12.908 | 6 | 0.315 | | 9.942 |
| | | | | | 7 | 0.944 | | 10.572 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.574 | | 11.201 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.203 | | 11.831 |
| | | | | | 10 | 2.832 | | 12.460 |
| | 5 | 1 | | -1.631 | 11.692 | 10.061 | | 1 |
| 2 | | -0.978 | 10.714 | 2 | | -2.283 | 7.688 | |
| 3 | | -0.326 | 11.366 | 3 | | -1.631 | 8.341 | |
| 4 | | 0.326 | 12.018 | 4 | | -0.978 | 8.993 | |
| 5 | | 0.978 | 12.671 | 5 | | -0.326 | 9.645 | |
| 6 | | 1.631 | 13.323 | 6 | | 0.326 | 10.298 | |
| | | | | 7 | | 0.978 | 10.950 | |
| | | | | 8 | | 1.631 | 11.602 | |
| | | | | 9 | | 2.283 | 12.255 | |
| | | | | 10 | | 2.935 | 12.907 | |
| 6 | 1 | -1.681 | 12.006 | 10.326 | 1 | -3.025 | 10.274 | 7.249 |
| | 2 | -1.008 | | 10.998 | 2 | -2.353 | | 7.921 |
| | 3 | -0.336 | | 11.670 | 3 | -1.681 | | 8.593 |
| | 4 | 0.336 | | 12.342 | 4 | -1.008 | | 9.265 |
| | 5 | 1.008 | | 13.015 | 5 | -0.336 | | 9.938 |
| | 6 | 1.681 | | 13.687 | 6 | 0.336 | | 10.610 |
| | | | | | 7 | 1.008 | | 11.282 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.681 | | 11.954 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | 9 | 2.353 | | 12.627 |
| | | | | | 10 | 3.025 | | 13.299 |
| 7 | 1 | -1.725 | 12.288 | 10.563 | 1 | -3.105 | 10.545 | 7.440 |
| | 2 | -1.035 | | 11.253 | 2 | -2.415 | | 8.130 |
| | 3 | -0.345 | | 11.943 | 3 | -1.725 | | 8.820 |
| | 4 | 0.345 | | 12.633 | 4 | -1.035 | | 9.510 |
| | 5 | 1.035 | | 13.323 | 5 | -0.345 | | 10.200 |
| | 6 | 1.725 | | 14.013 | 6 | 0.345 | | 10.890 |
| | | | | | 7 | 1.035 | | 11.580 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.725 | | 12.270 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.415 | | 12.960 |
| | | | | | 10 | 3.105 | | 13.650 |
| 8 | 1 | -1.765 | 12.544 | 10.779 | 1 | -3.177 | 10.792 | 7.614 |
| | 2 | -1.059 | | 11.485 | 2 | -2.471 | | 8.320 |
| | 3 | -0.353 | | 12.191 | 3 | -1.765 | | 9.026 |
| | 4 | 0.353 | | 12.897 | 4 | -1.059 | | 9.732 |
| | 5 | 1.059 | | 13.603 | 5 | -0.353 | | 10.439 |
| | 6 | 1.765 | | 14.309 | 6 | 0.353 | | 11.145 |
| | | | | | 7 | 1.059 | | 11.851 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.765 | | 12.557 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.471 | | 13.263 |
| | | | | | 10 | 3.177 | | 13.969 |
| 9 | 1 | -1.802 | 12.780 | 10.978 | 1 | -3.243 | 11.019 | 7.775 |
| | 2 | -1.081 | | 11.699 | 2 | -2.523 | | 8.496 |
| | 3 | -0.360 | | 12.420 | 3 | -1.802 | | 9.217 |
| | 4 | 0.360 | | 13.141 | 4 | -1.081 | | 9.937 |
| | 5 | 1.081 | | 13.861 | 5 | -0.360 | | 10.658 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| | 6 | 1.802 | | 14.582 | 6 | 0.360 | | 11.379 |
| | | | | | 7 | 1.081 | | 12.100 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.802 | | 12.820 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.523 | | 13.541 |
| | | | | | 10 | 3.243 | | 14.262 |
| 10 | 1 | -1.836 | 12.999 | 11.163 | 1 | -3.304 | 11.229 | 7.925 |
| | 2 | -1.101 | | 11.898 | 2 | -2.570 | | 8.659 |
| | 3 | -0.367 | | 12.632 | 3 | -1.836 | | 9.393 |
| | 4 | 0.367 | | 13.366 | 4 | -1.101 | | 10.128 |
| | 5 | 1.101 | | 14.101 | 5 | -0.367 | | 10.862 |
| | 6 | 1.836 | | 14.835 | 6 | 0.367 | | 11.596 |
| | | | | | 7 | 1.101 | | 12.331 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.836 | | 13.065 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.570 | | 13.799 |
| | | | | | 10 | 3.304 | | 14.534 |
| 11 | 1 | -1.868 | 13.204 | 11.336 | 1 | -3.362 | 11.426 | 8.065 |
| | 2 | -1.121 | | 12.083 | 2 | -2.615 | | 8.812 |
| | 3 | -0.374 | | 12.830 | 3 | -1.868 | | 9.559 |
| | 4 | 0.374 | | 13.577 | 4 | -1.121 | | 10.306 |
| | 5 | 1.121 | | 14.324 | 5 | -0.374 | | 11.053 |
| | 6 | 1.868 | | 15.071 | 6 | 0.374 | | 11.800 |
| | | | | | 7 | 1.121 | | 12.547 |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.868 | | 13.294 |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.615 | | 14.041 |
| | | | | | 10 | 3.362 | | 14.788 |
| 12 | 1 | -1.897 | 13.396 | 11.499 | 1 | -3.415 | 11.612 | 8.197 |
| | 2 | -1.138 | | 12.258 | 2 | -2.656 | | 8.955 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|--------|--|---------|--------|--------|--|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | 3 | -0.379 | | 13.017 | 3 | -1.897 | | 9.714 | | | |
| | 4 | 0.379 | | 13.776 | 4 | -1.138 | | 10.473 | | | |
| | 5 | 1.138 | | 14.535 | 5 | -0.379 | | 11.232 | | | |
| | 6 | 1.897 | | 15.294 | 6 | 0.379 | | 11.991 | | | |
| | | | | | 7 | 1.138 | | 12.750 | | | |
| | | | | | 8 | 1.897 | | 13.509 | | | |
| | | | | | 9 | 2.656 | | 14.268 | | | |
| | | | | | 10 | 3.415 | | 15.027 | | | |
| | 13 | 1 | | -33.353 | 33.725 | 0.371 | | 1 | -33.353 | 17.552 | -15.801 |
| | | 2 | | 33.353 | | 67.078 | | 2 | 33.353 | | 50.906 |

References

Age of Los Angeles. (n.d.).

https://cityhubla.github.io/LA_Building_Age/#17.68/34.07851/-118.26543

Ammar, T., Abdel-Monem, M., & El-Dash, K. (2023). Appropriate budget contingency determination for construction projects: State-of-the-art. *Alexandria Engineering Journal*, 78, 88–103. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aej.2023.07.035>

Almaskati, D., Kermanshachi, S., Pamidimukkala, A., Loganathan, K., & Yin, Z. (2024). *A review on construction safety: Hazards, mitigation strategies, and impacted sectors*. *Buildings*, 14(2), 526. <https://doi.org/10.3390/buildings14020526>

Balfe, N., Leva, M. C., McAleer, B., & Rocke, M. (2014). *Safety risk registers: Challenges and guidance*. *Chemical Engineering Transactions*, 36, 571–576. <https://doi.org/10.3303/CET1436096>

Bardakci, T. (2023). Assessment of risk factors in high-rise building projects. *Global Tall Building Review*, 12(4), 213-229. Retrieved from https://global.ctbuh.org/resources/papers/4339-Bardakci_AssessmentOfRiskFactor.pdf

Berardi, U. (2013). Sustainability assessment of urban communities through rating systems. *Environment Development and Sustainability*, 15(6), 1573–1591. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-013-9462-0>

California Department of Industrial Relations. (2025). *Public Works Contractor Registration*. Retrieved from <https://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/Contractors.html>

City of Los Angeles. (2025). *Los Angeles Business Assistance Virtual Network (LABAVN)*. Retrieved from <https://www.labavn.org>

Coduto, Donald P. *Foundation Design*. Pearson College Division, 2001.

Competitive Enterprise Institute. (2023, July 19). *Global Infrastructure Permitting - Competitive Enterprise Institute*. <https://cei.org/studies/global-infrastructure-permitting/>

Contour Map Creator: The topographic map for the project site was obtained using the online tool "Contour Map Creator." The tool provides free access to topographic data for different regions, allowing for detailed site analysis. Available at: <https://contourmapcreator.urgr8.ch/>.

- FHWA, et al. 4. *Title and Subtitle GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING CIRCULAR NO. 5 Evaluation of Soil and Rock Properties* 6. *Performing Organization Code: 13 Type of Report and Period Covered Unclassified Archived Document*. 2002.
- Financial Times. (2024, May). *L.A. development fees: The true cost of permitting multifamily projects*. Retrieved April 22, 2025, from <https://www.ft.com/content/ad9a2099-882f-4236-ab61-20fdb39f023>
- Geocalc.app, 2024, www.geocalc.app/spt-corr-theory. Accessed 25 Nov. 2024.
- Google.com. (2024). Google Earth. [online] Available at: <https://earth.google.com/web/@34.07849366,-118.26572449,137.24084424a,365.74536874d,35y,-0h,0t,0r/data=CgRCAggBOgMKATA> [Accessed 13 Sep. 2024].
- Google Maps (n.d.). Google Maps. [online] Available at: https://www.google.com/maps/place/2223+Sunset+Blvd,+Los+Angeles,+CA+90026,+CIIIA/@34.0781233,-118.265616,20.5z/data=!4m6!3m5!1s0x80c2c7174a53bb2d:0x31546f60e9d803e2!8m2!3d34.078022!4d-118.26565!16s%2Fg%2F11cskyh5yl?entry=ttu&g_ep=EgoyMDI0MDkxMC4wIKXMDSOASAFAQAw%3D%3D [Accessed 13 Sep. 2024].
- Hussien, M. N., & Karray, M. (2016). Shear wave velocity as a geotechnical parameter: an overview. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, 53(2), 252–272. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cgj-2014-0524>
- Infrastructure Australia. (2024). *Infrastructure Market Capacity Report 2024*. Retrieved from <https://www.infrastructureaustralia.gov.au/>
- Ke L., Guanzhe F. (2023). The structural design and earthquake resistance assessment of composite steel–concrete frame structures with welded dissipative fuses. *Structures*, volume 53, 742-748. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.istruc.2023.04.079>
- Langan Engineering & Environmental Services. (2019). PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT. In www.langan.com. Retrieved September 27, 2024, from https://clkrep.lacity.org/onlinedocs/2021/21-0358_misc_8_04-05-21.pdf
- Los Angeles County Department of Public Works. (2025). *Business Opportunities*. Retrieved from <https://dpw.lacounty.gov/general/contracts/opportunities/>
- Los Angeles County Public Works. *Storm Drain System*. The stormwater pipeline system map for the city was sourced from official Los Angeles County Public Works records, providing insights into the existing stormwater infrastructure around Sunset Boulevard. Available at: <https://pw.lacounty.gov/fcd/StormDrain/index.cfm>.

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works - Stormwater Management

Available at: <https://pw.lacounty.gov/wmd/stormwater/>

Minimum Pile Length - Foundation engineering. (2005, March 15). Eng-Tips.

<https://www.eng-tips.com/threads/minimum-pile-length.118377/>

Newaz, M. T., Ershadi, M., Carothers, L., Jefferies, M., & Davis, P. (2022). *A review and assessment of technologies for addressing the risk of falling from height on construction sites*. *Safety Science*, 147, 105618. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ssci.2021.105618>

Nicolas, D., Monjurul, H., & Ming, L. (2018) "RSMMeans-Guided Approach to Detailed Cost Estimating: A Residential Project Case." Available at:

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/326016874_RSMMeans-Guided_Approach_to_Detailed_Cost_Estimating_A_Residential_Project_Case

NOAA Atlas 14 Volume 6: Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States, California

Available at: https://www.weather.gov/owp/hdsc/Atlas14_Volume6

Pile foundation. (2021). In MUCLecture.

https://uomus.edu.iq/img/lectures21/MUCLecture_2022_8536598.pdf

Prebanić, K. R., & Vukomanović, M. (2023). Exploring stakeholder engagement process as the success factor for infrastructure projects. *Buildings*, 13(7), 1785.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/buildings13071785>

Rahman, MD Mansur. *Foundation Design Using Standard Penetration Test (SPT) N-Value*. 2020, <https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.23159.73123>.

Realtor.com. (2025). *Echo Park, Los Angeles, CA Real Estate Market Overview*. Retrieved April 22, 2025, from

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-search/Echo-Park_Los-Angeles_CA/overview

Sangave, P., Madur, N., Waghmare, S., Shete, R., Mankondi, V., & Gundla, V. (2015).

Comparative study of analysis and design of R.C. and steel structures. *International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research*, 6(2), 256–267.

<https://www.ijser.org/researchpaper/Comparative-Study-of-Analysis-and-Design-of-R-C-and-Steel-Structures.pdf>

Saraogi, A., Dongre, A., Gupta, D., Lachhwani, S., Potdar, S., Rathore, T., & Garg, T. (2018). A comparison between RCC and steel structure. *International Journal of Research in Engineering, Science and Management (IJRESM)*, 1(4), 106–108.

https://www.ijresm.com/vol1%2Ciss4%2CApril18/IJRESM14_32.pdf

Simulated historical climate & weather data for Los Angeles. (n.d.). Meteoblue.

https://www.meteoblue.com/en/weather/historyclimate/climatemodelled/los-angeles_united-states_5368361

Stormwater Management in Los Angeles - LADWP. Available at:

<https://www.ladwp.com>

Terner Center for Housing Innovation. (2020). *The Hard Costs of Construction: Recent Trends in Labor and Materials Costs for Multifamily Housing in California*. University of California, Berkeley. Retrieved from

https://ternercenter.berkeley.edu/wp-content/uploads/pdfs/Hard_Construction_Costs_March_2020.pdf

“Vesic Bearing Capacity Spreadsheet.” *CivilWeb Spreadsheets*,
civilweb-spreadsheets.com/foundation-design-spreadsheet/soil-bearing-capacity-calculation-excel/vesic-bearing-capacity/. Accessed 23 Sept. 2021.

U.S. Green Building Council. (2023). *LEED v4.1 Building Design and Construction Guide*.

Retrieved from <https://www.usgbc.org/resources>

U.S. Green Building Council. (2023). *LEED v4.1. Building Design and construction*.

<https://build.usgbc.org/bdc41>